**United States Department of Agriculture**

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

Plant Protection and Quarantine

# Postentry Quarantine Manual for State Inspectors

## Procedural Manual for State Inspectors Conducting Postentry Quarantine Duties

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Mention of companies or commercial products does not imply recommendation or endorsement by the U.S. Department of Agriculture over others not mentioned. USDA neither guarantees nor warrants the standard of any product mentioned. Product names are mentioned solely to report factually on available data and to provide specific information.

This publication reports research involving pesticides. All uses of pesticides must be registered by appropriate State and/or Federal agencies before they can be recommended.

CAUTION: Pesticides can be injurious to humans, domestic animals, desirable plants, fish, or other wildlife—if they are not handled or applied properly. Use all pesticides selectively and carefully. Follow recommended practices for the disposal of surplus pesticides and pesticide containers.

First Edition Issued March 2007

# Table of Contents


## Figures

## Tables

## Chapter 1: Introduction

Contents **page 1-1**
Purpose **page 1-1**
Scope **page 1-1**
Users **page 1-2**
Related Documents **page 1-2**
Application **page 1-2**
Reporting Problems **page 1-3**
Conventions **page 1-3**
Supporting and Updating the Postentry Quarantine Manual **page 1-5**

## Chapter 2: Preparation

Contents **page 2-1**
Orientation **page 2-1**
State and Federal Forms **page 2-2**
Tools and Equipment **page 2-4**
Cautions and Warnings **page 2-5**

## Chapter 3: Growing Site Inspections

Contents **page 3-1**
Overview **page 3-1**
Your Authority **page 3-1**
PPQ Form 546 **page 3-2**
Waiver of Growing Site Inspection **page 3-4**
Disposal Procedures **page 3-5**

## Chapter 4: Inspecting Postentry Quarantine Growing Material

Contents **page 4-1**
Overview **page 4-1**
How Plants May Enter **page 4-2**
General Inspection Guidelines **page 4-2**
Detailed Inspection Procedures **page 4-4**
Pest Identification Procedures **page 4-7**
PPQ Form 391 “Specimens for Determination” **page 4-11**
PPQ Form 236 “Notice of Shipment and Report of Inspection of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine” **page 4-13**

## Chapter 5: Description of Postentry Quarantine Material Release Procedures

## Chapter 6: Responsibilities of State and Federal Inspectors

Contents **page 6-1**
Overview **page 6-1**
Liaison Officer Responsibilities **page 6-1**
State Inspector Responsibilities **page 6-2**

## Chapter 7: List of Circulars

## Chapter 8: Alphabetical List of Diseases

## Chapter 9: Diseases and Pathogens of Concern on Postentry Genera that Have No Circulars

## Chapter 10: Disease and Pathogenic Organism Circulars

Circular 1: Diseases of *Abelmoschus* spp., *Althaea* spp., and *Hibiscus* spp. **page** 10-3
Circular 2: Diseases of *Acacia* spp. **page** 10-13
Circular 3: Diseases of *Acer* spp. **page** 10-15
Circular 4: Diseases of *Actinidia* spp. **page** 10-19
Circular 5: Diseases of *Aesculus* spp. **page** 10-21
Circular 6: Diseases of *Berberis* spp., *X Mahoberberis* spp., and *Mahonia* spp. **page** 10-25
Circular 7: Diseases of *Blighia* spp. **page** 10-29
Circular 8: Diseases of *Bromeliaceae* spp. **page** 10-31
Circular 9: Diseases of *Brugmansia* spp. and *Datura* spp. **page** 10-33
Circular 10: Diseases of *Carica* spp. **page** 10-37
Circular 11: Diseases of *Cedrus* spp. **page** 10-39
Circular 12: Diseases of *Chrysanthemum* spp. (*Dendranthema*), *Leucanthemella serotina*, and *Nipponanthemum nipponicum* **page 10-43**
Circular 13: Diseases of *Corylus* spp. **page** 10-47
Circular 14: Diseases of *Crataegus* spp. **page** 10-57
Circular 15: Diseases of *Crocosmia* spp. **page** 10-59
Circular 16: Diseases of *Dianthus* spp. **page** 10-65
Circular 17: Diseases of *Dimocarpus* spp. **page** 10-73
Circular 18: Diseases of *Eucalyptus* spp. **page** 10-75
Circular 19: Diseases of *Euonymus* spp. **page** 10-77
Circular 20: Diseases of *Fraxinus* spp. **page** 10-79
Circular 21: Diseases of *Gladiolus* spp. **page** 10-85
Circular 22: Diseases of *Humulus* spp. **page** 10-93
Circular 23: Diseases of *Hydrangea* spp. **page** 10-99
Circular 24: Diseases of *Jasminum* spp. **page** 10-101
Circular 25: Diseases of *Juniperus* spp. **page** 10-105

Circular 26: Diseases of *Larix* spp. **page** 10-115
Circular 27: Diseases of *Ligustrum* spp. **page** 10-117
Circular 28: Diseases of *Litchi* spp. **page** 10-121
Circular 29: Diseases of *Malus* spp. and *Pyrus* spp. **page** 10-123
Circular 30: Diseases of *Morus* spp. **page** 10-139
Circular 31: Diseases of *Olea* spp. **page** 10-141
Circular 32: Diseases of *Passiflora* spp. **page** 10-145
Circular 33: Diseases of *Philadelphus* spp. **page** 10-149
Circular 34: Diseases of *Picea* spp. **page** 10-151
Circular 35: Diseases of *Pinus* spp. **page** 10-155
Circular 36: Diseases of *Populus* spp. **page** 10-159
Circular 37: Diseases of *Prunus* spp. **page** 10-161
Circular 38: Diseases of *Pseudolarix* spp. **page** 10-167
Circular 39: Diseases of *Pseudostuga* spp. **page** 10-169
Circular 40: Diseases of *Quercus* spp. **page** 10-171
Circular 41: Diseases of *Ribes* spp. (*Grossularia*) **page** 10-173
Circular 42: Diseases of *Rosa* spp. **page** 10-177
Circular 43: Diseases of *Rubus* spp. **page** 10-179
Circular 44: Diseases of *Salix* spp. **page** 10-185
Circular 45: Diseases of *Sorbus* spp. **page** 10-189
Circular 46: Diseases of *Syringa* spp. **page** 10-193
Circular 47: Diseases of *Ulmus* spp. **page** 10-195
Circular 48: Diseases of *Watsonia* spp. **page** 10-197

**Appendix A: Directory of PPQ Postentry Quarantine Liaison Officers**

**Appendix B: Plant Inspection Stations**

**Appendix C: Directory of State and Territory Plant Regulatory Officials and State PEQ Contacts**

**Appendix D: Handling and Documenting Violations of the Postentry Growing Agreement**

**Appendix E: Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine**

**Appendix F: Forms and Permits**

**Appendix G: Postentry Quarantine Regulation 7CFR 319.37-7**

**Appendix H: Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine**

**Appendix I: Pesticide Safety**

**Appendix J: Works Cited**

**Appendix K: Glossary**

**Index**

# Figures

FIGURE 9-1. Symptoms of Witches' Broom on *Carya* spp. *9-2*

FIGURE 9-2. Symptoms of chlorotic ring and line pattern caused by an unknown agent, on *Crataegus wattina* leaf. *9-2*

FIGURE 9-3: *Cydonia* spp. with symptoms of Quince Sooty Ringspot Agent on Quince C7/1 leaf; healthy leaf on left. *9-3*

FIGURE 9-4: *Cydonia* spp. with yellow spotting and distortion of leaves caused by Quince Stunt Agent; healthy leaf on left. *9-3*

FIGURE 9-5. Symptom of streaking on leaves caused by virus, on *Humulus* spp. *9-4*

FIGURE 9-6. Chrome yellow mottle symptoms caused by Cherry Leaf Roll Virus on *Juglans regia* foliage. *9-4*

FIGURE 9-7. *Juglans regia* foliage showing chlorotic ring patterns, a symptom caused by Cherry Leaf Roll Virus. *9-5*

FIGURE 10-1: Example of virus-infected *Hibiscus* spp.; not Yellow-Vein Virus, but when such as this is found, it should be submitted for identification. *10-4*

FIGURE 10-2. *Aesculus hippocastanum* (horse chestnut) tree; virus causes a general yellow appearance. *10-22*

FIGURE 10-3. *Aesculus hippocastanum* (horse chestnut); leaf with banding pattern, a symptom of Yellow Oak Leaf Vein Virus. *10-22*

FIGURE 10-4: *Puccinia graminis* on *Berberis* spp.; aecial stage on underside of leaf; may attack stems and fruit. *10-26*

FIGURE 10-5: *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* spp.; orange to brown spots on lower leaf surface; common disease; submit specimens. *10-44*

FIGURE 10-6: *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysanthemum* spp.; white, waxy spots on lower surface of leaf. *10-45*

FIGURE 10-7: The wilting of cherry (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia) *10-48*

FIGURE 10-8: Progresses to death of the tree (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia). *10-48*

FIGURE 10-9: Enlarged stipules of an infected Malus plant (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Jernej Brzin of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia) *10-49*

FIGURE 10-10: Enlarged stipules of an infected Malus plant (left) compared to the regular-sized stipules on an uninfected plant (right). (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Jernej Brzin of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia) *10-49*

FIGURE 10-11: The necrosis on cross-section of branches of cherry (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo

reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia) *10-50*

FIGURE 10-12: The necrosis on cross-section of trunk of cherry (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia) *10-51*

FIGURE 10-13: Floral necrosis of cherry (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia) *10-52*

FIGURE 10-14: Uredinia of *Uromyces transversalis;* image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-60*

FIGURE 10-15: Uredinia (across the width of the leaf) and telium (dark) of *Uromyces transversalis*; image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-61*

FIGURE 10-16: Uredinia, erumpent, across the width of the leaf of *Uromyces transversalis;* image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-62*

FIGURE 10-17: Uredinia (across the width of the leaf) of *Uromyces transversalis;* image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-62*

FIGURE 10-18: Uredinia (yellowish) and telia (dark) of *Uromyces transversalis;* image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-63*

FIGURE 10-19: Carnation Etched Ring Virus on *Dianthus* spp.; atypical; note white lines in first and third leaves. *10-67*

FIGURE 10-20: Carnation Etched Ring Virus on Dianthus spp.; note typical symptoms showing etched rings in first leaf. *10-68*

FIGURE 10-21: Carnation Etched Ring Virus on *Dianthus* spp.; severe symptoms. *10-68*

FIGURE 10-22: Euonymus Mosaic *10-78*

FIGURE 10-23: Witches' Broom on *F. americana;* healthy (left); foliar chlorosis (right), reduced leaf size and branch proliferation. *10-82*

FIGURE 10-24: *Fraxinus excelsior* leaflet showing a symptom of Arabis Mosaic Virus. *10-83*

FIGURE 10-25: Puccinia gladioli telia; image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-86*

FIGURE 10-26: *Puccinia gladioli* telia; J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-87*

FIGURE 10-27: *Puccinia mccleanii* telia on leaf; image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-88*

FIGURE 10-28: *Puccinia mccleanii* telia on leaf; image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD. *10-89*

FIGURE 10-29: Puccinia glyceriae *10-100*

FIGURE 10-30: Puccinia glyceriae close up *10-100*

FIGURE 10-31: *Gymnosporangium fuscum* on *Juniperis* spp.; note dark brown telial horns and lack of branch swelling. *10-106*

FIGURE 10-32: *Gymnosporangium fuscum* on *Juniperis* spp.; telial horns expanded and gelatinized after rain. *10-106*

FIGURE 10-33: *Gymnosporangium fuscum* on *Juniperis* spp.; telial horns expanded and gelatinized after rain. *10-107*

FIGURE 10-34: *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on *Juniperis*; telial spores. *10-110*

FIGURE 10-35: *Gymnosporangium japonicum* on *Juniperis* spp.; sori on branches. *10-112*

FIGURE 10-36: Ligustrum Mosaic Agent on *Ligustrum* spp. *10-118*

FIGURE 10-37 Distribution of Apple Mosaic Virus. *10-129*

FIGURE 10-38: Bark cankers (right) on second-year wood of *Pyrus* variety of "Winter Nelis" caused by Pear Blister Canker Viroid. *10-129*

FIGURE 10-39: Roughening, brown mottling and blistering (right) of second-year wood of *Pyrus* spp. "pattern"; symptoms caused by Pear Blister Canker Viroid. *10-130*

FIGURE 10-40: Peach leaves with Plum Pox Virus (PPV) showing vein clearing. *10-163*

FIGURE 10-41: Apricot *Prunus* spp. with Plum Pox Virus (PPV). *10-163*

FIGURE 10-42: Plum fruit with Plum Pox Virus (PPV); schematic drawing of symptoms on leaves and fruit. *10-164*

FIGURE 10-43: Example of Plum Pox Virus (PPV)-induced color breaking (pink flecks) in certain peach cultivars. *10-164*

FIGURE 10-44: Example of Plum Pox Virus (PPV)-induced color breaking (pink flecks) in certain peach cultivars. *10-165*

FIGURE 10-45: Distribution of Rose Wilt Agent; Australia (including Tasmania), New Zealand, Republic of South Africa; a similar disease occurs in Italy; for quarantine purposes, we will prohibit roses from these countries. *10-178*

FIGURE 10-46: First symptoms of Rubus stunt in red raspberry. Numerous weak and erect shoots develop from the root buds. Converse, R.H., editor, 1987. Virus Diseases of Small Fruits, United States Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 631, 198. *10-181*

FIGURE 10-47: Floricane of Rubus stunt-infected blackberry cv. "Thornless Evergreen," showing witches' broom growth and yellowing. Converse, R.H., editor, 1987. Virus Diseases of Small Fruits, United States Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 631, 198. *10-181*

FIGURE 10-48: Phyllody of flowers of red raspberry cv. "Norfolk Giant." Sepals, petals, and pistils become leaflike structures. Stamens usually remain normal. Converse, R.H., editor,

1987. Virus Diseases of Small Fruits, United Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 631, 199. *10-182*

FIGURE 10-49: Watermark Disease of *Salix* spp.; typical die-back symptoms of this quarantine-significant disease caused by *Erwinia salicis*. *10-187*

FIGURE D-1: Liaison Officer's Statement Preparation *D-6*

FIGURE F-1: APHIS 7060, Official Warning, Violation of Federal Regulations *F-2*

FIGURE F-2: Example of PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine [front] *F-3*

FIGURE F-1: Example of PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine [back] *F-4*

FIGURE F-3: Routing and Distribution of PPQ 236 [page 1 of 2] *F-5*

FIGURE F-3: Routing and Distribution of PPQ 236 [page 2 of 2] *F-6*

FIGURE F-4: Example of PPQ 391 Specimens For Determination [page 1 of 2] *F-7*

FIGURE F-4: Example of PPQ 391 Specimens for Determination [page 2 of 2] *F-8*

FIGURE F-5: Example of PPQ 518 Report Of Violation *F-9*

FIGURE F-6: Example of PPQ 546 Agreement For Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37) *F-10*

FIGURE F-7: Example of E-Application for Postentry Quarantine Permit—Based on PPQ Form 546 *F-11*

FIGURE F-8: Routing and Distribution of PPQ 546 *F-12*

FIGURE F-9: Example of PPQ 547 Postentry Quarantine Tag *F-13*

FIGURE F-10: Example of PPQ 569 Release from Postentry Quarantine *F-14*

FIGURE F-11: Example of PPQ 587 Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products *F-15*

FIGURE F-12: Example of PPQ 597 Import Permit for Plants and Plant Products *F-17*

FIGURE F-13: Example of E-Permit for Postentry Quarantine [page 1 of 2] *F-18*

FIGURE F-13: Example of E-Permit for Postentry Quarantine [page 2 of 2] *F-19*

FIGURE F-14: Example of Witness Statement *F-20*

# Tables

TABLE 1-1 Procedures to Report a Problem with the Manual *1-3*

TABLE 3-1 Decision Table for Handling Plant Debris or Waste *3-6*

TABLE 4-1 Pest Findings and Appropriate Action *4-5*

TABLE 4-2 Decision Table for Preserving Specimens *4-8*

TABLE 4-3 Instructions for Preparing Fixatives *4-9*

TABLE 4-4 Comparing Symptoms *4-10*

TABLE 10-1 Comparison of Chrysanthemum Rust and Chrysanthemum White Rust *10-45*

TABLE D-1 Case File Responsibilities *D-8*

TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine *E-2*

TABLE H-1 Causal Agent and Onset of Symptoms *H-1*

TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine *H-2*

# 1 Introduction

Postentry Quarantine Manual

## Contents

Purpose **page 1-1**
Scope **page 1-1**
Users **page 1-2**
Related Documents **page 1-2**
Application **page 1-2**
Reporting Problems **page 1-3**
Conventions **page 1-3**
Supporting and Updating the Postentry Quarantine Manual **page 1-5**

## Purpose

The *Postentry Quarantine (PEQ) Manual* enables State inspectors to perform the following tasks:

- Complete appropriate form for the Permit Unit (PPQ Form 546 only)
- Complete appropriate forms for the Postentry Quarantine Unit (PEQU)
- Conduct a survey of the growing site to determine whether to approve the site
- Inspect postentered plant material during the growing period for pests (primarily plant pathogens)

## Scope

This manual covers procedures for conducting PEQ tasks beginning with the request to approve a growing site and ending with the release or refusal of the plant material.

The manual is divided into 12 chapters:

- Introduction
- Preparation
- Growing Site Inspections
- Inspecting Postentry Quarantine Growing Material
- Descriptions of Postentry Quarantine Material Release Procedures

- Responsibilities of State and Federal Inspectors
- List of Disease Circulars
- Alphabetical List of Diseases
- Plant Pathogenic Organisms of Interest on Postentry Plants
- Disease Circulars
- Appendixes
- Index

The Appendixes include lists of information, such as State Regulatory Officials, Liaison Officers, and Plant Inspection Stations, and sample permits and forms.

## Users

The manual is used primarily by State inspectors performing PEQ duties for Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ). The secondary users of this manual are PPQ Postentry Quarantine Liaison Officers (PEQLO) and Investigative and Enforcement Services (IES) Investigators.

## Related Documents

The following documents are related to this manual:

- 7CFR 319.37 (Postentry Quarantine Regulation 7CFR 319.37-7 on **page G-1**) and associated manual part(s)
- Compendia of nursery diseases

## Application

This manual provides instructions for:

- Approving or disapproving postentry growing sites
- Completing forms associated with the PEQ program
- Handling violations (especially violations of the conditions of entry listed on PPQ Form 546)
- Inspecting nursery stock for plant pathogens

This manual also provides the basic knowledge of practical application for the program.

## Reporting Problems

Use **Table 1-1** to report suggestions, problems, situations, and disagreements that directly affect the content of the *PEQ Manual*.

**TABLE 1-1 Procedures to Report a Problem with the Manual**

| If you: | Then: |
|---|---|
| Have a situation that requires an immediate response regarding a procedure or regulatory action | CALL PPQ-PEQ at 301-734-5293 or e-mail Jose Ceballos at jose.r.ceballos@aphis.usda.gov |
| Have a suggestion for improving the formatting (design, layout, composition) grammar, spelling, of your PEQ Manual or you have a problem with accessing or the availability of the on-line PEQ Manual | CONTACT the Manuals Unit, either Bud Petit de Mange at <bud.petitdemange@aphis.usda.gov> or Amy Frevert <amy.l.frevert@aphis.usda.gov> |

## Conventions

Conventions are established by custom and are widely recognized and accepted. Conventions used in this manual are listed below.

### Advisories

Advisories are used throughout the manual to bring important information to your attention. Please carefully review each advisory. The definitions have been updated so they coincide with ANSI and are in the format shown below.

DANGER indicates that people could **easily** be hurt or killed.

WARNING indicates that people could **possibly** be hurt or killed.

CAUTION indicates that people could possibly be endangered and slightly hurt.

NOTICE

NOTICE indicates a possibly dangerous situation where goods might be damaged.

Important

IMPORTANT indicates helpful information.

**EXAMPLE**

Examples are graphically placed boxes within the text as a means of visually separating information from other information contained on the page. Examples will always appear in a box.

## Boldfacing

Boldfaced type is used to highlight negative or important words throughout the PEQ Manual. These words are: **never, not, do not, other than**.

## Bullets

Bulleted lists indicate that there is no order to the information being listed.

## Chapters

This manual contains the following chapters: *Introduction*, *Procedures*, *Reference*. The manual also has appendixes, a glossary, and an index.

## Table of Contents

Most every chapter section has a table of contents that lists the heading titles at the beginning of each chapter section to help facilitate finding information.

## Control Data

Information placed at the top and bottom of each page helps users keep track of where they are in the manual and of its updates. At the top of the page is the chapter, section, and first-level heading. At the bottom of the page is the month, year, manual version, title, page number, and unit responsible for content.

## Heading Levels

Within each section there are three headings. The first heading is indicated by a horizontal line followed by its title that continues across both the left and right columns. The second heading is in the right-hand column with the text beginning below it. The third heading is in the left-hand column and used to easily scan topics.

### Indentions

Entry requirements that are summarized from CFRs, permits, or policies are indented on the page.

### Numbering Scheme

A three-level numbering scheme is used in this manual for pages, tables, and figures. The first number represents the chapter. The second number represents the section. The third number represents the page, table, or figure. This numbering scheme allows for easier updating and adding of pages without having to reprint an entire chapter. Dashes are used in page numbering to differentiate page numbers from decimal points.

### Section

Some of the larger chapters in this manual are broken down into sections. Each section begins on a new, right-hand page. Sections are identified by the second number in the numbering scheme used for this manual. The manual chapter with sections is *Procedures*.

## Supporting and Updating the *Postentry Quarantine Manual*

Just as it is cheaper and less time consuming in the long run to properly maintain a piece of equipment, so it is with a manual. Manuals must be maintained and modified properly.

When you receive revisions, please do the following:

1. Read the revisions.
2. Add or replace the revised pages in the manual on the day they are received.
3. File transmittal memos.

# 2 Preparation

Postentry Quarantine Manual

## Contents

Orientation **page 2-1**
State and Federal Forms **page 2-2**
Tools and Equipment **page 2-4**
Cautions and Warnings **page 2-5**

## Orientation

Review the *PEQ Manual* prior to conducting a PEQ inspection for the first time.

If possible, have an experienced inspector accompany you on one or more inspections until you become familiar with the job.

Ask your PEQLO to assist you with routine or difficult problems. (The success of this program depends on cooperation between State and Federal professionals.)

Obtain clear directions to the inspection site: commercial nursery, greenhouse, or hobbyist's home garden.

Contact the grower to arrange for each PEQ inspection appointment. (This is particularly important when dealing with hobbyists. Access is obtained and travel time is saved. Make cold-call inspections only as needed relative to your knowledge of the grower, State guidelines, and pest risk.)

Having an inspection appointment may seem unnecessary or contrary to standard nursery inspection procedures, but an appointment may reduce the likelihood of violations. Tell importers to do the following:

- Assure that PEQ tags are in their proper places
- Read his or her import permit and remember to separate PEQ material from non-PEQ material
- Take the time to tidy growing areas and place dead PEQ material in trash bags for your examination

If importers do not take corrective measures prior to your inspection appointment, report and document violations as appropriate. Act to correct all violations.

NOTE: If your State Department of Agriculture's policy is to do inspections without appointment, please follow that policy for PEQ articles as well.

If you have reason to believe that correct PEQ compliance is **only** occurring prior to your announced visit, conduct cold-call inspections to determine the level of actual compliance. Report and document violations as appropriate. Act to correct all violations.

## State and Federal Forms

Carry all necessary State and Federal forms.

### State Nursery Inspection Forms

Depending on each State's standard operating procedures, State Nursery Inspection forms **may** be needed to report that contact was made with a specific grower, and any pests found and the treatments recommended.

### State Quarantine Notice Forms

Depending on each State's standard operating procedures, State Quarantine Notices **may** be needed to report detention of PEQ material due to infection or infestation.

### PPQ Form 236, "Notice of Shipment and Report of Inspection of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine"

PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine on **page F-3** is an official record of what was shipped to the importer and assists in verifying the following:

- Date they were received
- Kind and quantities of plants shipped
- Number of PEQ tags shipped by the PIS
- Permit and reference numbers
- Pests found and treated for at the PIS
- Requirements necessary to complete the release of the PEQ material

When the PEQ period ends, PPQ Form 236 is used to request release of the PEQ material.

State inspectors may report inspection findings directly on the back of this form throughout the PEQ period, or they may use State forms and transfer the information before sending to the PEQU.

## PPQ Form 391, "Specimens for Determination"

PPQ 391 Specimens for Determination on **page F-7 must** be used when shipping insect or disease specimens to national identifiers.

## PPQ Form 546, "Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37)"

Read the agreement section of (PPQ 546 Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37) on **page F-10**) to the grower (owner or manager) when a PEQ shipment is first received or during the first inspection. Each letter (a. through j.) should be initialed by the applicant. Review this form again with the grower if you observe violations. Tactfully reemphasize AGREEMENT sections a. through j. Stress that the person who signs this form is the "legally accountable" person, and, therefore, must abide by all PEQ rules.

**Important**

Inform the grower/accountable person that according to Federal law, no PEQ material may be legally propagated or otherwise increased and no shipment or part of a shipment may be moved to another location on the importer's property or to any other importer's property without prior approval from the State inspection authorities and written permission of the National Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program.

Forward copies 1 and 2 of the application for postentry permits (PPQ Form 546) to:

Head, Permit Unit
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
4700 River Road, Unit 136
Riverdale, Maryland 20737

Copy 3 of the application form should be kept by the State and copy 4 given to the importer.

**Important**

NOTE: An applicant with a level 2 e-authentication can apply online for a Postentry Permit. The application will go first to the Permit Unit to check for completeness and whether the applicant has a history with violations. The Permit Unit then forwards to the appropriate State Department of Agriculture. The site is inspected by a State Inspector and approved or disapproved. If approved, an e-permit will be issued. If disapproved, the applicant will be informed.

### PPQ Form 518, "Report of Violation"

Use PPQ 518 Report of Violation on **page F-9** to report violations of the PEQ permit.

Know that other forms exist, relative to PEQ.

### APHIS Form 7060, "Official Warning Violation of Federal Regulations"

APHIS 7060, Official Warning, Violation of Federal Regulations on **page F-2** may be used to report first-time or minor violations of the PEQ permit. APHIS Form 7060 is a formal report, more formal than a warning letter, and is used for violations.

### PPQ Form 569, "Release From Postentry Quarantine"

PPQ 569 Release from Postentry Quarantine on **page F-14** is issued by the PEQ Unit in Beltsville, Maryland, and, for CNMI, Guam, and Hawaii, the Postentry Coordinator located in Honolulu, HI. This is the form that officially releases PEQ material from quarantine.

### PPQ Form 587, "Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products"

PPQ 587 Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products on **page F-15** is **not** used when applying to import PEQ material, but it is used for genera that are **not** Postentry or Departmental Permit material. Keep a supply of blank forms available for issuance to potential importers.

### PPQ Form 597, "Import Permit for Plants and Plant Products"

PPQ 597 Import Permit for Plants and Plant Products on **page F-17** is issued by the Permit Unit in Riverdale, Maryland. This is the official permit that allows an importer to receive regulated plant material such as PEQ material from foreign sources.

**Important**

NOTE: If the applicant used the e-application process, the permit issued will be an e-permit. A hard copy will have to be printed. The applicant, the State, and the Coordinator will receive the permit via e-mail.

## Tools and Equipment

Following is a list of tools and equipment needed to inspect plants being grown under postentry quarantine:

- Copies of PPQ Form 391, "Specimens for Determination"

- Copies or originals of all forms specific to the PEQ inspection
- One hand lens
- One or two shoulder-type vials (containing 3% formaldehyde)—for nematodes
- One pair of pruning shears
- One pocket knife or similar cutting device
- *PEQ Manual for State Inspectors*
- State Quarantine Tags, Quarantine Tape, or similar marking equipment for detaining infected PEQ material
- Three or four plastic, heavy-duty trash bags for infected PEQ material disposal
- Three or four resealable plastic bags (sandwich to 1-gallon size) for bud wood and large disease sample mailing to identifiers
- Three or four shoulder-type vials (containing 70% alcohol)—for insects
- Three or four shoulder-type vials (empty)—for dry specimen retention
- Three or four small envelopes for shipping infected PEQ specimens to identifiers
- Two or three paper towel sheets or similar blotter paper—for possible fungal diseases

Make arrangements with the importer if large quantities of plant material need to be destroyed.

## Cautions and Warnings

### Personal Warnings

Inspectors should always be cautious en route to and during PEQ inspections, but probably no more so than during any other work assignment.

Experienced inspectors know to look for guard dogs, pesticide residues on plants, low-hanging steam pipes, unguarded fans, and dangerous footing. But even experienced inspectors can have accidents. Therefore, take every precaution to minimize accidents, injury, and damage to self, property, and others.

## Inspectional Warnings

Genera listed in 319.37-7(b) may be unfamiliar to you. You may wish to do a computer search for pictures. Your importer's confidence in your abilities is increased if you can identify the plant(s) you are to inspect.

You may not recognize many of the plant diseases that are PEQ significant. They either do not occur in the United States, are of limited distribution, or have symptoms that are similar to endemic diseases. Inspection is based on disease signs and symptoms and it is important to recognize them. Use the descriptions and the PEQ Circulars in List of Circulars on **page 7-1**, to assist you during your inspections.

If you cannot identify what is causing a symptom on a PEQ plant, take a sample to your local specialist for identification. If this person **cannot** identify the specimen or suspects the disease is one of those listed as quarantine significant, forward the specimen to the PEQ Coordinator at:

Jose Ceballos
National Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program
Plant Safeguarding and Pest Identification
USDA, APHIS, PPQ, PHP
4700 River Rd., 4D-04.8 Unit 52
Riverdale, Maryland 20737
Tel: 301 734-5293
Fax: 301 734-5276

Symptoms caused by fungi, bacteria, and nematodes include wilting, blotching, spotting, chlorosis, mottling, curling, cankers, gall, and die-back. Carefully inspect the host material for spores or fruiting bodies.

Symptoms of viral diseases include mottle, vein clearing, leaf curling, chlorosis, necrotic lesions, distortions, shortening of the internodes, stunting, enations, and color breaking in the bloom. Accurate field identifications are difficult because diagnosis is based on symptoms. Generally, there are no signs (such as fruiting bodies of fungal pathogens) produced by diseases caused by viruses. And, symptoms can be confused with those caused by drought, poor drainage, malnutrition, or injury from spray materials. When virus diseases are found, examine any domestic plants of the same genus growing nearby for similar symptoms. Such comparisons will help determine if the suspected virus was introduced with the host or occurs locally.

Refer plant diseases that are **not** positively recognized as native or already established, or cannot be completely explained by environmental factors, insect injury, or nutritional troubles to the PEQU, Beltsville, Maryland. Pack specimens carefully before shipping to identifiers (See Pest Identification Procedures on **page 4-7**). Sent specimens must be characteristic of symptoms and variations observed on the PEQ plants and described in List of Circulars on **page 7-1**.

In most cases, the quarantine period for PEQ material is 2 years (or two growing seasons). Exceptions do occur. Therefore, refer to PPQ 546 Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37) on **page F-10** for specific information.

## Special Note Regarding PIS Inspections

It is important to understand that intercepted plant pests are taxonomically identified to the lowest possible taxon (usually to the species level). However, PPQ acts only on those pests that are or are suspected of being quarantine significant. Non-quarantine plant pests are generally allowed entry due to PPQ's lack of authority to treat these pests. Importers who receive PEQ materials infested with non-quarantine significant plant pests may complain about this policy. PPQ management is not indifferent to importer concerns and is reviewing this loophole. Changes are being considered to require treatments for potential viral vectors such as aphids, whiteflies, or leafhoppers at the PIS. Until this review process is complete, please understand that PPQ will only take action on those pests that are, by Federal law, quarantine significant.

# 3 Growing Site Inspections

Postentry Quarantine Manual

## Contents

Overview **page 3-1**
Your Authority **page 3-1**
PPQ Form 546 **page 3-2**
Waiver of Growing Site Inspection **page 3-4**
Disposal Procedures **page 3-5**

## Overview

Growing site inspections are conducted by State (and occasionally Federal) inspectors to preapprove the area(s) where PEQ material will be grown during the PEQ period. Growing site inspections also serve to evaluate the professional capability and intent of the grower.

Four primary conditions must be met for a site to be approved:

- Adequate buffer distance away from plants of the same genus and/or other genera of postentry plants
- Adequate space for the growth and maintenance of the total amount of PEQ material expected to be received (the amount of material is indicated on PPQ 546 Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37) on **page F-10**)
- Easily accessible for inspection and available during the State inspector's business hours
- Facility is in a location not prone to theft

## Your Authority

The State Plant Regulatory Official (SPRO) or designee has final authority for approval or denial of any proposed site. Even though all primary conditions may be met, a decision to deny the approval of the site may be based on the grower's professional capability and intent or the environmental conditions that could cause exotic pests to be released into the environment.

For example, if plant theft is a local problem, this could be reason for disapproving the growing site. In this instance, the importer should be allowed to suggest and implement remedial safeguard measures that meet your satisfaction, such as fencing the property.

If a grower has habitually violated previous State quarantines or nursery treatment orders, this, too, could be grounds for disapproval. Information on habitual violations should, at minimum, accompany the application to the Permit Unit in Riverdale, Maryland.

## PPQ Form 546

Complete PPQ 546 Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37) on **page F-10** ***ONLY*** under the following conditions:

- Accountable person who signed for a company is no longer with the company
- New importer/company wishes to obtain a permit
- Permit expired and needs to be renewed
- Permittee wants to change the growing site or add a growing site

### Section A

Section A is completed by the grower/applicant. Please ask the person completing the form to print his or her name. After the form is completed, forward it to the appropriate State regulatory official.

If, after the permit is issued, a request is made by the importer to add additional genera to the permit, the State approval of this request must be given to the Permits Unit on State Department of Agriculture letterhead **not** using a PPQ Form 546.

During your site inspection read aloud and discuss the "Agreement" section of Section A and have the grower/importer initial all subsections (a. through j.) to:

- Answer all importer questions
- Ascertain that compliance is possible
- Ensure the grower understands the legal requirements

**Growing Site**

**Item a. ?**All plant material will be grown on premises supervised and controlled by me, located as specified in Item 5 above, and will not be moved or distributed without written permission of the appropriate State or Territory Official and (except Hawaii, Guam, and CNMI) the Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program, Beltsville, MD.

Approval to move or distribute the plants must be sent to the Coordinator on State Department of Agriculture letterhead. For movement of PEQ plants to a grower in another State, both States will nee to send approval to the Coordinator.

**Access**

**Item b.?**Properly identified officers, either Federal and/or State, will be given access to the premises listed in Item 5 during the inspector's regular business hours.

**Distribution**

**Item c.?**No increase of these plants by cuttings, grafting, suckers, flowers, seed or air layers will be made; there will be no distribution of the plants or increase; and no cutting of flowers for sale will be made until the plants are released from postentry quarantine, or written permission of the (as in a. above).

Approval to increase the number of plants or cut flowers must be sent to the Coordinator on State Department of Agriculture letterhead.

**Labeling**

**Item d.?**The plant material and all increase therefrom will be labeled by specific plant name, port accession number, and date of importation.

NOTICE

The tag should be placed on the first plant in a group of plants. Any additional tags for the same shipment can be placed anywhere within the group of plants. Labels should be removed by a State officer as soon as the release is received from the Post Entry Quarantine Unit (PEQU).

**Separation**

**Item e.?**The plant material will be separated from domestic stock of the same genus including such stock on adjoining premises, by no less that 3 meters (approximately 10 feet) and will be separated from other imported plants by the same distance.

NOTICE

Additional distance requirements should be indicated on PPQ Form 236 in the blank area of Section B-8.

**Treatments**

**Item f.?**Any treatments prescribed by the officer, including destruction of the quarantined PEQ material or other plants growing on the premises, will be complied with to prevent the dissemination of a plant pest. (Special emphasis should be given to explain the need for control of aphids, whiteflies, leafhoppers, and other known viral vectors.)

**Dead Plants**

**Item g.?**The appropriate State or Territory official will be notified in writing within 30 days when any abnormality is noticed in the plant material or if the plant material dies. Dead plants will be retained and collected by the State inspector for analysis. Follow disposal procedures described in Disposal Procedures on **page 3-5** section in this manual.

**Address Change**

**Item h.?**Notification of change of address will be sent to the appropriate State or Territorial official and (except Hawaii, Guam, and CNMI)) the Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program, Beltsville, Maryland 20705.

**Special Requirements**

**Item i.?**Plants of *Rubus* spp. from Europe will be grown in a screen house (16 mesh per inch minimum); plants of *Chrysanthemum* spp. and *Dianthus* spp. will be grown in a greenhouse or other enclosed building.

**Growing Requirements**

**Item j. ?**The postentry requirements will be applied to *Chrysanthemum* spp. for 6 months after importation, to *Dianthus* spp. for 1 year after importation, and to all other genera for 2 years after importation.

The State official completes Section B gives copy 4 to the applicant and retains the third copy. The rest is sent to the following address:

Head, Permit Unit
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
4700 River Road, Unit 136
Riverdale, Maryland 20737

## Waiver of Growing Site Inspection

It is **not** critical that you conduct a growing site inspection when a specific importer is an experienced PEQ grower, and you are knowledgeable about the following:

- Professional capability and intent of the grower
- Proposed growing site
- Site has been specifically identified and delimited

In all other situations, inspect growing sites and hold discussions with the importer to assure compliance with the PEQ growing agreement. Taking these two steps will reduce the potential for violations and minimize the potential release of exotic pests into the environment.

Even with experienced PEQ importers, it is important to annually review PEQ growing requirements, especially when new genera are imported.

If PEQ material arrives at the PIS yet there has been no growing site inspection and approval, PIS officials will contact the SPRO to discuss the matter. Usually, PEQ materials are allowed to proceed from the port of entry if a PPQ Form 546 completed by both the importer and signed by the state is faxed to the PIS, even though a permit has **not** been issued.

## Disposal Procedures

Instruct all importers, as often as necessary, of the proper disposal procedures outlined below:

- Any and all debris or waste derived from postentry plants or plant parts must be burned, autoclaved, or buried at least 1 ½ to 2 feet deep; following are a few examples of such material:
  - Debris remaining after pruning (See Table 3-1 Decision Table for Handling Plant Debris or Waste on **page 3-6**)
  - Debris that collects naturally (See **Table 3-1 on page 3-6**)
  - Excess wood left from bud grafting
  - Undesirable plants the grower wants to eliminate
- Composting waste or debris from postentered plants or carrying waste or debris from postentered plants to a public landfill is prohibited
- Importers must notify, in writing, within 30 days, State (or Federal) inspectors for an inspection when PEQ material dies or appears infected or infested
- Importers must save all dead PEQ material in plastic trash bags (PEQ material may be beyond recognition when an inspection is later conducted, but safeguarding in plastic bags will reduce the likelihood of pest dissemination)
- Importers or growers must **never** dispose of any PEQ material (including waste or debris) without the prior approval of a State or Federal inspector (if the importer or grower sees dead plants or evidence of disease, that person must contact the State inspector immediately, moreover, if the importer or grower wants to eliminate undesirable plants, he or she should contact the State inspector prior to roguing out those undesirable plants)

Use Decision Table for Handling Plant Debris or Waste (**Table 3-1** below) to decide whether you, as a State inspector, may allow a grower to leave plant debris or waste originating from PEQ material on the ground prior to disposing of it.

**TABLE 3-1Decision Table for Handling Plant Debris or Waste**

| If the material or waste is: | And the pathogen that is the reason for requiring that the plant or material be grown under postentry: | Then: |
|---|---|---|
| A large quantity, such that collection and disposal of the material would be burdensome | Is a bacterium or a fungus | Have the grower or importer collect the waste or debris and bag it prior to disposition |
| | Is a virus | Allow the grower or importer to leave the debris on the ground |
| A small quantity, where collection and disposal would be reasonably easy | → | Have the grower or importer collect the waste or debris and bag it prior to disposition |

EXAMPLE:

For example, if a grower has planted 1,000 postentry ash trees, then you require that the grower collect and bag the debris because the pest of concern, *Pseudomonas savastonoi* var. *fraxini* is a bacterium (Circular 20: Diseases of Fraxinus spp. on **page 10-79**). If on the other hand, a grower plants 2,000 postentry lilac bushes (*Syringa* spp.), you could allow the grower to leave the plant debris on the ground because it would involve a large quantity of material, and the pest of concern is the Elm Mottle Virus (Elm Mottle Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant) on **page 10-149**).

Refrain from contacting PPQ Headquarters offices unless specifically authorized by PEQLO or by PPQ Headquarters personnel.

4

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Inspecting Postentry Quarantine Growing Material

## Contents

Overview **page 4-1**
How Plants May Enter **page 4-2**
General Inspection Guidelines **page 4-2**
Detailed Inspection Procedures **page 4-4**
Pest Identification Procedures **page 4-7**
PPQ Form 391 "Specimens for Determination" **page 4-11**
PPQ Form 236 "Notice of Shipment and Report of Inspection of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine" **page 4-13**

## Overview

Plant disease symptoms caused by viruses, bacteria, and fungi do not necessarily appear in the same season. Hence, inspecting PEQ material two or more times, if possible, during each growing season would be best. For example, the majority of leaf spots and leaf diseases are not well developed before summer. Virus diseases, in general, are more conspicuous in the spring. (Some virus symptoms are masked or tend to disappear in hot weather.) Cankers of woody plants are usually visible throughout the year. Thus, it is obvious that while late spring and early summer are most satisfactory for virus inspection, mid-summer to fall will give the best results for most fungus diseases.

The principle of seasonal occurrence holds for insects also. Leaf-feeding insects in larval and adult stages may appear in May and June and be entirely absent in mid-summer and later. Insects with a long season of hibernation (many sawflies, scarabs, weevils) spend a relatively short season on the above-ground portions of plants and may be missed unless two or more inspections are made. While plants are frequently fumigated when pests are intercepted at the port of entry, there is always a chance of insect pest introduction. For the first inspection following PIS inspection, submit any insect damage to PEQ material or insects not recognized for identification.

When PEQ material is examined during the growing season, inspection timing is important. Conditions must be optimum for detecting the specific plant pest involved. (A portion of this manual indicates optimal inspection periods.)

Unfortunately, two scenarios are possible:

- Grower receives PEQ material through legal channels
- Grower receives PEQ material through the mail or by a courier service and avoids PIS inspection, recording, tagging, and any necessary treatments (fortunately in some of the later cases, regulatory officials are notified or in some way learn that this has occurred)

## How Plants May Enter

### If PEQ Material Arrives at an Inspection Station

A detailed inspection is **not** required when the PEQ material arrives at the grower/importer's location unless the State official so desires. If an inspection is done, report findings directly on the back of PPQ Form 236.

### If PEQ Material Does Not Arrive at an Inspection Station

Notify the PEQLO or State Plant Health Director (SPHD) immediately. The SPHD or PEQLO will insure that the shipment is sent to the closest inspection station no matter the number of items. If the importer does not have a Postentry Permit the application form (PPQ Form 546) must be completed, both parts A & B before the shipment can be released from the inspection station. Violation proceedings may or may **not** be justified, and should be decided on a case-by-case basis.

NOTICE

Send all shipments to the closest inspection station. If this is not possible, for example, the plants have been planted in the field, PPQ must issue an EAN and destroy the shipment.

## General Inspection Guidelines

### If PEQ Liaison Officer Will be Absent

If the PEQLO will be absent for more than two weeks, the Liaison Officer should select someone to act for him or her and then inform the State and the PEQP. If no one is available to act as PEQLO, instruct the State Cooperator to forward the request for release directly to the following address:

Jose Ceballos
National Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program
Plant Safeguarding and Pest Identification
USDA, APHIS, PPQ, PHP
4700 River Rd., 4D-04.8 Unit 52

Riverdale, MD 20737
Tel: 301 734-5293
Fax: 301 734-5276

## Optional Inspection

When the postentry shipment first arrives at the growing site (optional), perform the following:

1. Compare the bill of sale or invoice with PPQ Form 236. If you find any discrepancy in the number of plants or their kinds, contact the PEQLO to resolve the discrepancy or to investigate the incident.
2. Inspect plants that will be growing in proximity to the postentered material. Look especially for vectors of viruses—aphids, leafhoppers, and whiteflies. If you find such vectors, have the grower control these pests quickly but when practical.
3. If you detected any violations during your inspection, get with your PEQLO to investigate and document the violation.

## First Inspection

### During The First Growing Season

It is best if you inspect the postentered material twice during the first growing season.

1. To prepare for your inspection, look up the scientific name of the postentered plant(s) in Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine on **page H-1**. Use the information under the appropriate columns to schedule your inspections and to know for what symptoms to be on the alert. Schedule your inspections according to your local climate and weather patterns. If not listed in Disease and Pathogenic Organism Circulars on **page 10-1** (fruits and nuts overall), generally inspect the plants for symptoms of diseases at different times of the growing season.
2. Enter the results of your inspection on the back of the PPQ Form 236—even if those results are negative.

## Second Inspection

### During The Second Growing Season

It is best if you inspect the postentered material twice during the second growing season.

1. To prepare for your inspection, look up the scientific name of the postentered plant(s) in Appendix H, Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine on **page H-1**. Use the information under the appropriate columns to schedule your inspections and to know for what symptoms to be on the alert. Schedule your inspections according to your local climate and weather patterns. If no specific symptom is listed in the symptom

column in Appendix H on **page H-1**, generally inspect the plants for symptoms of diseases at different times during the growing season.

2. Enter the results of your inspection on the back of PPQ Form 236—even if those results are negative.
3. Based on the inclusive inspection results during the two growing seasons, recommend (or don't recommend) release of the postentered material. If you recommend release, sign the appropriate Block on the bottom of the back side of PPQ Form 236. Get your supervisor's concurrence and have him or her sign the form in the appropriate Blocks next to yours. If both you and your supervisor agree that the plants should not be released from detention, contact your PEQLO.
4. Count all the plants, if feasible, that are alive from the original shipment. Enter both numbers on the back of PPQ Form 236 as “23 plants alive out of the original 98."
5. Send the completed and signed PPQ Form 236 to your PEQLO. That person will review the form and send it to the PEQU. This Unit and the Postentry Coordinator for Hawaii, Guam, and CNMI are the only officials authorized to release the material to the grower or importer.

## Detailed Inspection Procedures

### Inspection of Existing Documents

1. Thoroughly inspect all documents to verify the amount and kind of plant material grown.
2. Have the importer explain and/or correct any discrepancies observed.
3. Replace lost documents by contacting Coordinator, PEQP, Beltsville, Maryland. Additional tags, as needed, can also be obtained by contacting the Coordinator.

### Inspection of Growing Site

1. Determine if the growing site is indeed the approved site as stipulated in the original request.
2. If the importer is in compliance, do nothing.
3. If the importer is not in compliance, have the importer correct the situation to your satisfaction.
4. Report any serious violations to the PEQLO.

5. If a new growing site is approved for an existing permit, the State PEQ should forward the new PPQ Form 546 to the Permit Unit in Riverdale, Maryland. Attach a note stating: "PPQ Form 546 is a revision to Permit Number **fill in number**."

Use "**Table 4-1** Pest Findings and Appropriate Action" (below) when inspecting PEQ plants or plants adjacent to PEQ plants.

**TABLE 4-1Pest Findings and Appropriate Action**

| If you find: | Then you[1]: |
|---|---|
| Vector insect (whiteflies, aphids, or leafhoppers) | Instruct the owner to control the pest immediately. If they do not comply, then issue a violation notice. Submit a sample of the pest to the State or University entomologist for identification. |
| Nonvector insect | Submit a sample of the pest to the State or University entomologist for identification. |
| Symptoms or signs of PEQ disease or PEQ suspect disease (See Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine on **page H-1**) | Submit a sample of the pest to the State or University plant pathologist for identification. |
| Symptoms or signs of non-PEQ disease | Submit a sample of the pest to the State or University plant pathologist for identification. |

1 If the State or University entomologist or plant pathologist does not recognize the insect or the symptoms or signs of the disease to be something that has been reported in that State, immediately forward a sample along with a completed PPQ Form 391 (See Forms and Permits on **page F-1**) to the PEQP, Beltsville, MD

## PEQ Plants Inspection

1. Inspect the PEQ plants for insects and diseases. Count the plants.
2. If you find insects such as whiteflies, aphids, or leafhoppers, have the grower control them immediately since many are known vectors of viruses. Importer compliance is critical.
3. Collect pest specimens for determination and submit to specialist identifiers (See Submitting Invertebrate Pests for Identification on **page 4-7** and Submitting Plant Diseases for Identification on **page 4-10**).
4. Report all of your findings on the back of PPQ Form 236. Record the general condition of the plants and the cause of death of any plants on PPQ Form 236.

**Important**

If you determine that the grower/importer can no longer continue growing PEQ material before the material is released, there are two options available to the grower. **Option 1:** Dispose of all PEQ material using approved disposal methods, and contact the PEQLO and Coordinator of PEQP. **Option 2:** Sell or give the PEQ material to another approved PEQ material grower within the same State with State approval. Contact the Coordinator of PEQP to obtain written approval and PPQ Form 236 for the replacement grower.

## Nearby Plants Inspection

1. Inspect nearby plants for insects and signs and symptoms of disease.
2. Report any findings to the importer and request treatments for pest elimination.
3. If you find insects such as whiteflies, aphids, or leafhoppers, have the grower control them immediately since many are known vectors of viruses. Importer compliance is critical.
4. Collect pest specimens for determination and submit to specialist identifiers (see Submitting Invertebrate Pests for Identification on **page 4-7** and Submitting Plant Diseases for Identification on **page 4-10**).
5. If the importer fails to control potential vector pests upon your request, document the violation. You may also quarantine surrounding areas if infested.
6. Dispose of dead and diseased PEQ material and any other plant material deemed infected/infested with quarantine-significant pests by applying the disposal procedures established in this manual.

NOTICE

All PEQ genera must be 10 feet or more (at the State's discretion) away from other PEQ material. Non-PEQ genera and plants of a different genus than the PEQ material may be grown within 10 feet of the PEQ material (buffer plants). Inspect buffer plants for quarantine-significant pests the same as you do PEQ material.

## PEQ Tags Inspection

Look for PEQ tags. Replace lost or missing tags. The PEQLO can request replacement tags by contacting:

Jose Ceballos
National Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program
Plant Safeguarding and Pest Identification
USDA, APHIS, PPQ, PHP
4700 River Rd., 4D-04.8 Unit 52
Riverdale, MD 20737
Tel: 301 734-5293
Fax: 301 734-5276

Confiscate and destroy any old PEQ tags that no longer label active PEQ material.

NOTICE

Lack of tag could be an indication that the shipment was not inspected at an inspection station. If the State inspector does not have a PPQ Form 236 for this shipment and the grower cannot produce this document, a decision will need to be made. If the shipment has just arrived and can be sent to the closest inspection station, do so. If it has been planted on site, destroy it. Contact the SPHD for aid in doing an Emergency Action Notice (EAN).

## Pest Identification Procedures

Approach each inspection with the question, "Does this importation carry any pest that is new or rare in the United States?" A new pest may be present in a single plant. It is your task to find it.

Take specimens you cannot identify to your local identifier specialists. PPQ 391 Specimens for Determination on **page F-7** must be completed for any specimens they cannot identify and they must be sent by overnight mail to:

Dr. Joseph Foster
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Building 580 Powder Mill Rd.
Belsville, MD 20705

Fax a copy of the PPQ 391 to the National Coordinator of Postentry Quarantine Programs at fax: 301 734-5276

Address:

Jose Ceballos
National Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program
Plant Safeguarding and Pest Identification
USDA, APHIS, PPQ, PHP
4700 River Rd., 4D-04.8 Unit 52
Riverdale, MD 20737

Contact the PEQLO for a shipping account number. When suspect or actual pests are found, follow the guidelines below.

### Submitting Invertebrate Pests for Identification

Use the following procedures for preparing specimens for identification. Treat or safeguard all host material to eliminate pest risk. Rearing intercepted specimens is prohibited without the proper authority. **Never** attempt to rear plant pests without authorization from the following:

Permits, Registration, Imports, and Manuals (PRIM) Staff
4700 River Road, Unit 133
Riverdale, Maryland 20737-1236

#### Arthropods

For guidance in preserving insects, refer to any of the following publications:

- USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1443, *Insects and Mites: Techniques for Collection and Preservation*, edited by G. C. Steyskal, W. L. Murphy, and E. M. Hoover, 1986

- *An Introduction to the Study of Insects*, Borror, Triplehorn, and Delong

Use **Table 4-2, "Decision Table for Preserving Specimens," on page 4-8** to determine how to preserve your specimen.

**TABLE 4-2 Decision Table for Preserving Specimens**

| If specimen belongs to this order: | Then preserve specimen using this method: |
|---|---|
| *Acarina*<br>*Coleoptera*<br>*Dermaptera*<br>*Diptera*<br>*Heteroptera*<br>*Homoptera**<br>*Hymenoptera*<br>*Isoptera*<br>*Lepidoptera* (immatures)<br>*Orthoptera* (immatures)<br>*Thysanoptera* (adults)** | In alcohol<br>See Preserving Specimens in Alcohol on **page 4-8** |
| *Homoptera* on host material (scale insects and immature psyllids)<br>*Lepidoptera* (adults)<br>*Orthoptera* (adults) | Dry mounting<br>See Preserving Dry Specimens on **page 4-9** |

*Except whiteflies, scales, and immature psyllids on host material
**Add a few drops of vinegar (acetic acid) to the alcohol in vial

## Preserving Specimens in Alcohol

**Adults—**Kill adults by placing them in 70% alcohol.

**Larvae—**Use the following instructions to kill larvae:

1. Place larvae in boiling water.
2. Slowly bring water to boiling point.
3. Allow specimen to cool down.
4. Place specimen in a vial with alcohol.

Select shoulder-type vials over shell vials because they are stronger and provide better protection for the specimens. Fill vials three-quarters full with alcohol and make sure the stoppers fit securely. Bleed air pressure when necessary. For delicate specimens, place wadded paper within the vials to minimize specimen movement.

Use screw-cap vials for small specimens. Avoid using cork stoppers because they allow alcohol to evaporate and could result in specimen loss during extended storage.

## Preserving Dry Specimens

Make sure all specimens are dead. Use one of the following killing agents or seek instructions from the Identifier for alternative killing measures:

- Cyanide
- Ethyl acetate
- Trichoroethylene

Label all killing bottles with the word "**POISON**." Use killing agents with care and follow the label directions.

Pin adult specimens of *Lepidoptera* and *Orthoptera* on pinning blocks before shipping. Pin the styrofoam blocks to the bottom of the pinning box. Use small pinning boxes and place these, snugly padded, inside a shipping box. Seek instructions from the Identifier for additional information.

Partially dry host material with insects (e.g., scale insects and whiteflies) before placing in the container. Unless the host material is thoroughly dry, pack to permit drying after closure of container without damaging specimens.

## Nematodes

Use the following instructions when preserving nematodes:

1. If you are forwarding nematode-infested host material, place material in a plastic bag to prevent the host material from drying.
2. Separate nematodes from infested material and place in a vial of water. Slowly apply heat until the nematodes stop moving. Do **not** overheat!
3. Prepare either of the fixatives 3% formaldehyde or TAF (see **Table 4-3** below).

**TABLE 4-3 Instructions for Preparing Fixatives**

| If preparing this fixative: | Follow this recipe: |
|---|---|
| 3% formaldehyde | 1 part formalin **+**<br>12 parts water |
| TAF | 7 ml formalin **+**<br>2 ml triethanolomine **+**<br>91 ml water |

4. Add to the vial containing the specimens a volume of double strength fixative equal to the volume of water in the vial.

5. Place cysts of *Globodera* spp., mature females of *Meloidogyne* spp., and other non-wormlike nematodes, directly into single strength fixative without heating.

## Submitting Plant Diseases for Identification

Use **Table 4-4** as a guide when examining plants.

**TABLE 4-4 Comparing Symptoms**

| Symptoms caused by fungi, bacteria, and nematodes | Symptoms caused by viruses |
|---|---|
| ◆ Blotching | ◆ Bloom color breaking |
| ◆ Cankers | ◆ Chlorosis |
| ◆ Chlorosis | ◆ Distortions |
| ◆ Curling | ◆ Enations |
| ◆ Die-Back | ◆ Leaf curl |
| ◆ Galls | ◆ Mottle |
| ◆ Mottling | ◆ Necrotic lesions |
| ◆ Spotting | ◆ Shortening internodes |
| ◆ Wilting | ◆ Stunting |
| | ◆ Vein clearing |

Virus symptoms are similar to:

- Drought
- Malnutrition
- Poor drainage
- Spray injury

### Selecting Material

Because diseases have complex life cycles and specimens of different stages of the disease life cycle are helpful in making identifications, select material showing as many stages of disease life cycle as possible. Early stages of the disease may show important diagnostic signs and symptoms, while older material may have the perfect stage of a fungus. Send an ample amount of diseased material.

Since some diseases may be identified by symptoms, when possible, ship disease specimens in a natural state to the Identifier. If the host material becomes dried, molded, shriveled, or decayed, symptoms may be modified or destroyed. If the material is soft or pulpy, partially dry the material and pack between sheets of stiff, absorbent paper to keep the diseased area flat. Do **not** fold leaf specimens. Partially dry succulent leaves before shipping.

For virus suspects, prepare the sample as follows:

1. Remove a branch with leaves showing the symptoms. Leaves should not be dry and brittle.
2. Place in a resealable, plastic bag (no wet paper towels). Remove as much of the air as possible and close tightly.
3. Forward as quickly as possible to your local virologist.

If there is no state virologist, forward the sample by overnight express to the PEQU, Beltsville, Maryland. If a positive identification cannot be made, the plant(s) may need to be forwarded to the PEQU for virus indexing. This procedure may increase the quarantine period for this shipment by several years.

## PPQ Form 391 "Specimens for Determination"

See PPQ 391 Specimens for Determination on **page F-7** for an example of Form 391.

**Important**

PPQ Form 391 is the **only** form approved for use by the U.S. National Museum when submitting specimens for determination. All other forms may be rejected and may cause identification delays. Complete a second or third form if you submit two or three different pests for determination. (Each form and specimen may need to go to different identifiers working in different labs.)

**Block 1: COLLECTION NUMBER——**Use any numbering system that corresponds to your state's inspection and interception activities. (Optional)

**Block 2: DATE—**Enter as appropriate.

**Block 3: SUBMITTING AGENCY—**Enter as appropriate.

**Block 4: NAME OF SENDER—**Enter as appropriate.

**Block 5: TYPE OF PROPERTY—**Enter as appropriate.

**Block 6: ADDRESS OF SENDER—**Enter as appropriate.

**Block 7: NAME AND ADDRESS OF PROPERTY OR OWNER—**Enter as appropriate.

**Block 8: REASON FOR IDENTIFICATION—**

- Mark box B or C (the one that best describes your reason for submitting this pest).
- Mark box L and add the words "Postentry Material."

**Block 9:?**If prompt or urgent identification is requested, please provide a brief explanation under Block 22—Remarks.

**Block 10: HOST INFORMATION—**Give scientific name of the host material.

**Block 11: QUANTITY OF HOST—**

- Write the exact number of plants that were received by the importer.
- Write an estimated number of plants affected by the pest you are submitting for identification.

**Block 12: PLANT DISTRIBUTION—**Mark the box that best describes the amount of host material in the nursery, greenhouse, or immediate environment.

**Block 13: PLANT PARTS AFFECTED—**Mark the box or boxes that indicate where on the host you actually found the pest.

**Block 14: PEST DISTRIBUTION—**Mark the box that best describes the amount of pest infestation.

**Block 15: UNNAMED BLOCK—**This block is only used for submission of insects, nematodes, or mollusks. Skip this block if you are submitting diseased specimens for determination.

- Mark the box that tells whether the pest is an insect, nematode, or mollusk.
- Write in the appropriate life stage box how many alive or dead specimens were present at the time of your inspection.

**Block 16: SAMPLING METHOD—**Use words such as:

- Berlese Funnel
- Centrifuge
- Dissection
- Filtration
- Hand Sampling

**Block 17: TYPE OF TRAP AND LURE—**Do not complete this block unless it specifically applies.

**Block 18: TRAP NUMBER—**Do not complete this block unless it specifically applies.

**Block 19: PLANT PATHOLOGY - PLANT SYMPTOMS—**This block is only used for submission of plant pathology specimens. Mark the box that best describes what you observed during your inspection.

**Block 20: WEED DENSITY—**Do not complete this block unless it specifically applies.

**Block 21: WEED GROWTH STAGE—**Do not complete this block unless it specifically applies.

**Block 22: REMARKS—**Write the PEQ permit number, reference number, country of origin, and any other location information here that would help you or others find the PEQ material at a later date. Place urgent shipping information here (from Block 9).

**Block 23: TENTATIVE DETERMINATION—**Write the scientific name of the pest. In the case of viruses or when you do not know the scientific name, the common name of the pest is acceptable. **Never** leave this block blank. At least indicate virus, fungus, disease, etc.

**Block 24: DETERMINATION AND NOTES—**Do not write in this area.

## PPQ Form 236 "Notice of Shipment and Report of Inspection of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine"

### Recording Inspection Results

See PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine on **page F-3**.

Complete only the back of this form in the area entitled "Inspection Report."

**PLANTS IMPORTED—**Write the genus and species of the host imported.

**NO.?**Write the number of live plants received by the importer.

**DATE AND FINDINGS—**If at all possible, use one box for each inspection. Record the following information:

- Write any pests observed
- Write any noticeable growth conditions observed
- Write the inspection date
- Write the number of live plants remaining

When you require treatment for arthropods, including insects, provide a copy of the State inspection form to the PEQLO.

**RECOMMENDED FOR RELEASE—**Do not complete this section until after the final PEQ inspection. Release procedures are covered in the next section.

**RELEASED FROM DETENTION—**Do **not** write in this section of the report.

5

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Description of Postentry Quarantine Material Release Procedures

## Overview

Use the following criteria when releasing healthy PEQ material from quarantine:

1. State inspector completes a final inspection (record on the back of PPQ Form 236, copies 4 and 5, the number of plants remaining).
2. Final inspection should report "no quarantine-significant pests found."
3. State inspector completes copies 4 and 5 of PPQ Form 236. Once the copies are completed, the State inspector gives the copies to his or her supervisor. The State supervisor reviews and signs both copies of the completed form. The State then forwards the completed and signed copies to the PEQLO. (See PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine on **page F-3**.) If the State Department of Agriculture does not want to have a copy of the PPQ 236 signed by the Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program, one copy should be forwarded to the PEQLO and the other destroyed.
4. PEQLO reviews copies 4 and 5 of PPQ Form 236 received from the State. If the PEQLO concurs with the State, the officer recommends release and writes on or stamps copies 4, 5, and 6 (copy 6 only if the PEQLO accompanied the State Inspector on one or both of the inspections) with "Recommend Release" and signs all three copies. The three copies of the signed form (4, 5, and 6) are forwarded to the PEQU in Beltsville, Maryland. (See PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine on **page F-3**.)
5. Completed PPQ Form 236 must be reviewed and signed by the Coordinator for the Postentry Quarantine Program in Riverdale, Maryland. Send to the following address:

Jose Ceballos
National Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program
USDA, APHIS, PPQ, PHP
4700 River Rd., 4D-04.8 Unite 52
Riverdale, MD 20737

**Important**

Note: It is very important that all copies of PPQ Form 236 be removed from both the State and PEQLO's files when a shipment is recommended for release.

6. Importer receives a formal release notice (PPQ Form 569) from the PEQP in Riverdale, Maryland. (Copies are sent to State and PEQLO.)

**Important**

PEQ material must not be sold until the release process is complete.

**Important**

If State inspectors hold/quarantine PEQ material beyond the normal detention period for further observation or final treatments, etc., the PEQLO and the PEQP at Riverdale, Maryland should be notified.

# 6 Responsibilities of State and Federal Inspectors

Postentry Quarantine Manual

## Contents

Overview **page 6-1**
Liaison Officer Responsibilities **page 6-1**
State Inspector Responsibilities **page 6-2**

## Overview

The PEQ program is a cooperative Federal–State undertaking. By agreement, State inspectors who have specialized training do field inspections of PEQ material. (Generally, State inspectors are more knowledgeable about local growing conditions and circumstances and have a working relationship with the importers.) Federal officers provide support and administrative roles.

## Liaison Officer Responsibilities

- Assist State inspectors in difficult matters especially with regard to inspections, interceptions, PEQ material disposal, and violations
- Assist State inspectors with inspections of PEQ material when State inspectors are sporadically unable to perform this function
- Assist State inspectors when extending quarantine periods due to signs, symptoms, or pest infestations found during final inspections
- Concur or deny requests for PEQ releases sent by State inspectors on behalf of importers; send approved requests to PEQU, Riverdale, Maryland (inaccurate or incomplete PPQ Form 236s must be returned to the State officials for correction or completion)
- Maintain a file on all released PEQ material for a period of time established by the PEQU, Riverdale, Maryland (the period is generally two years)
- Review all PEQ documents prepared by State and Headquarters Units and process according to established procedures

- Train and assist State inspectors in proper PEQ inspection procedures, distribute PEQ information and new manual parts to State inspectors, and maintain an active file on all material currently under PEQ quarantine

When delays in receiving permits occur, contact the following:

Head, Permit Unit
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
4700 River Road, Unit 136
Riverdale, Maryland 20737

When delays occur with regard to inspections or other difficulties, contact the following:

Jose Ceballos
National Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program
Plant Safeguarding and Pest Identification
USDA, APHIS, PPQ, PHP
4700 River Rd., 4D-04.8 Unit 52
Riverdale, Maryland 20737
Tel: 301 734-5293
Fax: 301 734-5276

## State Inspector Responsibilities

- Conduct all PEQ inspections according to established guidelines, guidelines are found in this manual and in M 319.37-19, and is also available from the PEQLO and PPQ
- Conduct the PEQ site inspection; if a new growing site is approved for an existing permit, the State PEQ official should forward the new PPQ Form 546 to the Permit Unit in Riverdale, Maryland, however, attach a note stating that PPQ Form 546 is revising the former permit—include the permit number
- Document and report importer violations to PEQLO
- Extend quarantine periods according to PPQ direction when signs, symptoms, or pests are present during the final PEQ inspection or when a shipment is commingled with a later-arriving shipment
- Forward PPQ forms to the State supervisor who will send the forms to the PEQLO for final review and processing, this includes denials of requests for growing sites
- If you receive an improperly completed PPQ Form 236 from the PIS, contact the PEQ Coordinator

- Instruct all importers in proper PEQ material handling procedures
- Maintain an active file on all material currently under PEQ quarantine
- Seek assistance and training from PEQLO especially in difficult matters dealing with inspections, interceptions, PEQ material disposal, and violations
- Submit unidentifiable pest specimens and disease samples to local identifier authorities. If the local identifier is unable to identify the specimen submitted, forward the specimen to the PEQU for identification

# 7 List of Circulars

Postentry Quarantine Manual

## Contents

Use this chapter as well as chapters 8, 9, and 10 as job aides to identify plant diseases. Chapter 10, Disease and Pathogenic Organism Circulars on **page 10-1** describes diseases that are either common, quarantine significant, or both. Additional circulars will be added to this manual periodically. See Alphabetical List of Diseases on **page 8-1** for an alphabetized list of diseases.


### Circular 1: Diseases of *Abelmoschus* spp., *Althaea* spp., and *Hibiscus* spp. page 10-3

Bhendi Yellow Vein-Mosaic Agent **page** 10-3
Cotton Anthocyanosis Agent **page** 10-5
Cotton Curliness on *Hibiscus* **page** 10-6
Cotton Leaf Curl Agent **page** 10-7
Hibiscus Leaf Curl Agent on *Hibiscus* **page** 10-10
Okra Mosaic Virus **page** 10-11
Okra Yellow Leaf Curl Agent **page** 10-12

### Circular 2: Diseases of *Acacia* spp. *page* 10-13

*Acacia* Rust **page** 10-13

### Circular 3: Diseases of *Acer* spp. page 10-15

Maple (*Acer*) Leaf Spot **page** 10-15
Maple (*Acer*) Variegation Agent **page** 10-16
*Xanthomonas acernea* ***page*** 10-18

### Circular 4: Diseases of *Actinidia* spp. page 10-19

*Actinidia* Rust **page** 10-19

### Circular 5: Diseases of *Aesculus* spp. page 10-21

(*Aesculus*) Horse Chestnut-Variegation Virus **page** 10-21

### Circular 6: Diseases of *Berberis* spp., *X Mahoberberis* spp., and *Mahonia* spp. page 10-25

Black Stem Rust **page** 10-25

**Circular 7: Diseases of *Blighia* spp.** page **10-29**

Okra Mosaic Virus page 10-11

**Circular 8: Diseases of *Bromeliaceae* spp.** page **10-31**

*Bromeliaceae* page 10-31

**Circular 9: Diseases of *Brugmansia* spp. and *Datura* spp.** page **10-33**

Columbia *Datura* Virus page 10-33
*Datura* Shoestring Virus page 10-35

**Circular 10: Diseases of *Carica* spp.** page **10-37**

Papaya (*Carica*) Leaf Reduction Virus page 10-37

**Circular 11: Diseases of *Cedrus* spp.** page **10-39**

Douglas Fir Canker page 10-39

**Circular 12: Diseases of *Chrysanthemum* spp. (*Dendranthema*), *Leucanthemella serotina*, and *Nipponanthemum nipponicum*** page **10-43**

Chrysanthemum White Rust page 10-43

**Circular 13: Diseases of *Corylus* spp.** page **10-47**

Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma page 10-47
Filbert (*Corylus*) Blight page 10-54

**Circular 14: Diseases of *Crataegus* spp.** page **10-57**

*Crataegus monogyna* and *Mespilus germanica* page 10-57

**Circular 15: Diseases of *Crocosmia* spp.** page **10-59**

Gladiolus Rust page 10-59
*Uredo gladioli-buettneri* page 10-64

**Circular 16: Diseases of *Dianthus* spp.** page **10-65**

Carnation Wilt page 10-65
*Dianthus* Virus Diseases page 10-67
Leaf Rot of Carnation page 10-71

**Circular 17: Diseases of *Dimocarpus* spp. page 10-73**

Witches' Broom **page** 10-73

**Circular 18: Diseases of *Eucalyptus* spp. page 10-75**

*Pestalotia desseminata* and Leaf Chlorosis Virus **page** 10-75

**Circular 19: Diseases of *Euonymus* spp. page 10-77**

*Euonymus* Mosaic (*Euonymus*-Variegation) Agent **page** 10-77

**Circular 20: Diseases of *Fraxinus* spp. page 10-79**

Ash Canker Disease **page** 10-79
*Fraxinus* Other Virus Reports **page** 10-82
*Fraxinus* Variegation Virus **page** 10-84

**Circular 21: Diseases of *Gladiolus* spp. page 10-85**

Gladiolus Rust **page** 10-59
*Puccinia gladioli* [Castagne] **page** 10-85
*Puccinia mccleanii* [Doidge] **page** 10-88
*Uromyces gladioli* [Henn.] **page** 10-90
*Uromyces nyikensis* [Syd. & P. Syd.] **page** 10-92

**Circular 22: Disease of *Humulus* spp. page 10-93**

Hop Nettlehead Strain of Arabis Mosaic Virus **page** 10-93
*Verticillium* Wilt **page** 10-96

**Circular 23: Diseases of *Hydrangea* spp. page 10-99**

Hydrangea Rust **page** 10-99

**Circular 24: Diseases of *Jasminum* spp. page 10-101**

Bacterial Leaf Spot of Jasmine **page** 10-101
Chlorotic Ringspot, Phyllody, Yellow Ring Mosaic Disease **page** 10-102
Jasmine Variegation Agent **page** 10-103
Sampaquita Yellow Ringspot Mosaic Disease **page** 10-104

**Circular 25: Diseases of *Juniperus* spp. page 10-105**

Douglas Fir Canker **page** 10-39
Japanese Pear Rust **page** 10-105
Juniper Pear Rust **page** 10-109
Juniper Rust **page** 10-111
Needlecast Disease **page** 10-114

**Circular 26: Diseases of *Larix* spp. page 10-115**

Douglas Fir Canker **page** 10-39
European Larch Canker **page** 10-115

**Circular 27: Diseases of *Ligustrum* spp. page 10-117**

*Ligustrum* Mosaic Agent **page** 10-117

**Circular 28: Diseases of *Litchi* spp. page 10-121**

Witches' Broom **page** 10-73

**Circular 29: Diseases of *Malus* spp. and *Pyrus* spp. page 10-123**

Apple Branch Canker **page** 10-123
Apple Canker **page** 10-126
Apple Mosaic Virus **page** 10-128
Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma **page** 10-132
Chlorotic Leafspot Virus **page** 10-133
Japanese Pear Rust **page** 10-105
Juniper Pear Rust **page** 10-109
Rough Bark (*Phomopsis* Canker) **page** 10-134
Rubbery Wood Phytoplasma **page** 10-136
*Valsa ceratosperma (V. mali)* ***page*** 10-137

**Circular 30: Diseases of *Morus* spp. page 10-139**

Mulberry Rust **page** 10-139
Mulberry Mosaic Agent **page** 10-140

**Circular 31: Diseases of *Olea* spp. page 10-141**

Olive Latent Ringspot Virus **page** 10-141
Olive Partial Paralysis Virus **page** 10-142
Olive Sickle Leaf Virus **page** 10-144

**Circular 32: Diseases of *Passiflora* spp. page 10-145**

Cucumber Mosaic Virus **page** 10-145
Passion Fruit (*Passiflora*) Mosaic Virus **page** 10-147
Passion Fruit (*Passiflora*) Woodiness Virus **page** 10-148

**Circular 33: Diseases of *Philadelphus* spp. page 10-149**

Elm Mottle Virus **page** 10-149

**Circular 34: Diseases of *Picea* spp. page 10-151**

Douglas Fir Canker **page** 10-39
Rododendron-Spruce Needle Rust *Chrysomyxa ledi* (Alb. & Schw.) by var. *rhododendri* (DC) Savile **page** 10-151
Spruce (*Picea*) Needle (Cushion) Rust **page** 10-152

**Circular 35: Diseases of *Pinus* spp. page 10-155**

Douglas Fir Canker **page** 10-39
Scotch Pine Blister Rust **page** 10-155

**Circular 36: Diseases of *Populus* spp. page 10-159**

Poplar (*Populus*) Bacterial Canker **page** 10-159

**Circular 37: Diseases of *Prunus* spp. page 10-161**

Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma **page** 10-132
European Rusty Mottle of Cherry **page** 10-161
Plum Pox Virus **page** 10-162

**Circular 38: Diseases of *Pseudolarix* spp. page 10-167**

European Larch Canker **page** 10-115

**Circular 39: Diseases of *Pseudostuga* spp. page 10-169**

Douglas Fir Canker **page** 10-39

**Circular 40: Diseases of *Quercus* spp. page 10-171**

White Rot and an Undescribed Gall-Forming Rust **page** 10-171

**Circular 41: Diseases of *Ribes* spp. (*Grossularia)* page 10-173**

Black-Currant Reversion Agent **page** 10-173

**Circular 42: Diseases of *Rose* spp. page 10-177**

Rose Wilt Agent **page** 10-177

**Circular 43: Diseases of *Rubus* spp. page 10-179**

*Rubus* Stunt Phytoplasma **page** 10-179

**Circular 44: Diseases of *Salix* spp. page 10-185**

Virus Chlorosis **page** 10-185
Watermark Disease **page** 10-186

**Circular 45: Diseases of *Sorbus* spp. page 10-189**

Leaf Distortion **page** 10-189
Mountain Ash Variegation Agent **page** 10-190
Ringspot Mosaic of *Sorbus* **page** 10-192

**Circular 46: Diseases of *Syringa* spp. page 10-193**

Elm Mottle Virus **page** 10-149

**Circular 47: Diseases of *Ulmus* spp. page 10-195**

Elm Mottle Virus **page** 10-149

**Circular 48: Diseases of *Watsonia* spp. page 10-197**

Gladiolus Rust **page** 10-59
*Puccinia mccleanii* [Doidge] **page** 10-88
*Uredo gladioli-buettneri* **page** 10-64
*Uromyces gadioli* [Henn.] ***page*** 10-90

8

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Alphabetical List of Diseases

*Acacia* Rust **page** 10-13

*Actinidia* Rust **page** 10-19

(*Aesculus*) Horse Chestnut-Variegation Virus **page** 10-21

Apple Branch Canker **page** 10-123

Apple Canker on *Malus* and *Pyrus* **page** 10-126

Apple Mosaic Virus **page** 10-128

Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma on *Corylus*, *Malus*, and (possibly) *Prunus* **page** 10-47

Ash Canker Disease **page** 10-79

Bacterial Leaf Spot of Jasmine **page** 10-101

Bhendi Yellow Vein-Mosaic Agent on *Abelmoschus*, *Althaea*, and *Hibiscus* **page** 10-3

Black-Currant Reversion Agent **page** 10-173

Black Stem Rust on *Berberis*, *Mahonia*, and *x Mahoberberis* **page** 10-25

*Bromeliaceae* **page** 10-31

Carnation Wilt **page** 10-65

Chlorotic Leafspot Virus on *Malus* **page** 10-133

Chlorotic Ring Spot, Phyllody, Yellow Ring Mosaic Disease on *Jasminum* **page** 10-102

Chrysanthemum White Rust **page** 10-43

Columbian *Datura* Virus on *Brugmansia* and *Datura* **page** 10-33

Cotton Anthocyanosis Agent on *Abelmoschus* and *Hibiscus* **page** 10-5

Cotton Curliness on *Hibiscus* **page** 10-6

*Crataegus monogyna* and *Mespilus germanica* **page** 10-57

Cucumber Mosaic Virus on *Passiflora* **page** 10-145

*Datura* Shoestring Virus **page** 10-35

*Dianthus* Virus Diseases **page** 10-67

Douglas Fir Canker on *Cedrus*, *Juniperus*, *Larix*, *Picea*, and *Pseudotsuga* **page** 10-39

Elm Mottle Virus on *Philadelphus*, *Syringa*, and *Ulmus* **page** 10-149

*Euonymus* Mosaic (*Euonymus*-Variegation) Agent **page** 10-77

European Larch Canker on *Larix* and *Pseudolarix* **page** 10-115

European Rusty Mottle of Cherry **page** 10-161

Filbert (*Corylus*) Blight **page** 10-54

*Fraxinus* Other Virus Reports **page** 10-82

*Fraxinus* Variegation Virus **page** 10-84

Gladiolus Rust **page** 10-59

Hibiscus Leaf Curl Agent on *Hibiscus* **page** 10-10

Hop Nettlehead Strain of Arabis Mosaic Virus on *Humulus* **page** 10-93

Hydrangea Rust **page** 10-99

Jasmine Variegation Agent **page** 10-103

Japanese Pear Rust on *Chaenomeles*, *Cydonia*, *Juniperus*, *Malus*, and *Pyrus* **page** 10-105

Juniper Pear Rust on *Juniperus* and *Pyrus* **page** 10-109

Juniper Rust on *Juniperus* and *Pyrus* **page** 10-111

Leaf Distortion on *Sorbus* **page** 10-189

Leaf Rot of Carnation **page** 10-71

*Ligustrum* Mosaic Agent **page** 10-117

Maple (*Acer*) Leaf Spot **page** 10-15

Maple (*Acer*) Variegation Agent **page** 10-16

Mountain Ash Variegation Agent on *Sorbus* and *Pyrus* **page** 10-190

Mulberry Mosaic Agent **page** 10-140

Mulberry Rust **page** 10-139

Needlecast Disease on *Juniperus* **page** 10-114

Okra Mosaic Virus on *Abelmoschus* and *Blighia sapida* **page** 10-11

Okra Yellow Leaf Curl Agent on *Abelmoschus* **page** 10-12

Olive Latent Ringspot Virus **page** 10-141

Olive Partial Paralysis Virus **page** 10-142

Olive Sickle Leaf Virus **page** 10-144

Papaya (*Carica*) Leaf Reduction Virus **page** 10-37

Passion Fruit (*Passiflora*) Mosaic Virus **page** 10-147

Passion Fruit (*Passiflora*) Woodiness Virus **page** 10-148

*Pestalotia disseminata* and Leaf Chlorosis Virus on *Eucalyptus* **page** 10-75

Plum Pox Virus on *Prunus* **page** 10-162

Poplar (*Populus*) Bacterial Canker **page** 10-159

Rhododendron-Spruce Needle Rust on *Picea* **page** 10-151

Ringspot Mosaic of *Sorbus* **page** 10-192

Rose Wilt Agent **page** 10-177

Rough Bark (*Phomopsis* Canker) on *Malus* and *Pyrus* ***page*** 10-134

Rubbery Wood Phytoplasma on *Malus* **page** 10-136

*Rubus* Stunt Phytoplasma **page** 10-179

Sampaquita Yellow Ringspot Mosaic Disease on *Jasminum* **page** 10-104

Scotch Pine Blister Rust **page** 10-155

Spruce (*Picea*) Needle (Cushion) Rust **page** 10-152

*Verticillium* Wilt on *Humulus* **page** 10-96

Virus Chlorosis on *Salix* **page** 10-185

Watermark Disease on *Salix* **page** 10-186

White Rot and an Undescribed Gall-Forming Rust on *Quercus* **page** 10-171

Witches' Broom on *Dimocarpus* and *Litchi* **page** 10-73

9

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Diseases and Pathogens of Concern on Postentry Genera that Have No Circulars

## Introduction

The following list of hosts and plant pathogenic organisms includes those for which there are no Circulars.

***Abelmoschus* spp.**

Cotton Anthocyanosis Agent
Okra Mosaic Virus
Okra Yellow Leaf Curl Agent

***Blighia***

Okra Mosaic Virus

**Bromeliaceae**

*Puccinia pitcairniae* Lagh.
*P. tillandsiae* Cummins & Pollack—in Florida
*Uredo nidularii* P. Henn
*Ustilago tillandsiae* Patterson

**NOTE—**The family Bromeliceae is on the list as Postentry for HI only.

***Carya* spp.** Witches' Broom

**FIGURE 9-1. Symptoms of Witches' Broom on *Carya* spp.**

***Cedrus* spp.** *Fusarium fuliginosporum* Sibilia

***Chaenomeles* spp.**
Apple Chlorotic Leaf Spot Virus
Apple Ring Spot Agent
Quince Sooty Ringspot Agent (see **Figure 9-3**)
Quince Stunt Agent—probably a complex disease caused by Quince Sooty Ringspot Agent and Apple Chlorotic Leaf Spot Virus

***Crataegus wattina*** Unknown agent

**FIGURE 9-2. Symptoms of chlorotic ring and line pattern caused by an unknown agent, on *Crataegus wattina* leaf.**

***Crocosmia* spp.**

*Uredo gladioli-buettneri* Bub.
*Uromyces nyikensis* Syd. & P. Syd.

***Cydonia* spp.**

Quince Sooty Ringspot Agent

**FIGURE 9-3: *Cydonia* spp. with symptoms of Quince Sooty Ringspot Agent on Quince C7/1 leaf; healthy leaf on left.**

Quince Stunt Agent—probably a complex disease caused by Quince Sooty Ringspot Agent, Apple Chlorotic Leaf Spot Virus, and Quince Yellow Blotch Agent.

Quince Yellow Blotch Agent

**FIGURE 9-4: *Cydonia* spp. with yellow spotting and distortion of leaves caused by Quince Stunt Agent; healthy leaf on left.**

***Gladiolus* spp.**

*Uredo gladioli-buettneri* Bub.
*Uromyces nyikensis* Syd. & P. Syd.

***Hibiscus* spp.** Cotton Anthocyanosis Agent
Hibiscus Leaf Curl Agent

***Humulus* spp.** Unknown virus

**FIGURE 9-5. Symptom of streaking on leaves caused by virus, on *Humulus* spp.**

***Jasminum* spp.** Chlorotic Ringspot Yellow Ring Mosaic Disease
Sampaquita Yellow Ringspot Mosaic Disease

***Juglans regia*** Cherry Leaf Roll Virus—a disease of concern on *Prunus*

**FIGURE 9-6. Chrome yellow mottle symptoms caused by Cherry Leaf Roll Virus on *Juglans regia* foliage.**

**FIGURE 9-7. *Juglans regia* foliage showing chlorotic ring patterns, a symptom caused by Cherry Leaf Roll Virus.**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Larix* spp.** | *Lachnellula willkommii* (Harteg) Dennis |
| ***Malus* spp.** | Apple Ring Spot Agent<br>Apple Chlorotic Leaf Spot Virus (= Plum Bark Split Strain of Apple Chlorotic Leaf Spot Virus)<br>Apple Green Crinkle Agent<br>Apple Chat Fruit Agent |
| ***Morus* spp.** | Mulberry Dwarf Phytoplasma (Witches' Broom) |
| ***Philadelphus* spp.** | Elm Mottle Virus |
| ***Picea* spp.** | *Chrysomyxa ledi* (deBary) var. *rhododendri* (deBary) Savile - Reported in the US on Rhododendron |
| ***Pinus* spp.** | *Cronartium ribicola* J.C. Fischer |
| ***Prunus* spp.** | Arabis Mosaic Virus<br>Cherry Leaf Roll Virus<br>European Stone Fruit Yellows Phytoplasma<br>Plum Bark Split Strain of Apple Chlorotic Leaf Spot Virus (= Apple Chlorotic Leaf Spot Virus)<br>Raspberry Ringspot Virus<br>Strawberry Latent Ringspot Virus<br>Tomato Blackring Virus |
| ***Pseudolarix* spp.** | *Lachnellula willkommii* (Harteg) Dennis |
| ***Pyrus* spp.** | Apple Ring Spot Agent (RPP33:731)<br>Pear Blister Canker Viroid (RPP39:596)<br>Pear Bud Drop Agent (RPP41:466 and RPP45:753o) |
| ***Salix* spp.** | *Erwinia salicis* (Day) Chester |
| ***Syringa* spp.** | Elm Mottle Virus |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Ulmus* spp.** | Elm Mottle Virus |
| ***Watsonia* spp.** | *Uredo gladioli-buettneri* Bub.<br>*Uromyces nyikensis* Syd. & P. Syd. |

10

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Disease and Pathogenic Organism Circulars

## Contents


Circular 1: Diseases of *Abelmoschus* spp., *Althaea* spp., and *Hibiscus* spp. **page** 10-3
Circular 2: Diseases of *Acacia* spp. **page** 10-13
Circular 3: Diseases of *Acer* spp. ***page*** 10-15
Circular 4: Diseases of *Actinidia* spp. **page** 10-19
Circular 5: Diseases of *Aesculus* spp. **page** 10-21
Circular 6: Diseases of *Berberis* spp., *X Mahoberberis* spp., and *Mahonia* spp. **page** 10-25
Circular 7: Diseases of *Blighia* spp. **page** 10-29
Circular 8: Diseases of *Bromeliaceae* spp. **page** 10-31
Circular 9: Diseases of *Brugmansia* spp. and *Datura* spp. **page** 10-33
Circular 10: Diseases of *Carica* spp. **page** 10-37
Circular 11: Diseases of *Cedrus* spp. **page** 10-39
Circular 12: Diseases of *Chrysanthemum* spp. (*Dendranthema*), *Leucanthemella serotina*, and *Nipponanthemum nipponicum* **page** 10-43
Circular 13: Diseases of *Corylus* spp. **page** 10-47
Circular 14: Diseases of *Crataegus* spp. **page** 10-57
Circular 15: Diseases of *Crocosmia* spp. **page** 10-59
Circular 16: Diseases of *Dianthus* spp. **page** 10-65
Circular 17: Diseases of *Dimocarpus* spp. **page** 10-73
Circular 18: Diseases of *Eucalyptus* spp. **page** 10-75
Circular 19: Diseases of *Euonymus* spp. **page** 10-77
Circular 20: Diseases of *Fraxinus* spp. **page** 10-79
Circular 21: Diseases of *Gladiolus* spp. **page** 10-85
Circular 22: Diseases of *Humulus* spp. **page** 10-93
Circular 23: Diseases of *Hydrangea* spp. **page** 10-99
Circular 24: Diseases of *Jasminum* spp. **page** 10-101
Circular 25: Diseases of *Juniperus* spp. **page** 10-105
Circular 26: Diseases of *Larix* spp. **page** 10-115
Circular 27: Diseases of *Ligustrum* spp. **page** 10-117
Circular 28: Diseases of *Litchi* spp. **page** 10-121
Circular 29: Diseases of *Malus* spp. and *Pyrus* spp. **page** 10-123
Circular 30: Diseases of *Morus* spp. **page** 10-139
Circular 31: Diseases of *Olea* spp. **page** 10-141
Circular 32: Diseases of *Passiflora* spp. **page** 10-145
Circular 33: Diseases of *Philadelphus* spp. **page** 10-149
Circular 34: Diseases of *Picea* spp. **page** 10-151
Circular 35: Diseases of *Pinus* spp. **page** 10-155
Circular 36: Diseases of *Populus* spp. **page** 10-159
Circular 37: Diseases of *Prunus* spp. **page** 10-161
Circular 38: Diseases of *Pseudolarix* spp. **page** 10-167
Circular 39: Diseases of *Pseudostuga* spp. **page** 10-169
Circular 40: Diseases of *Quercus* spp. **page** 10-171
Circular 41: Diseases of *Ribes* spp. (*Grossularia*) **page** 10-173
Circular 42: Diseases of *Rosa* spp. **page** 10-177

Circular 43: Diseases of *Rubus* spp. **page** 10-179
Circular 44: Diseases of *Salix* spp. **page** 10-185
Circular 45: Diseases of *Sorbus* spp. **page** 10-189
Circular 46: Diseases of *Syringa* spp. **page** 10-193
Circular 47: Diseases of *Ulmus* spp. **page** 10-195
Circular 48: Diseases of *Watsonia* spp. **page** 10-197

# Circular 1: Diseases of *Abelmoschus* spp., *Althaea* spp., and *Hibiscus* spp.

## Contents

Bhendi Yellow Vein-Mosaic Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-3
Cotton Anthocyanosis Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-5
Cotton Curliness on *Hibiscus* **page** 10-6
Cotton Leaf Curl Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-7
Hibiscus Leaf Curl Agent on *Hibiscus* (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-10
Okra Mosaic Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-11
Okra Yellow Leaf Curl Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-12

## Bhendi Yellow Vein-Mosaic Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised Oct. 1987; restructured Jan. 1996

### Synonyms

*Ochrovena hibiscae* Capoor, Hibiscus Yellow Vein-Mosaic Virus

### Hosts

*Althaea rosea* L. Cav., *Abelmoschus esculentus* (L.) Moench. *A. moschantus* Medic., *Hibiscus moscheutos* L., *H. tetraphyllus* Roxb.

### Distribution

Bangladesh, India, and Sri Lanka

### Symptoms

***Alcea rosea***

There is faint vein-clearing of the young leaves followed by swelling of the veins at several points of the undersides of the leaves. The vein swelling gradually extends to nearly all veins which become thickened and gnarled as the leaf grows. The thickened veins are a deep green in color and appear opaque when seen against the light.

A description of the symptoms on shrubby forms of *Hibiscus* has not been found. They would probably be, in part, similar to those on okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus)* which follows.

***A. esculentus***

The first symptom is clearing of the small veins, and then of the larger ones, the ill-defined, yellowish-green to pale yellow areas later extending into the mesophyll. In severely diseased plants, the young leaves develop generalized chlorosis rather than a mosaic pattern. All growth produced after infection is stunted. The leaves are undersized and the petioles are short. Flowering is sparse and few fruits are

formed. Most of the leaves on a diseased plant develop thickening of the veins on the lower side but no foliar growths or enations are formed.

## Transmission

The white fly, *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (*B. gossypiperda* Misra and Lamba); by grafting.

**FIGURE 10-1: Example of virus-infected *Hibiscus* spp.; not Yellow-Vein Virus, but when such as this is found, it should be submitted for identification.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Anonymous. 1942. Agricultural Research. 36. (**page J-1**)

Anonymous. 1943. Rep. Imp. Coun. Agric. Res. 3-39. (**page J-1**)

Capoor, S. P., and P. M. Varma. 1950. Yellow vein-mosaic of *Hibiscus esculentus* L. 20:217-30. (**page J-3**)

CFR 319.37§2.

## Cotton Anthocyanosis Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

## Cotton Curliness on *Hibiscus*

### Synonyms

*Gossypium* virus 2

### Hosts

*Gossypium hirsutum* L., *G. maritima*, *G. vitifolium* Lam. and probably other *Gossypium* species., *Hibiscus cannabinus* L., and *Solanum dulcamara* L.

### Vectors

*Aphis gossypii*, *A. laburni*, *Epitretranychus althaea*, and *Myzus persicae*

### Distribution

Azerbaijan and Russia (Siberia)

### Symptoms

The symptoms are similar to those of Cotton Leaf Curl, except in the following particulars:

- Enations are absent
- Hosts include *S. dulcamara*, a plant outside the family Malvaceae
- Reduced vein thickening
- Varieties showing resistance are not the same
- Vectors are different

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Moskovetz, S.N. 1940. Plant virus diseases and their control. Trans. of the conference on plant virus diseases, Moscow, Nov. 4-7. (**page J-11**)

Tarr, S.A.J. 1949. *Leaf curl disease of cotton.* 9. (**page J-15**)

## Cotton Leaf Curl Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

### Synonyms

*Gossypium* virus 1 and *Ruga gossypii* Holmes

### Hosts

*Abelmoschus esculentus* (L.) Moench (*Hibiscus esculentus* L.), *Althaea rosea* L. Cav., (*Althaea rosea* Cav.), *Gossypium barbadense* L. (*G. vitifolium*), *G. barbadense* L. (*G. peruvianum* Cav. & *G. vitifolium* Lam.), *G. somalense* (Gürke) J. B. Hutch., *Hibiscus cannabinus* L., *H. sabdariffa* L. and *Malvaviscus arboreus* Cav. There is evidence that *Sida alba* L. and *S. cordifolia* L. may also be hosts.

### Vectors

The white flies, *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius) (*B. gossypiperda* M. & L.) and *B. goldingi*.

### Distribution

Africa

### Symptoms

***Gossypium***

On *G. barbadense*, which includes Sea Island cotton and Egyptian cotton including Sakel, the disease is most severe and takes somewhat different forms than on *G. hirsutum*, commonly called American cotton.

Severely infected Sakel plants exhibit a characteristic twisted appearance, particularly in the petioles and fruiting branches. The plants tend to become abnormally tall with elongated and irregularly curved internodes. In extreme cases there may be practically no lateral growth on the upper parts, accompanied with bud shedding. Occasionally, however, severe infection gives rise to stunting rather than elongation of the plant. Curiously, this stunted expression of the disease is characteristic of its expression on certain varieties of American cotton. These show shortened internodes and a bunchy-top type of growth.

Sterility may be caused in infected plants as a result of suppression of the buds or their death soon after formation.

American cotton, is somewhat resistant to leaf curl and shows more variety in its symptoms. Some varieties develop a typical leaf curling with or without small enations, others a leaf mosaic, and yet others both types of symptoms.

The mosaic type of cotton leaf curl begins as a clearing of the veins. The chlorotic areas increase in size and frequently appear all over the leaf surface with a tendency to concentrate along the main veins, or they may be few and concentrated in certain areas of the leaf. They are most prominent on the upper surface and vary in color from pale green to light yellow to nearly white. In some instances, the whole leaf may appear yellow with puckered margins. The uneven distribution may result in asymmetrical growth and distortion.

Leaf curl and crinkle symptoms (on *G. barbadense*) first appear as isolated local thickenings of the veins, which are darker green or more opaque than normal veins. This symptom is best seen on the underside of the leaf viewed by transmitted light. As more and more of the veins are involved, they become thickened and appear gnarled and abnormally prominent. The margins of the leaf then curl upward or, less frequently, downward. In extreme cases enations develop on the veins on the lower surface of the leaf. These are cup-like or expanded pads of tissue that may attain a diameter up to one half of an inch. The upper side of the leaf departs less from the norm. It may show a wrinkled appearance due to a slight sinking of the veins, and of course, it is affected by any curling of the margins. Similar symptoms may appear on the bracts and, in a reduced form, on the corolla.

*Alcea rosea* plants often have strongly thickened veins and curl considerably in the later stages.

*Hibiscus esculentus* plants have leaves showing conspicuous net-vein thickening with small inconspicuous enations. Curling may or may not be present.

The disease does little damage to *Malvaviscus arboreus* plants. A small amount of vein thickening and leaf curling occurs.

On *Sida* there may be a slight amount of thickening (presumably of the veins). Occasionally there is leaf curling.

Most of the information presented is taken from Tarr's monograph.

**NOTICE**

Laird and Dickson report that the disease, Leaf Crumple Virus, of cotton described in California is very similar to Cotton Leaf Curl Virus and may prove to be a strain of this disease.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Anson, R. R. 1934. Leaf curl disease of cotton in the Fiji Islands. 195-96. (**page J-1**)

Bailey, M.A. 1934. Leaf curl disease of cotton in the Sudan. 11:280. (**page J-2**)

Boughey, A.S. 1947. The causes of variation in the incidence of cotton leaf curl in the Sudan Gezira. 22:9. (**page J-2**)

Camas, J.S. 1935. Annual report of the director of plant industry from the fiscal year ending December 31, 1935. 76-80. (**page J-3**)

Holmes, F.O. 1939. *Handbook of phytopathogenic viruses*. (**page J-7**)

Kirkpatrick, T.W. 1931. Further studies on leaf curl of cotton in the Sudan. 33:323-63. (**page J-9**)

Laird, E.F. and R.C. Dickson. 1959. Insect transmission of the leaf-crumple virus of cotton. 49:324-27. (**page J-10**)

Moskovetz, S.N. 1940. Plant virus diseases and their control. Trans. of the conference on plant virus diseases, Moscow, Nov. 4-7. (**page J-11**)

Russo, G. 1935. Cotton leaf curl or crinkle in Italian Somaliland. 29:78-95; 133-43; 188-99. (**page J-13**)

Tarr, S.A.J. 1949. *Leaf curl disease of cotton.* (**page J-15**)

CFR 319.37§2.

## Hibiscus Leaf Curl Agent on *Hibiscus* (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

## Okra Mosaic Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

## Okra Yellow Leaf Curl Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Circular 2: Diseases of *Acacia* spp.

## Contents

*Acacia* Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-13

## *Acacia* Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

August 2005

### Causal organism

*Uromycladium tepperianum* (Sacc.) McAlpine

### Synonyms

*Uromyces tepperianus* Sacc.

### Hosts

*Acacia* spp., *Albizia* spp., and *Racosperma* spp.

### Distribution

Australia, Java, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, and South Africa

### Signs

**Spermogonia**

Spermogonia are minute, brownish becoming black, globose and 150 µm in diameter.

**Telia**

Telia develop on galls on leaves, branches, inflorescences and fruits. Infection causes swollen distorted galls up to 18 x 6 cm and witches' brooms of different shapes and sizes. The telia are cinnamon to chocolate brown in color and powdery in appearance.

### Description

**Spermatia**

Spermatia are hyaline and ellipsoid.

**Teliospores**

Teliospores are composed of a cluster of three probasidial cells at the top of a single pedicel, depressed globose to globose. They are cinnamon brown in color, thickly vertically striate, margin is crenulate with the wall 2 to 3 µm at the apex. They are 14 to 22 µm high and 18 to 25 µm wide with one apical germ pore. The pedicel is hyaline, septate, and deciduous.

### Notes

Aecia and uredinia are unknown.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive Fungi. *Uromycladium tepperianum.* (**page J-7**)

# Circular 3: Diseases of *Acer* spp.

## Contents

Maple (*Acer*) Leaf Spot (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-15
Maple (*Acer*) Variegation Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-16
*Xanthomonas acernea* (Federal Quarantine Significant) ***page*** 10-18

## Maple (*Acer*) Leaf Spot (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised Sept. 1987; restructured Feb. 1996

### Causal Organism

*Xanthomonas acernea* Owaga Burk

### Synonym

*Pseudomonas acernea* Owaga

### Hosts

*Acer buergeranum (Acer trifidum)* Hook & Arn. (and by inoculation 13 other *Acer* spp., & *Aesculus turbinata* Blume, and *Koelreuteria paniculata* Laxm)

### Distribution

Japan

### Symptoms

The leaves show irregular, water soaked, later pale gray or black spotting, and finally turn black and shrivel.

### Characters

Non-spore forming rod, 0.5 to 1 x 2-.6 µm (.8 x.4),and aerobic, uniflagellate, gram and aniline positive (?), liquefying gelatin, clearing milk not coagulating it, producing some acid, no gas from six sugars and glycerine, reducing nitrates and forming $H_S$. Colonies first round smooth, white, margin entire turning citron yellow in 2 days at 32 C. Thermal death point 59 C.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Phytopath. Soc. Jap. VII, 2. 125-134. (**page J-12**)

# Maple (*Acer*) Variegation Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

## Hosts

*Acer negundo* L. *A. pseudoplatanus* L. *A. rufinerve* Sieb. & Zucc.

## Distribution

Europe and Japan

A similar disease from Italy was reported by Goldanich (1954) affecting a number of *Acer negundo* trees. The leaf mottling varied from small dots to star-shaped spots that at times became confluent.

There is also a report from Czechoslovakia by Smolak that mosaic and leaf deformation of *Acer pseudoplatanus* and *A. negundo* is present in a park in Podebrady.

## Symptoms

"Yellow variegation of the leaves" (Brierley 1944). "Characterized by mottled leaves, peppered with very small, more or less round, light green spots. On some plants the spots were smaller than 1.5 mm in diameter and so numerous that they were difficult to distinguish and give a chlorotic appearance to the plants. On other plants at least some of the spots attain approximately 3 mm in diameter." (Atanasoff 1935).

NOTICE

A disease of *Acer rubrum* caused by the Peach Rosette Virus was reported in Georgia in 1960 (Knight, K. G.P.D.R. 44:220). Thirty infected trees were noted in 1953 and by 1959, all had died. The trees were characterized by being stunted, having dense green foliage in the spring that turned reddish in the summer and yellowish before the tree's death.

## Transmission

By budding and grafting

## Properties

Not determined

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Atanasoff, D. 1935. Old and new virus diseases of trees and shrubs. 8(2):197-223. (**page J-2**)

Brierley, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental or miscellaneous plants. 150:414. (**page J-3**)

Goldanich, G. 1954. Unusual incidence of disease affecting economic plants in Northern Italy. 3(1):4-7. (**page J-5**)

Smolak, J. 1949. Virove choroby a listy. 22(5-6):173-203. (**page J-14**)

CFR 319.37§2.

## *Xanthomonas acernea* (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Circular 4: Diseases of *Actinidia* spp.

## Contents

*Actinidia* Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-19

## *Actinidia* Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

October 2005

### Causal Organism

*Pucciniastrum actinidiae* Hirats.f

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Actinidia* spp.

### Distribution

P.R. China, Japan, and Taiwan

### Signs

**Uredinia**

Uredinia are located on the lower leaf surface scattered or grouped on yellow or yellowish brown, discolored areas, sometimes thickly scattered over the whole surface of the leaf. They are round, minute, 0.08-0.2 mm across, located under the epidermis, and open when mature by a central pore. They are pale yellow in color.

**Telia**

Telia are located on the lower surface of the leaf and are under the epidermis in dense clusters limited by the leaf veins. They are often spread over the whole leaf surface and are yellowish brown to brown in color.

### Description

**Urediniospores**

Urediniospores are obovate, ellipsoid or oblong, 18 to 27 x 12 to 16 µm, walls 1.5 to 2 µm thick, minutely echinulate, and subhyaline, with germ pores 7 to 10 µm mostly scattered and obscure.

**Teliospores**

Teliospores are intercellular, subglobose, oblong or cuneiform, laterally adherent. They are divided by 2 to 8 (mostly 4) vertical or oblique septa, 20 to 30 µm high, 17 to 18 µm across with walls uniformly thin, smooth, and pale yellow.

## Notes

The spermagonial and aecial stages of this rust are unknown.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive Fungi. *Pucciniastrum actinidiae*. (**page J-6**)

# Circular 5: Diseases of *Aesculus* spp.

## Contents

(*Aesculus*) Horse Chestnut-Variegation Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant)
**page** 10-21

## (*Aesculus*) Horse Chestnut-Variegation Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

### Synonyms

None

### Host

*Aesculus hippocastanum* Linn.

### Distribution

Czech Republic, Germany, Romania, Slovakia, and United Kingdom

### Symptoms

Yellow-leaf variegation House (5) wrote, "A tree of rich golden foliage which far surpassed anything of the sort I have seen for richness of effect and color." Other records of this variegation deal with its transmission.

## Transmission

By grafting and budding, infection may occur following budding even when the bud fails to grow. In the experiment reported by House (5) the variegation passed upward in the stock, but not downward.

**FIGURE 10-2.** ***Aesculus hippocastanum*** **(horse chestnut) tree; virus causes a general yellow appearance.**

**FIGURE 10-3.** ***Aesculus hippocastanum*** **(horse chestnut); leaf with banding pattern, a symptom of Yellow Oak Leaf Vein Virus.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Anonymous. 1881. 16:507. (**page J-1**)

Atanasoff, D. 1935. Old and new viruses of trees and shrubs.8:212. (**page J-2**)

Blattny, C. 1938. Note on some less known virus diseases (trans.) 14:86-87. (**page J-2**)

Brierley, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental or miscellaneous plants. 150:145. (**page J-3**)

House, H. 1873. Transfer of variegation virus from scion to stock. 1873:849. (**page J-7**)

Timpke, K. 1907. Panaschierung und Transplantation. 24:55-104. (**page J-16**)

CFR 319.37§2.

# Circular 6: Diseases of *Berberis* spp., *X Mahoberberis* spp., and *Mahonia* spp.

## Contents

Black Stem Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-25

## Black Stem Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Jan. 14, 1966; restructured Feb. 1996

### Causal Organism

*Puccinia graminis* Pers.

The Black Stem Rust quarantine requires that nurseries that ship immune or resistant species of *Berberis*, *Mahonia*, or *Mahoberberis* into protected states must contain no susceptible species of these genera. The postentry detention of *Berberis*, *Mahonia*, and *Mahoberberis* is to facilitate determining whether introduced plants are true to name and immune or resistant to *P. graminis*.

We are concerned with enforcing postentry regulations on Black Stem Rust at the pycnial and aecial stages of the rust organism, which is its only expression on *Bergeris, Mahonia,* and *Mahoberberis.* Discussion of the uredial and telial stages is, therefore, omitted. Descriptions of these may be found in any general text on plant diseases or the rust fungi.

### Synonyms

(Listed by Arthur (1934); others may be found in Sydow *Lycoperdon poculiforme* Jacq., *L. lineare* Schr., *Aecidium berberidis* Pers., *Puccinia linearis* Rohl., *P. poculiformis* Wettst., *Diacoma poculiforme* Ktze.

### Hosts

Pycnial and aecial stages are on *Berberis* spp. (except *B. thunbergii* and its varieties) and *Mahonia*.

Uredial and telial stages, according to Arthur (1934), are on at least 108 species of Gramineae including wheat, rye, and barley.

### Distribution

Cosmopolitan following the distribution of its host plants

The pycnial and aecial stages are very rare in the southern states. Stakman et al. (1918) have shown that this is due to the lack of viable teliospores in the spring.

## Symptoms

On *Berberis*, *Mahonia*, and *Mahoberberis* (After Heald with amendments from Arthur (1920))

### Pycnial

The rust appears first on the upper surface of the leaf as a small, circular, yellowish spot that increases in size to 2 to 5 mm or slightly larger. The affected tissue is swollen, becomes marginated with a brighter yellow or reddish-purple color, and shows a central cluster of minute, honey-colored pustules on the upper surface (later turning brownish or nearly black) from which droplets of pycnial nectar ooze. The pustules (pycnia) are 90 to 110 µm in diameter and bear ostiolar filaments 30 to 60 µm long.

### Aecial

(After Arthur (1920)) Aecidia on leaves, stems, and fruits, on the underside of the leaves in crowded, circular groups 1 to 6 mm across, on discolored, slightly thickened spots, cupulate or cylindric 0.2 to 0.3 mm in diameter, sometimes 2 mm long, but usually much shorter, wall colorless, the margin erose (toothed) slightly recurved; peridial cells oblong 16 to 23 x 19 to 26 µm, the outer wall thick 10 to 12 µm, smooth and transversely striate, the inner wall 2 to 4 µm thick, moderately verrucose, squarely abutted; aeciospores angular, globose or oblong 15 to 19 x 16 to 23 µm; wall colorless, 1 to 1.5 µm thick, considerably thicker above, 5 to 9 µm, finely and closely verrucose appearing smooth when wet.

**FIGURE 10-4: *Puccinia graminis* on *Berberis* spp.; aecial stage on underside of leaf; may attack stems and fruit.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Arthur, J.C. 1934. *Manual of the Rusts in the United States and Canada.* 173. (**page J-1**)

Arthur, J.C. 1920. *North American Flora.* 7:295. (**page J-1**)

Heald, F.D. 1933. *Manual of Plant Diseases*. 778. (**page J-6**)

Murrill, W.A. 1921. 13:124 (**page J-11**)

Stakman, E.C. 1918. The black stem rust and the barberry. (**page J-15**)

Sydow, P. and H. Sydow. 1904. *Monographia Uredinearum seu specierum omnium ad hunc usque diem cognitarum descriptio et adumbratio systematica*. Vol. I. 560-63. (**page J-15**)

# Circular 7: Diseases of *Blighia* spp.

## Contents

Okra Mosaic Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-11

# Circular 8: Diseases of *Bromeliaceae* spp.

## Contents

*Bromeliaceae* **page** 10-31

## Bromeliaceae

The restriction on Bromeliads applies only to Hawaii. It is a precautionary measure to protect Hawaii from the possible introduction of injurious pests of Bromeliads, particularly, *Ananas sativus* Schult., the pineapple. The latter is a major crop of the islands.

# Circular 9: Diseases of *Brugmansia* spp. and *Datura* spp.

## Contents

Columbian *Datura* Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-33
*Datura* Shoestring Virus **page** 10-35

## Colombian *Datura* Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant)

May 6, 1974; restructured Mar. 1996

*Brugmansia* and *Datura* are reservoirs for many viruses that attack plants belonging to the family Solanaceae. Some of the viruses may be latent, inciting no symptoms in *Datura*, while others will show a wide range of symptoms in leaves such as chlorosis, mosaic, twisting, vein-clearing, curling, rugosity, and necrosis. There may also be various other abnormalities as shoot proliferation, stunted flowers, and stunted plants. Consequently, it might be difficult to associate a virus-like symptom with a virus common name without considerable testing.

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Brugmansia X candida* Pers. *(D. candida)* & var. 'Culebra', *B. sanguinea* (Ruiz & Pav.) D. Don (*D. Sanguinea),* and probably other species of arborescent *Datura*. Virus symptoms were experimentally produced on several indicator plants.

### Distribution

Colombia

### Symptoms

Kahn and Bartels (1968) report that *Datura* plants show vein-banding or chlorotic flecking on expanded leaves followed by mottling. Either the leaves become rugose and slightly distorted or the plants recover. When the plants recover, symptoms often reappear on new growth.

### Description

The virus particle is a flexuous rod in the Potato virus Y group, around 720 mille microns.

## Transmission

The virus is transmitted mechanically, i.e., plants touching one another or a person touching an infected plant and then a noninfected one.

## Vector

The green peach aphid, *Myzus persicae* Sulzer.

## Reference (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Kahn, R.P. and R. Bartels, R. 1968. The Colombian Datura Virus—a new virus in the Potato Y group. 58:587-92. (**page J-8**)

CFR 319.37§2 (Jan. 2005).

## *Datura* Shoestring Virus

May 6, 1974; restructured Mar. 1996

*Brugmansia* and *Datura* are reservoirs for many viruses that attack plants belonging to the family Solanaceae. Some of the viruses may be latent, inciting no symptoms in *Datura*, while others will show a wide range of symptoms in leaves such as chlorosis, mosaic, twisting, vein-clearing, curling, rugosity, and necrosis. There may also be various other abnormalities as shoot proliferation, stunted flowers, and stunted plants. Consequently, it might be difficult to associate a virus-like symptom with a virus common name without considerable testing.

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Datura metel* L., *Nicotiana tabacum* L. 'White Burley,' *N. glutinosa L.*, *N. rustica L.*, and *Solanum jasminoides* Paxt.

### Distribution

India

### Symptoms

According to the report by Giri and Agrawal (1971), *Datura* leaves develop mosaic and severe blistering, while new leaves show distortion and deformation and are reduced to shoestring-like structures. The plants become severely stunted.

The symptoms on *Nicotiana glutinosa* are similar to *Datura*, but less severe. When the leaves of *N. tabacum* White Burley are inoculated with the virus, they develop local chlorotic lesions, that spread and become necrotic; and the plants die within 3 to 5 days. The inoculated leaves of *N. rustica* show veinal necrosis, mottle, and necrotic spots; the stems become necrotic and the leaves start falling and the plant collapses.

### Transmission

Mechanically transmissible

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Giri, L. and H. O. Agrawal. 1971. Datura shoestring virus, a new virus, isolated from *Solanum jasminoides*. 70(1):81-83. (**page J-5**)

# Circular 10: Diseases of *Carica* spp.

## Contents

Papaya (*Carica*) Leaf Reduction Virus **page** 10-37

## Papaya (*Carica*) Leaf Reduction Virus

Revised July 1991; restructured Feb. 1996

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Carica papaya L.*

### Distribution

India

### Symptoms

Singh (1969) reports that the first symptom of the disease is vein-clearing of the young leaves, followed by translucent areas developing and adjoining the veins, and by the lamina puckering. The raised areas are dark green in color. The subsequently developed leaves are deformed and reduced in size, and show pronounced distortion. In extreme cases, the entire leaf is reduced to a thread-like appearance at the top of the plant, which is characteristic of the disease. Infected plants are very much stunted and latex flow is reduced.

Older leaves on a diseased plant turn brown and fall off, and the entire stem becomes denuded, with only a small cluster of thread-like leaves at the top (Singh 1969).

Jensen (1949) and Singh (1969) refer to numerous papaya virus diseases from at least 15 countries, including, in the U.S., Florida, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. Although some of the symptoms are like those of PLRB, these viruses appear to be distinct from the virus disease reported by Singh (1969).

### Transmission

By sap

### Vector

*Myzus persicae* (Sulzer)

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Jensen, D.D. 1949. Papaya virus diseases with special reference to papaya ringspot. 39:191-211. (**page J-8**)

Singh, A.B. 1969. A new virus disease of *Carica papaya* in India. 53:567-69. (**page J-14**)

# Circular 11: Diseases of *Cedrus* spp.

## Contents

Douglas Fir Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-39

## Douglas Fir Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised June 1967; restructured Dec. 1995

### Causal Organism

*Phacidiopycnis pseudotsugae* M. Wilson G. Hahn imp. stage *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* M. Wilson

### Synonyms

*Phacidiella coniferarum* Hahn, *Phomopsis strobi* Syd., *Ligniella pinicola* Naum., *Discula pinicola* var. *mammosa* Lager., Lundberg and Melin

### Hosts

*Abies alba* Mill., *A. balsamea* (L.) Mill., *A. procera* Rehd., *Cedrus atlantica* (Endl.) Manetti ex Carriere, *C. deodara* (D. Don) G. Don., *C. libani* A. Richl, *Larix decidua* Mill., *L. keaempferi (Lamb.) Carriere, (L. leptolepis) L. sibirica* Ledeb., *Picea abies* (L.) Karst., *Pinus canariensis* Sweet ex K. Spreng., *P. contorta* Dougl., *ex Loud., P. mugo* Turr., *P. muricata* D. Don., *P. radiata* D. Don, *P. strobus* L., *P. sylvestris* L., *Pseudotsuga menziesii* (Mirb.) Franco, *P. menziesii* var. *glauca Buchh.* (*Sequoia gigantea)* and *Tsuga heterophylla* (Raf.) Sarg.

### Distribution

Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Slovakia, Sweden, former U.S.S.R., and U.S. (Pacific northwest)

Wicker recently reported finding *P. pseudotsugae* cankers on *Larix occidentalis* in the intermountain region of the Pacific Northwest.

### Symptoms

Three distinct forms of injury have been recorded:

#### Blighting of Terminal Shoots

Terminal shoots blighting has been recorded on seedlings and young plants. The tips of the trunk and the branches are the usual points of invasion and these die back for a length of 10 to 16 in. The needles on the invaded parts first turn brownish-yellow, then become dry and fall. In the tender young tissues, invasion is direct, no wound is necessary. The fungus invades the cortex and cambium, but does not penetrate

the wood. With the death of the cambium, growth of the infected part ceases, and as a result, there is, at the margin of the diseased tissue, a strong thickening of the cork cells. (For an illustration of this effect see *Phytopath* 19:986). Pycnidia develop abundantly especially near the base of the diseased part. The seedlings may wither away at once, or adventitious buds may commence growth only to be killed in turn. The disease tends to be concentrated in certain parts of the seed bed or nursery.

### Girdling of Branches and Trunks

Girdling occurs at some intermediate point on the branch or trunk. The girdle seldom reaches a length of 6 inches. Above and below, the tissues continue to grow for a time, and especially above, develop a characteristic swelling. In the end, the parts above the girdled area die from lack of nourishment.

### Cankers of Larger Trunks and Branches

Cankers may develop on the larger trunks and branches. On hosts that develop cankers, except *Larix*, these cankers may attain a size 6 x 7.5 in., but on *Larix* they reach 6.5 x 13.5 in. in area. If the cankers are numerous and fairly large, the tree may be killed. Isolated cankers may be healed over as the fungus is not perennial in the bark.

The above symptoms are those shown by *Pseudotsuga*. Boudru states that other hosts react somewhat differently to the disease: *Abies* show trunks and branches girdling; *Tsuga* show young leader withering; *Cedrus* show trunks and branches girdling and terminal bud blighting; and on *Larix,* only cankers are found usually following wounds caused by pruning or rodents. *Larix* cankers often exude an abundance of resin.

Wilson (1930) states that it is improbable that *P. pseudotsugae* will be found on imported *Cedrus* as it so far has not been found on trees under 20 years old.

## Description

### *Phacidiopycnis pseudotsugae*

Apothecia frequently associated with pycnidial locules, innate in the stroma, developing under, but not concrete with, the periderm, one or more ascocarpic areas in a stromata that become erumpent and occur in colonies on discolored areas of the trunk or branch, ascocarps discoid, black, carbonous, 0.25 to 1.0 mm in diameter, at first covered by a pulverulent, olibaceous, stromatic layer that becomes loosened in irregular lobes above the sporulating tissue and finally torn away. At maturity, the darkened hymenium is fully exposed; asci cylindric-club shaped, elongate-stalked, thin-walled, 8-spored, 80 to 135 x 8 to 12 µm; ascospores irregularly uniseriate, continuous, occasionally one or two septate, hyaline, guttulate, elliptic or elliptic-fusiform, ends obtuse or subacute, 10 to 18.8 x 2.8 to 6 µm; producing bud spores in the ascus, these are short, elliptic, or rod-shaped, continuous, hyaline, 3.4-4.8 x 1.0-1.6 µm; paraphyses very numerous,

filamentous, septate, tips slightly swollen, simple or occasional branched near the apex, outranking the asci, greenish in mass, tips uniting forming a pale olivaceous epithecium; hypothecium shallow; free unbranched hyphae within the dark, pseudo-parenchymatous excipulum producing microspores comparable in size and shape to those in the asci, spores formed singly from individual hyphal cells on fine isthmi.

***Phomopsis pseudotsugae***

Pycnidia black, globose, solitary or in groups of 2 or 3, the cavity is divided into more or less completely formed locules, and is from 100 to 500 µm in diameter. At maturity, they become erumpent through small cracks in the bark. The conidia are hyaline, elliptical, fusoid, obtuse at both ends and measure 5.5 to 8.5 x 2.5 to 4 µm. They are extruded in whitish, often coiled cirrhi (threads).

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Boudru, M. 1948. La maladie du sapin douglas et d'autres coniferes, causee par *Phomopsis pseudotsugae*. 55:193-201. (**page J-2**)

Hahn, G.G. 1930. Species of *Phomopsis* occurring on conifers. 15:32-93. (**page J-6**)

Hahn, G.G. 1957. A new species of *Phacidiella* causing the so-called *Phomopsis* disease of conifers. 49:226-39. (**page J-6**)

Wicker, E.F. 1965. A *Phomopsis* canker or western larch. 49(2):102-05. (**page J-17**)

Wilson, M. 1930. The *Phomopsis* disease of cedars. 88:412-13. (**page J-17**)

Wilson, M. and G.G. Hahn. 1928. The identity of *Phoma pitya* Sacc., and *P. abietina* Hart. 13:261-78. (**page J-17**)

Wilson, M. and G.G. Hahn. 1929. The history and distribution of *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* in Europe. 19:979-92. (**page J-17**)

# Circular 12: Diseases of *Chrysanthemum* spp. (*Dendranthema*), *Leucanthemella serotina*, and *Nipponanthemum nipponicum*

## Contents

Chrysanthemum White Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-43

## Chrysanthemum White Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

### Causal Organism

*Puccinia horiana* P. Henn

### Hosts

*Chrysanthemum* spp. (*Dendranthema*), *Leucanthemella serotina* (L.) Tzvelev, and *Nipponantheum nipponicum* (Franch. ex. Maxim) Matsuma

### Distribution

Argentina, Brazil, Canary Islands, Chile, Colombia, Europe, Republic of South Africa, Uruguay, Venezuela, and all countries, territories, and possessions of countries located in part or entirely between 90° and 180° east longitude.

### Symptoms

*P. horiana* produces large, white waxy spots on the undersurface of chrysanthemum leaves. It is much more dangerous to the chrysanthemum industry than *P. chrysanthemi*, the common chrysanthemum rust found in the United States, because it attacks new shoots early in the spring and the climatic factors favorable to the rapid spread of the organism are prevalent at this time of the year. (Kusano)

### Description

The telial stage of the rust is the one encountered. Aecia and uredia are unknown. The disease spreads from plant to plant by means of sporidia produced by the teliospores.

According to Saccardo (1888) the teliospores are oblong-clavate with a broadened or obtuse to obtuse-pointed apex; base cuneate to applanate; slightly constricted at the septum, hyaline to yellowish, smooth. Spores range from 30 to 45 x 13 to 17 µm with a persistent, pale pedicel up to 40 µm long. Tai and Wei (1933), however, give teliospore sizes as 34 to 57 x 13 to 19 µm.

**FIGURE 10-5: *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* spp.; orange to brown spots on lower leaf surface; common disease; submit specimens.**

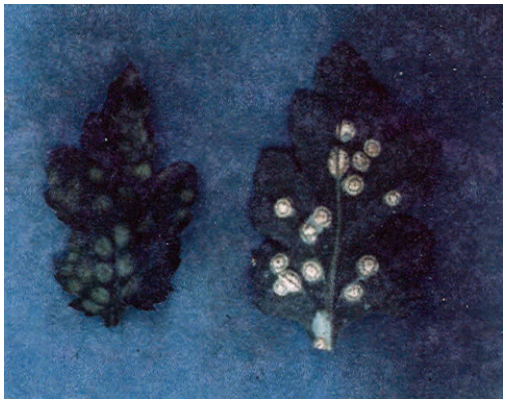


**FIGURE 10-6: *Puccinia horiana* on *Chrysanthemum* spp.; white, waxy spots on lower surface of leaf.**

***Table 10-1*** on **page 10-45** may serve as an aid in distinguishing between the common chrysanthemum rust and chrysanthemum white rust:

**TABLE 10-1 Comparison of Chrysanthemum Rust and Chrysanthemum White Rust**

| **Species** | ***P. horiana*** | **P. *chrysanthemi*** |
|---|---|---|
| **Sori color** | White to yellow | Chocolate brown |
| **Uredospores** | None | Commonly found |
| **Teliospore size** | 34 to 57 x 13 to 19 | 34 to 57 x 18 to 28 |
| **NOTE** | For signs see ***Figure 10-6*** on **page 10-45**. | For signs see ***Figure 10-5*** on **page 10-44**. |

**NOTICE**

*P. horiana* is relatively fast moving and, under ideal greenhouse conditions, should appear, if present, within a few weeks. Hence, we believe that greenhouse-grown chrysanthemums, regardless of the time of year, may be released after six months, if inspection at the end of that time reveals no sign of the rust. Greenhouse growing is required for postentry Chrysanthemum growing (see ***Figure F-6*** on **page F-10**).

*P. horiana* is favored by short day conditions and spreads rapidly under moist, overcrowded conditions. Investigations of the epidemiology of the disease in Japan showed that the optimum temperature for teliospore germination is between 13°C to 22°C. And the incubation period of the disease is 10 days.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Anonymous. 1965. A new threat to *Chrysanthemum*; white rust disease. 6(3):120-21. (**page J-1**)

Arthur, J.C. 1934. *Manual of the Rusts in United States and Canada*. 270. (**page J-1**)

Hiratsuka, N. 1957. Three species of *Chrysanthemum* Rusts in Japan and its neighboring Districts. 1:34-44. (**page J-7**)

Kusano, S. 1908. Biology of the Chrysanthemum Rust.6:306-12. (**page J-9**)

Punithalingam, E. 1968. *Puccinia horiana*. (**page J-13**)

Saccardo, P.A. 1888. *Sylloge Fungorum*.7:739. (**page J-14**)

Tai, F.L. and C.T. Wei. 1933. Notes on Chinese fungi. 4(5):112-13. (**page J-15**)

CFR 319.37§2.

# Circular 13: Diseases of *Corylus* spp.

## Contents

Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-47
Filbert (*Corylus*) Blight **page** 10-54

## Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant)

### Synonym

Witches' Broom, Rozet (Rosette), Brooming

### Time of Year to Inspect

Anytime while in leaf

### Specific Symptoms

**Hosts**

*Catharanthus roseus*, *Corylus* spp., *Cynodon dactylon*, *Malus domestica*, *Prunus avium*, *P. armeniaca*, *P. domestica* (these *Prunus* species are possible hosts of Apple Proliferation—further testing to confirm is necessary) & *Vitis vinifera*

**Plant**

Buds set in August and September start growing in the fall. Infected branches leave trunk at a more acute angle than do healthy branches. For symptoms of this possible infection of the Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma on *Prunus* see ***Figure 10-7*** and ***Figure 10-8*** below.

**FIGURE 10-7: The wilting of cherry (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia)**

**FIGURE 10-8: Progresses to death of the tree (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia).**

## Leaf

Infected leaves are smaller, stipules enlarged. Color is usually yellowish-green or reddish. For the classic symptoms of enlarged stipules on *Malus* spp., see **Figure 10-9** and **Figure 10-10**.

**FIGURE 10-9: Enlarged stipules of an infected *Malus* plant (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Jernej Brzin of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia)**

**FIGURE 10-10: Enlarged stipules of an infected *Malus* plant (left) compared to the regular-sized stipules on an uninfected plant (right). (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Jernej Brzin of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia)**

## Branch/Trunk

Clusters of bushy shoots. Infectious agent stimulates axillary buds on young shoots. Short internodes are produced. For this disease on *Prunus*, see ***Figure 10-11*** and ***Figure 10-12*** below.

**FIGURE 10-11: The necrosis on cross-section of branches of cherry (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia)**

**FIGURE 10-12: The necrosis on cross-section of trunk of cherry (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia)**

**Fruits** Reduced in size.

**Flowers** Produced later in the season than on healthy plants. For this disease on *Prunus* flowers, see ***Figure 10-13*** below.

**FIGURE 10-13: Floral necrosis of cherry (possibly caused by Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma) (photo reprinted with the permission of Dr. Natasa Mehle of the National Institute of Biology, Ljubljana, Slovenia)**

## Transmission

Grafting, root fusion, and the psyllids *Cacopsylla melanoneura* (Forster), & *Cacopsylla costalis* (Forster), and the leafhopper *Fieberiella florii* (Stal). Only the leafhopper occurs in North America.

## Discussion

This disease reduces the production of marketable fruit by as much as 95% in Europe. Rosetting and shortening of internodes may also be caused by aphid or leaf hopper injury. The causal agent of this disease is not a virus, but a phytoplasma. Evidence of several different strains has been shown.

## Distribution

Throughout Europe and in Turkey

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Blumer, S., and R. Bovey. 1957. Uber den virosen besenwuchs an apfelbaumen. 30(30):237-58. (**page J-2**)

Bovey, R. 1963. Virus diseases of apples and pears. 30:65-67. (**page J-2**)

Break, J. et al. 1972. Mycoplasmas in apple trees infected with the proliferation disease. 14(6):427-29. (**page J-3**)

Gianotti, J. et al. 1968. Micro-organisme de type mycoplasma dans les cellules liberiennes de *Malus sylvestric* L. atteint de la maladies de proliferations. 267:76-77. (**page J-5**)

Holtz, T. 2006. NPAG et Report *Candidatus* Phytoplasma mali: Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma (APP) Anaeroplasmatales/ Anaeroplasmatacea. New Pest Advisory Group Report, Plant Epidemiology & Risk Analysis Lab., Ctr. for Plant Health Science & Techn. 50-55. (**page J-7**)

Kunze, L. 1976. The effect of different strains of apple proliferation on the growth and crop of infected trees.170. (**page J-9**)

Marcone, C., et al. 1996. Association of phytoplasmas with the decline of European hazel in sourthern Italy. Plant Pathology 45, 857-63. (**page J-11**)

McCrum, R.C. et al. 1960. Apple virus diseases. (**page J-11**)

Mehle, N. et al. 2006. First report of *Candidatus* Phytoplasma mali in stone fruits (*Prunus* spp.). New Disease Reports. Jan. 2007, 3 pages. (**page J-11**)

Pena-Iglesias, A. 1975. Apple proliferation agent in Spain: graft transmission and detection of mycoplasma and rickettsia plasma-like organisms infected tissue. 44:193-97. (**page J-12**)

Seemuller, E. and B. Schneider. 2004. *Candidatus* Phytoplasma mali, *Candidatus* Phytoplasma pyri and *Candidatus* phytoplasma prunorum the causal agents of apple proliferation, pear decline, and Curopean stone fruit yellows respectively. Int'l J. of Systematic & Evolu. Microb. 54:1217-26. (**page J-14**)

Seidle, V. and V. Komarkova. 1974. Studies on the natural spread of proliferation disease of apple. 81:301-13. (**page J-14**)

Shfstopal, Z.A. 1975. Sadodstvo, Vinogradarstvo I, Vinodelie Moldavii. 11:36-37. (**page J-14**)

# Filbert (*Corylus*) Blight

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

## Causal Organism

*Anisogramma anomala* (Peck) E. Muller

## Synonyms

*Apioporthe anomala* (Peck) Hoehn., *Cryptosporella anomala* (Peck) Sacc. *Diatrype anomala* Peck

## Hosts

*Corylus americana* Marsh. (Hazelnut), *Corylus avellana* L. (Filbert)

## Distribution

Eastern United States and Pacific Northwest

## Symptoms

Humphrey's (1893) description of the disease appears to be the most complete. “It appears in the form of protuberances with elliptical bases that burst the bark and arise rather thickly from the affected portion of the branch, which is sunk below the surface of the healthy part.” A section shows that the protuberances (stroma) “contain numerous black flask-like structures, whose tips reach the surface of the protuberance.” “It is very noticeable that in the part of the branch occupied by the fungus, the inner bark (elsewhere a distinct band of tissue) is shrunken to a narrow black line between the wood and the bark. This reduction in the thickness of the inner bark explains at once why the surface of the affected parts is sunken below the rest of the surface and shows that the chief seat of vegetative activity of the fungus is in the rich growing conductive tissues” (Cambium).

According to Barss (1921) the ends of the branches are killed by girdling, the smaller twigs are attacked first and two or three years pass before the top is completely killed. He also states that the blight does not occur on *Corylus rostrata* Ait. or *C. californica* Rose.

## Description

A specimen collected by G.P. Clinton, at Westerville, CT in 1902 was examined at the New York Botanical Gardens herbarium. This specimen showed large, oval stroma, 4 mm long by 3 mm wide and about 1 mm high. The stroma were wart-like and arranged more or less in two parallel rows usually on one side of the stem, but on one stem the two rows were nearly opposite. The torn epidermis stood up around the base of the stroma. The top or disc was roughened by the ostioles, (the exposed upper extremities of the beaks of the perithecia). The ostioles may have been scattered irregularly over the disc or been in an oval arrangement.

Pustules prominent, subrotund or elliptic, erumpent, 2 to 5 mm in diameter, wood subsunken, surrounded by a black layer, disc convex or slightly depressed, rough, brownish or blackish, powdery white at last; perithecia crowded, immersed in the stroma, now and then elongate; ostiole stalked and loose, often radiately sulcate, black; asci short, thick, soon disappearing; spores hya-line, elliptic, continuous, 7 to 9 mu long.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Barss, H.P. 1921. Eastern filbert blight problem. 10:250-57; 1930. 19:489-90. (**page J-2**)

Farr, D.F. et al. 1989. Fungi on plants and plant products in the United States. 564-65. (**page J-5**)

Halsted, B.D. 1892. A serious filbert disease. 13:287-89. (**page J-6**)

Humphrey, J.E. 1893. A hazel fungus. 10:242-43. (**page J-8**)

Saccardo, P.A. 1888. *Sylloge Fungorum*. 1:470. (**page J-14**)

Slate, G.L. 1930. Filberts. 588. (**page J-14**)

# Circular 14: Diseases of *Crataegus* spp.

## Contents

*Crataegus monogyna* and *Mespilus germanica* **page** 10-57

## *Crataegus monogyna* and *Mespilus germanica*

*Crataegus monogyna* Jacq. is a host of two or more *Gymnosporangium* rusts but Fischer failed in his experiments to inoculate it with *G. fuscum*. In this respect, it is similar to *Mespilus germanica* L. A negative result is indicative but not conclusive, therefore, cannot be dismissed. A discussion of *G. fuscum* may be found in Circular 25: Diseases of Juniperus spp. on **page 10-105**. *Gymnosporangium* rusts are rather easily detected but their separation is usually work for a specialist. Rusts on these hosts should be referred to the Postentry Quarantine Unit.

# Circular 15: Diseases of *Crocosmia* spp.

## Contents

Gladiolus Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-59
*Uredo gladioli-buettneri* (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-64

## Gladiolus Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

August 2005

### Causal Organism

*Uromyces transversalis* (Thum.) (G. Winter)

### Synonyms

*Uredo transversalis* Thum., *Uromyces watsoniae* P. Syd., & Syd

### Hosts

*Crocosmia* spp., *Gladiolus* spp., *Tritonia* spp., and *Watsonia* spp.

### Distribution

This rust is apparently indigenous to eastern and southern Africa. It has also been reported from Morocco, southern Europe (questionably from France and Spain, possibly established in Italy, Malta and Portugal) South America (Argentina and Brazil), Martinique, Australia, and New Zealand. It was recently intercepted from Mexico.

### Signs

Uredinia are round to oblong or irregular and transverse on the leaf surface. They may be found on the upper or lower leaf surface. The uredinia are 0.5 to 1.5 mm long and 0.5 to 2 mm broad. At first they are covered by the blistered epidermis that splits. They are yellowish-orange in color.

### Telia

Telia are minute, black and remain covered by the epidermis and grouped (small to larger groups). The groups may be scattered, in cavities on the leaf surface and are separated by golden-brown, palisade-like paraphyses (sterile upward growing, basally attached hyphal elements). The paraphyses are 50 to 112.5 µm in diameter and 55 to 75 µm deep with spores in 3 to 4 closely packed rows.

## Description

Urediniospores are variable in form and size. They may be ovate, ellipsoidal or oblong and are 14 to 26 x 13 to 25 µm. The cell wall is hyaline and typically 1.5 to 2 µm thick and closely and minutely verruculose. There are germ pores, but they are obscure and 6 to 8 in number and scattered.

### Teliospores

Teliospores are ovate, ellipsoid or pyriform, and less frequently globose often irregular or angular through mutual pressure. They are light brown, darker (often chestnut brown) near the apex. The apex of the teliospores is rounded, truncate or broadly conical, base usually attenuate, less frequently rounded. They are (17.5 to) 20 to 25 (to 34) x (14 to) 15 to 17.5 (to 21) µm. with the cell wall smooth, usually 2 µm thick, 4 to 6 (to 8) µm at the apex. The pedicel is semi-persistent, hyaline, or tinted at the apex and is 45 µm long and 2 µm thick.

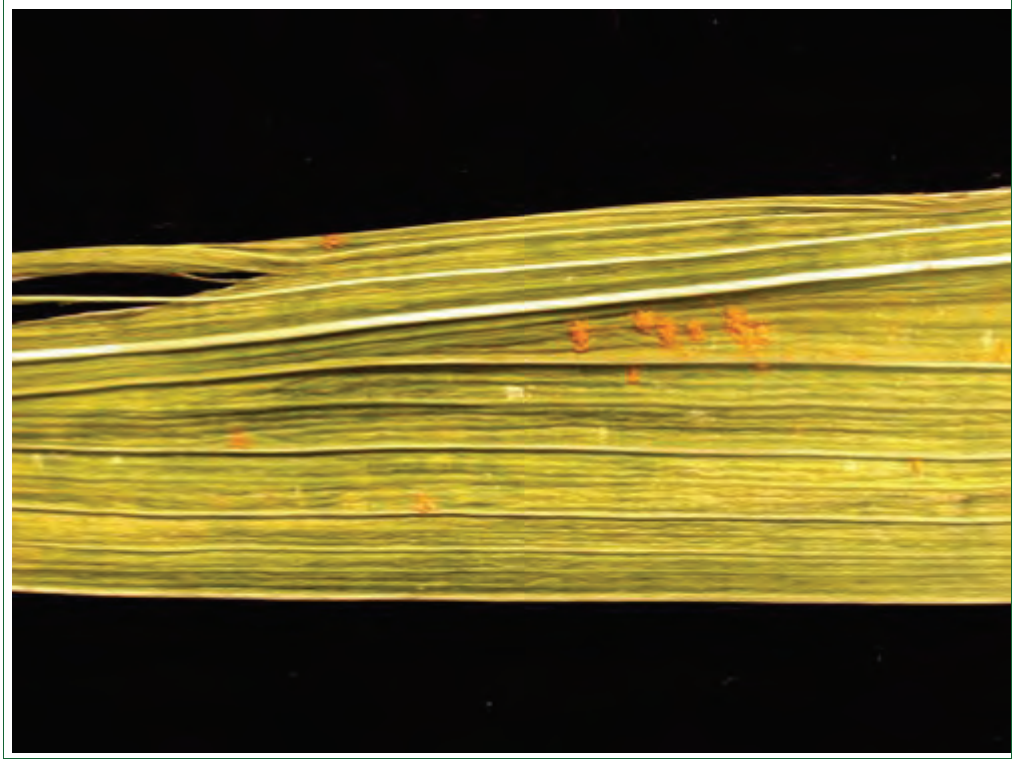


**FIGURE 10-14: Uredinia of *Uromyces transversalis;* image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

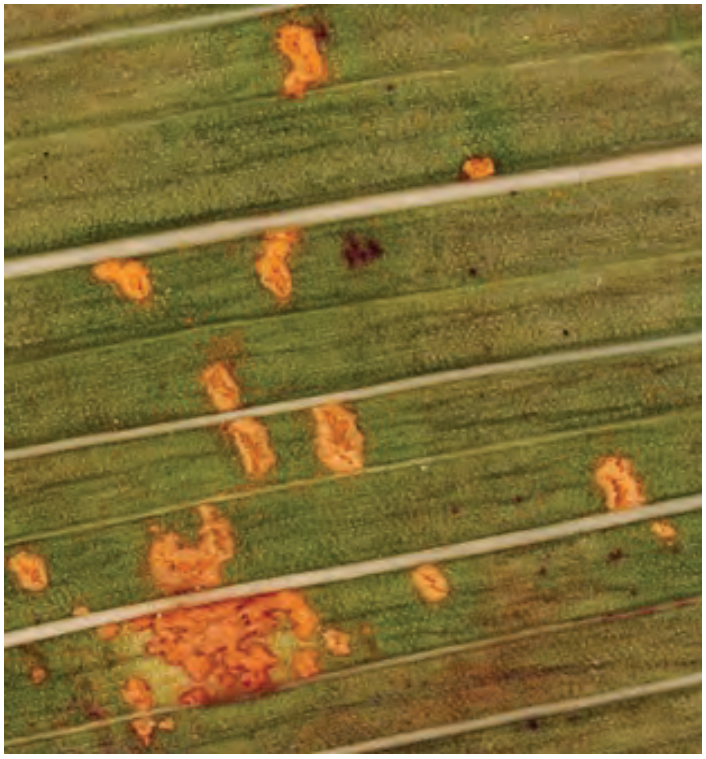


**FIGURE 10-15: Uredinia (across the width of the leaf) and telium (dark) of *Uromyces transversalis*; image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

**FIGURE 10-16: Uredinia, erumpent, across the width of the leaf of *Uromyces transversalis;* image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

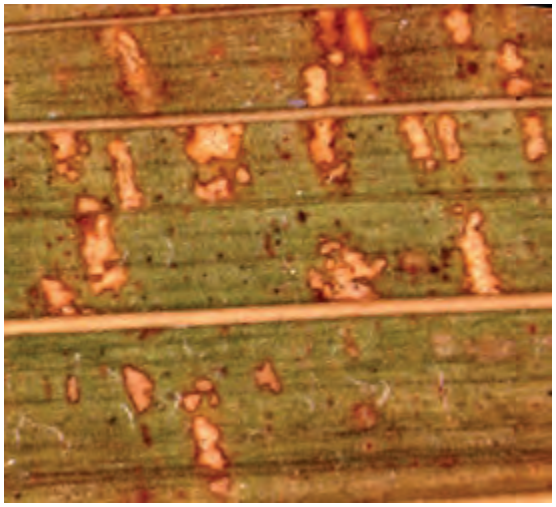


**FIGURE 10-17: Uredinia (across the width of the leaf) of *Uromyces transversalis;* image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

**FIGURE 10-18: Uredinia (yellowish) and telia (dark) of *Uromyces transversalis;* image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

## Notes

Spermogonia and aecia are unknown.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive Fungi. *Uromyces transversalis*. (**page J-7**)

## *Uredo gladioli-buettneri* (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Circular 16: Diseases of *Dianthus* spp.

## Contents

Carnation Wilt **page** 10-65
*Dianthus* Virus Diseases **page** 10-67
Leaf Rot of Carnation **page** 10-71

## Carnation Wilt

### Causal Organism

*Phialophora cinerescens* (Wollenw.) Van Beyma

### Synonym

*Verticillium cinerescens* Wollenw.

### Hosts

*Dianthus* spp. *Dianthus chinensis* L. (Chinese Pink), and *D. barbatus* L (Sweet William) are said to be very susceptible, *D. caryophyllus* L. (Carnation) highly resistant, and *D. deltoides* L. immune. *D. nardiformis*, *D. balbisii*, *D. (hyssopifolius) monspessulanus*, and *D. cinitus* also reported as hosts (RAM 43:760). Hosts in other genera include: *Silene latifilia* spp. *alba* (Mill.) Greuter and Burdet (*Melandrium album)* (RAM 38:290) and *Saponaria officinalis* L., *Petrocoptis grandifloria*, A. Braun ex Endl., *Viscaria sartorii* and *Silene compacta* Fisch. Ex Hornem. (RAM 43:760).

### Distribution

Bulgaria (RPP 61:627); Denmark (RAM 38:389); France (RAM 38:368); Italy (RAM 40:226); Poland - one farm (RAM 45:2860); Netherlands (RAM 38:118); Romania (RPP 63:165); UK (RAM 38:480, 42:26); (RAM 43:2360); Former USSR (RPP 58:3320); and Germany (RAM 41:230).

NOTICE

Review of Applied Mycology (RAM); Review of Plant Pathology (RPP).

### Symptoms

The leaves of infected plants are wilted, wrinkled and chlorotic. Cross-sections of the stem show brown discoloration of the vascular ring. The foregoing symptoms are similar to those caused by *Fusarium dianthi* Prill. and Del., but the leaf chlorosis caused by *Phialophora cinerescens* is less marked and there is a tendency for localization of

the vascular discoloration in the tracheids and vessels. No extensive rotting of the pith and cortex is found. The stems may develop kinks at the nodes and the internodes may be somewhat shortened.

As there are other wilts of *Dianthus* caused by several species of *Fusarium*, a key devised by Wickens (1935) for separating those diseases follows.

### Key to Wilt and Desiccation of Leaves and Shoots—

1. Vascular discoloration throughout the collar and wilting shoots—**Go to 2.**

   No extensive vascular discoloration—**Go to 3.**

2. Vascular discoloration followed by a dry "sheddy" rot of affected wood and cortex—***Fusarium* wilt (*F. dianthi*)**

   No later development of tissue rotting—***Phialophora* wilt (*P. cinerescens*)**

3. Indiscriminate rotting of the collar stem rot—**(*Fusarium* spp., *F. culmorum*, *F. herbarum*)**

   Not as above—**other diseases or disorders**

   Note—Invasion is through the roots from the soil. In experiments, inoculated plants remained apparently healthy for as long as 13 weeks.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

White, H.L. 1936. On *Verticillium* wilt of the perpetual flowering carnation. 14:214-26. (**page J-17**)

Wickens, G.M. 1935. Wilt and stem rot of the perpetual flowering carnation. 22:630-883. (**page J-17**)

## *Dianthus* Virus Diseases

### Hosts

*Dianthus caryophyllus* L. (Carnation) and *D. barbatus* L. (Sweet William)

**Etched Ring—**Whitish etched necrotic flecks and rings, usually oval or dumbbell shaped, resembling ringspot. May be small irregular rings and streaks on flowers and axillary stems. Some varieties show conspicuous necrotic blotches of irregular shape, usually pale fawn in color with darker brown maroon edges on the leaves. Sphere shaped. World wide.

**FIGURE 10-19: Carnation Etched Ring Virus on *Dianthus* spp.; atypical; note white lines in first and third leaves.**

**FIGURE 10-20: Carnation Etched Ring Virus on *Dianthus* spp.; note typical symptoms showing etched rings in first leaf.**

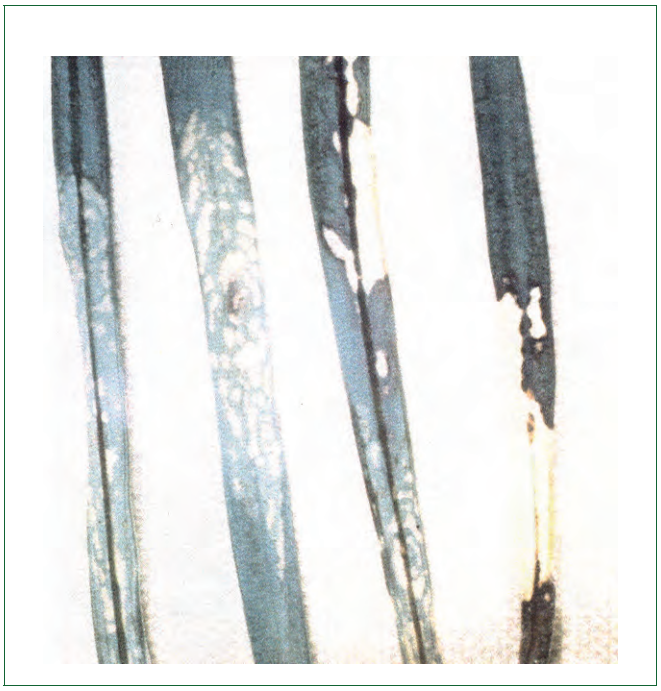


**FIGURE 10-21: Carnation Etched Ring Virus on *Dianthus* spp.; severe symptoms.**

**Latent—**No symptoms

**Mosaic—**Yellowish to gray brown leaf mottle, coalescence of several spots may be followed by necrosis of centers; plants are stunted and flowers may be striped or spotted.

**Mottle—**Mild mottling or no symptoms; may cause flower breaking in some varieties; sphere shaped; world wide.

**Necrotic Fleck—**1400 to 1700 nm long; in Japan 1973.

**Ringspot—**Gray rings or irregular chlorotic spots, may be several concentric rings, streaking, reddening, and leaf distortion; sphere shaped; world wide.

**Streak—**Yellowish or reddish spots and streaks, parallel to veins; lower leaves may be heavily spotted and turn yellow.

**Vein Mottle—**Vein clearing in young leaves that may develop into chlorotic spots that follow veins; 790 nm long; world wide.

**Yellows—**Caused by a combination of streak and mosaic viruses; affected plants show both the mottling and spotting characteristics of the two viruses.

NOTICE

There is still some confusion about the identity, nomenclature, distribution, and symptomatology of these viruses. Combinations of viruses are commonly found in a single plant. The symptoms produced in such cases may not be clear cut. Carnation Ringspot Virus, Vein Mottle Virus, and Mottle Virus (event when latent) significantly reduce the yield and quality of flowers in the variety "William Sim."

Available evidence indicates that some of these viruses, especially Etched Ring and Ringspot, are not widely distributed in the United States.

Most carnation viruses are sap transmissible and indexing techniques can make positive determination. This procedure, however, is not practical for postentry quarantine control.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Brierly, P. and F.F. Smith. 1957. Carnation viruses in the United States. 47(12):714-21. (**page J-3**)

Chamberlain, E.E. 1954. Plant virus diseases in New Zealand. 196-98. (**page J-3**)

Hakkaart, F.A. 1964. Description of symptoms and assessment of loss caused by some viruses in the carnation cultivar 'William Sim'. 70:53-60. (**page J-6**)

Hollings, M. 1962. Virology. 70-73. (**page J-7**)

Hollings, M. and O.M. Stone. 1961. Carnation etched ring: A preliminary report on an undescribed disease. 9444-95. (**page J-7**)

Smith, K.M. 1972. *A textbook of plant virus diseases*. 121-27. (**page J-14**)

# Leaf Rot of Carnation

## Causal Organism

*Heteropatella valtellinensis* (Trav.) Wr.

## Synonyms

*Excipulina valtellinensis* Trav., *Heteropatella dianthi* Budd & Wakef., and *Pseudodiscosia dianthi* Host & Laub.

## Hosts

*Dianthus caryophyllus* L. (carnation)

## Distribution

England, The Netherlands, Germany, Italy, Canada (British Columbia), and U.S.A (Washington)

## Symptoms

Both surfaces of the leaves show large discolored patches that are soft and brown, or when dry, bright whitish-gray. The patches occur either as transverse bands or extended over the whole terminal part of the leaf, which as a result, becomes withered and cracked. Similarly discolored spots occur frequently on the stems, flower stalks, bracts, and sepals. Very small, round, rather dark grey spots are present in large numbers on both sides of the diseased part of the leaves. These spots are, for the most part, so indistinct as to be hardly recognizable. They are more easily seen if the leaf is held up to the light. They then appear as rather closely grouped circular areas, transparent, and like a spot of grease lying in the leaf, nearly one-half a millimeter in diameter with a more or less distinct point in the middle. This point is frequently covered by a tiny, waxy, whitish or yellowish-gray, wart-shaped or conical granule. When the diseased leaves are placed in a moist chamber, this granule, viewed with a hand lens, is often seen to resemble a longer or shorter tendril-like string of sausages.

Due to the rotting leaves, affected plants have an unhealthy appearance, but healthy leaves are often present scattered about among the decaying ones. The decaying leaves may appear soft and wet, or dry and firm depending on the atmospheric humidity. The infected leaves often crack near the base and may fall off if the plant is lifted or shaken. The youngest leaves, while still clasped together, may present a pure white color for a considerable length down the leaf. This white color later changes to gray.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Salmon, E.S. and W.M. Ware. 1927. 81:196. (**page J-14**)

# Circular 17:Diseases of *Dimocarpus* spp.

## Contents

Witches' Broom **page** 10-73

## Witches' Broom

Feb. 8, 1974; restructured Mar. 1996

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Dimocarpus longan* Lour. (Longan), *Litchi chinensis* Sonn. (Lychee), (it is possible to transmit the agent to *L. chinensis* by grafting).

### Distribution

China, Hong Kong

### Symptoms

According to a report by Li (1955), the disease was first recognized in 1948 in Southeast China. As far as is known, this is the only disease reported on longan fruit trees growing in China and Hong Kong. The longan is cultivated for its fruit; and the wood is a valuable source of timber.

Infected trees observed by Li (1955) usually showed narrow and crinkled leaves with different degrees of yellowing along the veins. These symptoms are especially evident on young leaves. On young twigs, malformed leaves usually fall off prematurely while buds at the basal portion of the same twig soon develop into shoots with very short internodes. These again carry deformed thread-like leaves that also fall of prematurely, leaving a bunch of leafless twigs resembling a witches' broom.

Flowering panicles show a crowded condition of the flowers, which are deformed and soon drop off. The flowerless panicles then resemble a broom. These conditions seriously reduce the production of fruit. So and Zee (1972) report (from Hong Kong) that infected trees show leaves with symptoms of malformation and vein clearing, and accompanied by systemic necrosis and slight blisters. On the new growth, young leaves of diseased trees are smaller than healthy ones, duller in color,

and with rolled margins. Although the virus appears to be systemic, So and Zee (1972) found that not all branches of an infected tree will show symptoms of the disease.

## Transmission

The agent may be transmitted by grafting and by seed from diseased trees.

## Vector

The Lychee stink bug is suspected as a vector in the transmission of the virus.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Li, L.Y. 1955. A virus disease of longan, *Euphoria longana*, in Southeast Asia. 1:211-16. (**page J-10**)

So, V. and S.Y. Zee. 1972. A new virus of Longan (*Euphoria longana* Lam.) in Hong Kong. 18(3):283-85. (**page J-14**)

# Circular 18: Diseases of *Eucalyptus* spp.

## Contents

*Pestolatia disseminata* (Federal Quarantine Significant) and Leaf Chlorosis Virus
**page** 10-75

## *Pestalotia disseminata* (Federal Quarantine Significant) and Leaf Chlorosis Virus

Two diseases of *Eucalyptus* are Leaf Chlorosis Virus and *Pestalotia disseminata* Thum.

*P. disseminata* is said to cause leaf dropping or blight of infected trees. Any virus disease or any spotting or blight of *Eucalyptus* leaves with which a *Pestalotia* is associated should be investigated and called to the attention of the Postentry Quarantine Unit.

# Circular 19: Diseases of *Euonymus* spp.

## Contents

*Euonymus* Mosaic (*Euonymus*-Variegation) Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)
**page** 10-77

## *Euonymus* Mosaic (*Euonymus*-Variegation) Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Mar. 1996

### Causal Organism

*Marmor euonymi* Holmes

### Synonyms

*Euonymus* infectious chlorosis (virus) Baur

### Hosts

*Euonymus japonicus* Thunb., *E. fortunei* (Turez.) Hand.-Mazz. (*E. radicans* Sieb.)

### Distribution

Europe and Japan

### Symptoms

According to Baur (1908), infected leaves show a rather wide yellow border and the center is mottled green or greenish-yellow; also, young leaves show a yellow venation rather distinctly. As the leaves become older, the discoloration can only be detected by transmitted light. The pattern is like that of the variegated *Euonymus japonica* var. *aureo-marginata* Hort.

Brierley (1944) gives the following description attributing it to Rischkow (1927). “Chlorosis appears as pale streaks, continuous or interrupted, along the veins of young leaves. These mask with further growth of leaf, but pale flecks appear in the mesophyll which persist in fully-expanded leaves..

**NOTICE**

Noninfectious variegated varieties of *Euonymus* also occur. These show a white or yellow margin surrounding the normal green central portion of the leaf. The distinguishing feature of the infectious variegation is the mottling of the central green area, which is best seen by transmitted light.

**FIGURE 10-22: *Euonymus* Mosaic**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Baur, E. 1908. Uber eine infektiose Chlorose von *Euonymus japonicus*. Bericht. d. 26a:711-13. (**page J-2**)

Brierley, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental or miscellaneous plants. 150:436-37. (**page J-3**)

Holmes, F.O. 1939. *A handbook of phytopathogenic viruses*. 51. (**page J-7**)

Rischkow, W. 1927. Neue Daten uber geaderte Panaschierung bei *Euonymus japonicus* und *E. radicans*. (**page J-13**)

# Circular 20: Diseases of *Fraxinus* spp.

## Contents

Ash Canker Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-79
*Fraxinus* Other Virus Reports **page** 10-82
*Fraxinus* Variegation Virus **page** 10-84

## Ash Canker Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Mar. 1996

### Causal Organism

*Pseudomonas savastanoi* var. *fraxini* (Brown) Dowson

### Synonyms

*Pseudomonas fraxini* (Brown) Skor., *Bacterium savastanoi* var. *fraxini* N.A. Brown

### Hosts

*Fraxinus* spp. including *F. ornus* L., *F. velutina* Torr., *F. excelsior* L., and *F. americana L.* (*A. Alba*)

### Distribution

Europe

### Symptoms

The following description is a slightly condensed version of that given by Skoric (1938): At first, very young cankers show only one or two vertical splits in the periderm and the cell layers below it, but later, cross splits appear and the cankers become open showing the browned and blackened tissues. In later stages, the bark is more and more broken down and blackened and the wood beneath becomes blackish or browned with many cracks or splits. At the same time, the bark at the margin shows intensive growth and hypertrophy, and the annual rings in the vicinity of the canker are enlarged.

The cankers are of two types with occasional intermediate forms. In Yugoslavia, the sunken or depressed type is the most common. The verrucose type described by Van Vliet (1931) occurs but is less prevalent. At a longer or shorter distance from the old canker there are swellings, usually a few millimeters or at most one centimeter in width, covered by undamaged bark. Beneath the bark the tissue is diseased and discolored.

In the early stages of the disease, young cankers are usually found near leaf scars, but some also develop between the internodes. They often form in a vertical line, which is thought to be due to distribution by rain water running down the trunk or branch. Small cankers of the sunken type develop in one or two years, but large cankers are found only after from ten to thirty years. When infection occurs in young trees dwarfing results, the tree does not grow beyond one or two meters tall.

According to Riggenbach, the first symptom of the bacterial infection is noted as a reddish discoloration of the cortex followed by the development of pale, elliptical spots on the stems and branches. The expansion of the spots is accompanied by an elevation of the center and a rupturing of the surface into longitudinal fissures.

Brown (1932) states, "The cankers of the European ash vary in size from small cracks with thickened margins to irregular fluted outgrowths several inches in length and width, with cavities extending into the wood. They increase in size and number from year to year on both trunk and branches." Cankers are also said to occur occasionally on the leaves and petioles.

In another description taken from a paper by Van Vliet (1931), some anatomical details not found in those above are included. The cankers are of three forms: verrucose; depressed; and intermediate between the first two types. The verrucose cankers assume the form of large or small protuberances the entire surface of which appears covered with warts. The depressed cankers are holes in the wood surrounded by jagged edges of bark; they are of varying depth, mostly circular, but occasionally much elongated. The transitional forms include on the one hand, depressed cankers with verrucose edges, and on the other, sunken areas with a marked tendency to healing over.

In the verrucose cankers the diseased bark is composed chiefly of brown canker tissue, within which only a narrow strip is healthy. In those of the depressed type the canker tissue is restricted to the inner cortical layers on the edge of the canker. The diseased tissue contains many cork layers running approximately parallel to the cambium and often visible to the naked eye as pale lines. Between the cork layers are cavities filled with bacterial slime. Fungus hyphae and masses of needle crystals may also be present in the cavities. The much-swollen wood below the proliferated cortex is brown and dull, the annual rings are separated from one another by a brown line.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Brown, N.A. 1932. Canker of ash trees produced by a variety of the olive-tubercle organism, *Bacterium savastanoi*. 44:701-21. (**page J-3**)

D'Oliveira, M. 1939. Inoculacoes experimentais com o *Bacterium savastanoi* var. *fraxini* N.A. *Brown.* 1(5):88-102. (**page J-4**)

Riggenbach, A. 1956. A study of ash canker. 27(1):1-40; 1957. 36:144. (**page J-13**)

Skoric, V. 1938. The ash canker disease and its causal organism, *Pseudomonas fraxini* (Brown) Skor. 6:66-97. (**page J-14**)

Tubeuf, C.V. 1936. Tuberkulose, Krebs, und Rindengring der Eschen (*Fraxinus*). Arten und die sie veranlassenden Bacterien, Nektriapilze und Borkenfafer. 46:449-83. (**page J-16**)

Van Vliet, J.I. 1931. Ash cankers and their structure. 73. (**page J-16**)

Vuillemin, P. Cancer et tumeurs vegetales. 3(1):37-62. (**page J-16**)

CFR 319.37§2.

## *Fraxinus* Other Virus Reports

Plakidas reported an apparently lethal virus causing a Witches' Broom of *Fraxinus berlandieri* in Louisiana. Cuttings from the infected tree failed to root, but the virus was transmitted by inarching. The resulting plants formed abnormal leaves and soon died. The original infected tree was destroyed.

Novak reports from Czechoslovakia that virus symptoms on ash were transmitted to privet.

Rosette of *Fraxinus americana* was reported from the Botanical Gardens in Minsk, Byelorussia by Kuprevicz (1947). Although transmission tests were not indicated, symptoms consisted of apical rosetting, stunting, under-developed stems, deformed leaflets with down-curled margins, and small, necrotic spots. In addition, the root system was poorly developed.

Two viruses of ash have been reported by Ciferri et al. (1961) from Italy. The first, transmissible by chip-budding is named "Necrotic Leaf Curl." Symptoms consist of vein clearing followed by necrosis, chlorotic spots of the leaf blade that become necrotic, leaf malformations, and aborted Witches' Brooms. The second disease, named "chlorotic marbling," is characterized as a chlorotic marbling of the leaves, especially the upper surfaces. Infection is most severe on apical leaflets resulting in some deformations.

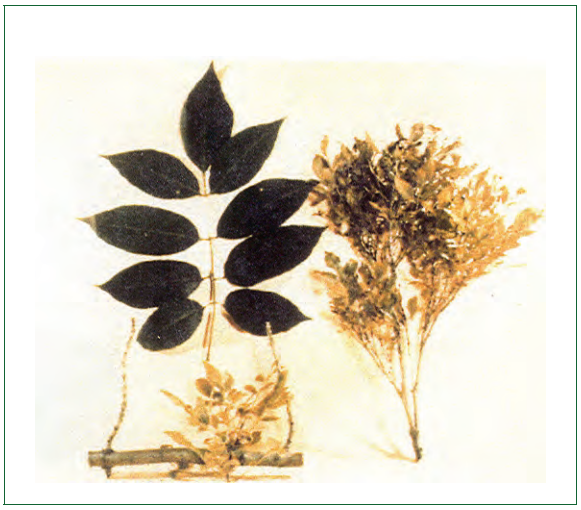


**FIGURE 10-23: Witches' Broom on *F. americana;* healthy (left); foliar chlorosis (right), reduced leaf size and branch proliferation.**

**FIGURE 10-24: *Fraxinus excelsior* leaflet showing a symptom of Arabis Mosaic Virus.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Brierly, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental or miscellaneous plants. 150:437. (**page J-3**)

Ciferri, R. et al. 1961. Two viruses of *Fraxinus*: "necrotic leaf curl" and "leaf marbling." 1(3):241-50. (**page J-3**)

Kuprevicz, V.F. 1947. The physiology of the diseased plant in relation to the general question of parasitism. 299. (**page J-9**)

Novak, J.B. 1958 Investigation on the virus diseases of the Oleaceae. 30(4):365. (**page J-12**)

Plakidas, A.G. 1949. Witches' Broom, a graft transmissible disease of Arizona Ash (*Fraxinus berlandieri*). 39(6):498-99. (**page J-12**)

# *Fraxinus* Variegation Virus

## Synonym

*Fraxinus* Infectious Chlorosis (Baur)

## Hosts

*Fraxinus* spp.

## Distribution

Bulgaria, England, and Germany

## Symptoms

Systemic Yellow Chlorotic Leaf Spotting

## Transmission

Grafting

# Circular 21: Diseases of *Gladiolus* spp.

## Contents

Gladiolus Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-59
*Puccinia gladioli* [Castagne] (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-85
*Puccinia mccleanii* [Doidge] (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-88
*Uromyces gladioli* [Henn.] (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-90
*Uromyces nyikensis* [Syd. & P. Syd.] (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-92

## *Puccinia gladioli* [Castagne] (Federal Quarantine Significant)

August 2005

### Synonyms

*Aecidium valerianellae* Biv., *Uredo gladioli* (Duby)

### Hosts

*Gladiolus* spp. and *Valerianella* spp.

### Distribution

Reported on *Gladiolus* from Europe and Asia. Although telia of *Puccinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus* have not been reported from the U.S., the aecial state (*Aecidium valerianellae*) on *Valerianella* has been reported from the western U.S. as well as Europe and Asia.

### Signs

**Telia**

Telia are on reddish spots, sometimes limited by the veins, minute, rounded, and densely crowded to actually running together to form a crust up to 1 cm. long. They can be found on the upper or lower surface of the leaf. They often cover much of the leaf surface and are

compact and chestnut brown to black in color. The paraphyses (sterile, upward-growing basally attached, hyphal elements) are cylindric to slightly club shaped, brown, and up to 80 µm long.

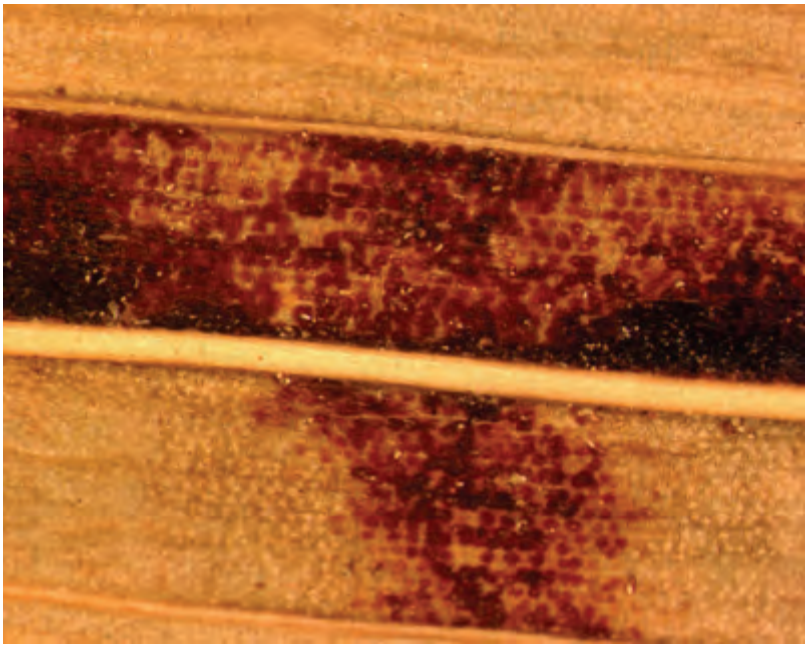


**FIGURE 10-25: *Puccinia gladioli* telia; image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

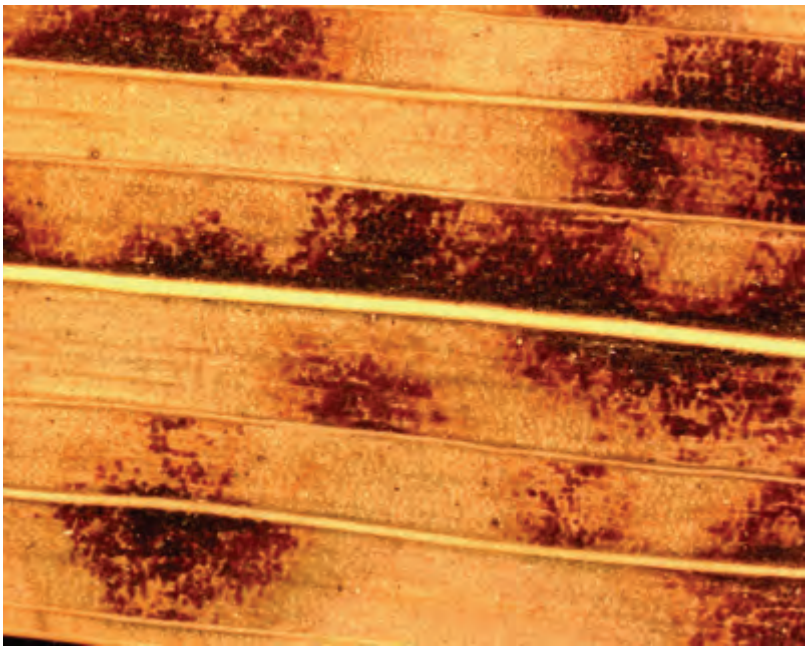


**FIGURE 10-26: *Puccinia gladioli* telia; J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

## Description

### Teliospores

Teliospores are ellipsoid to clavate, apex round to acute, slightly constricted at the septum and gradually narrowing below the septum. They are 36 to 60 x 16 to 27 µm. The cell wall is smooth pale brown in color, 2 to 3 µm thick and up to 10 µm at the apex. Sometimes mesospores are present 24 to 40 x 17 to 17 µm. The pedicel is hyaline, persistent, and 10 to 60 µm long.

## Notes

Uredinia are unknown on *Gladiolus* spp. Spermogonia and Aecia are found on *Valerianella* spp.

At this time this rust is not listed in CFR 319.37-2 as a Federal Quarantine Significant disease on *Gladiolus*. If this rust is added to that the list, the genus *Valerianella* spp. will also be regulated from Europe and Asia.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive Fungi. *Puccinia gladioli.* (page J-6)

## *Puccinia mccleanii* [Doidge] (Federal Quarantine Significant)

August 2005

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Gladiolus ludwigii* (Hook)

### Distribution

South Africa

### Signs

**Telia**

Telia can be scattered or grouped, rounded to oblong, and sub-epidermal with the teliospores bursting through and surrounded by the epidermis thus presenting a powdery appearance. They can be on the upper or lower leaf surface. The telia are located between and sometimes transverse to the veins. When the telia are scattered, each can be up to 0.5 mm long and, when grouped, cover up to 1 cm of leaf surface. They are chestnut brown in color and are without paraphyses (a sterile, upward-growing, basally attached hyphal element).

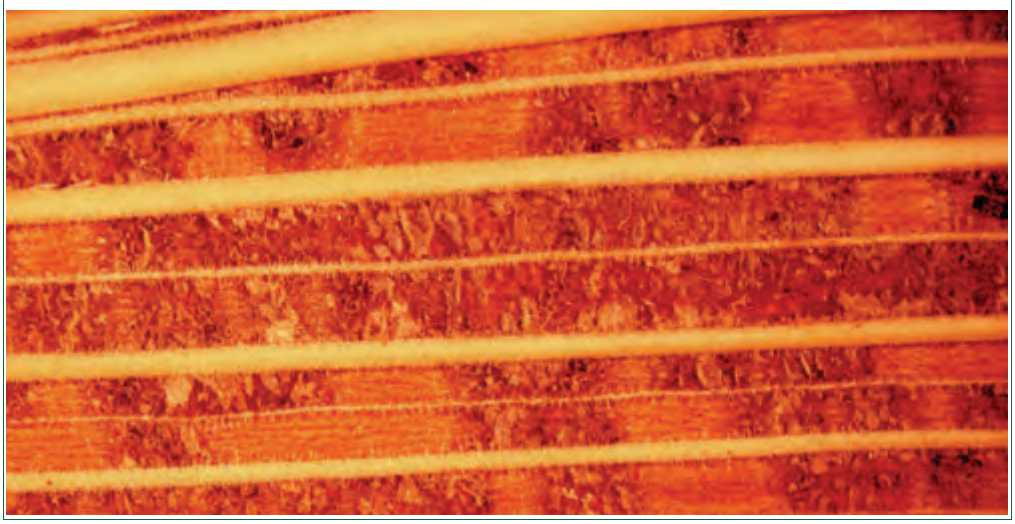


**FIGURE 10-27: *Puccinia mccleanii* telia on leaf; image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

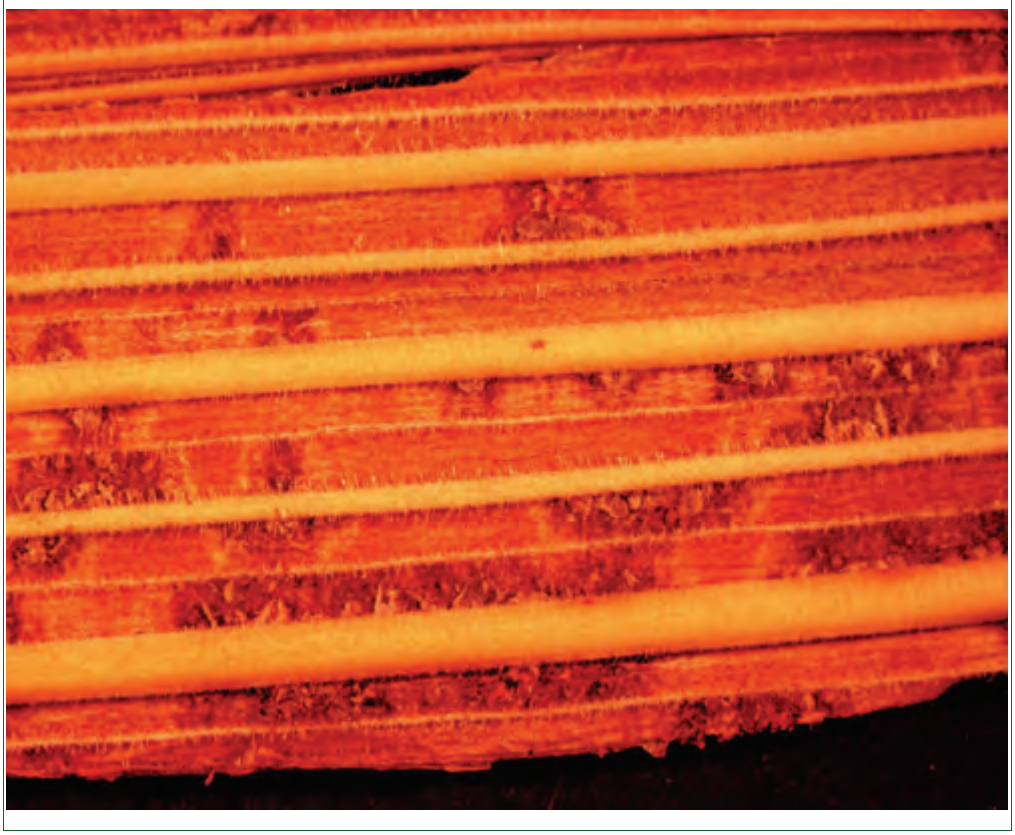


**FIGURE 10-28: *Puccinia mccleanii* telia on leaf; image courtesy of J.R. Hernandez, Systematic Botany & Mycology Laboratory, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD.**

## Description

Teliospores are oblong-clavate to oblong, sometimes constricted at the septum. The upper cell of the teliospores is rounded truncate, attenuated or oblique-attenuated at apex, and the lower probasicial cell frequently narrower, cinnamon brown, lighter cinnamon brown in color at the base of the spore. The spores are (35 to) 50 to 60 (to 70) x (12.5 to) 14 to 17 (to 20) µm. The cell wall is 1 to 2 µm thick with the apex sometimes thicker at 4 (to 7) µm. The pedicel is up to 45 µm long, easily broken, and light cinnamon in color.

## Notes

Spermogonia, aecia, and uredinia are unknown.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive Fungi. *Puccinia mccleanii.* (**page J-6**)

# *Uromyces gladioli* [Henn.] (Federal Quarantine Significant)

August 2005

## Synonyms

*Uromyces geissorhizae* Henn., *U. babianae* (Doidge), *U. romouleae* (Van der Byl and Werderm), *U. romuleae* (Doidge)

## Hosts

*Babiana* spp., *Gladiolus* spp., *Geissorhiza* spp., *Moraea* spp., and *Romulea* spp.

## Distribution

Central and Southern Africa

## Signs

**Uredinia**

Uredinia can be scattered or in grouped, irregularly round to oblong, often running together measuring up to 0.5 mm in length. They can be on the upper or lower leaf surface. The uredinia are sub-epidermal with the spores bursting through the epidermis and are yellow in color.

**Telia**

Telia can be scattered or in linear groups, oval or oblong, often irregular, and up to 1 mm in length. They can be on the upper or lower leaf surface. The telia are sub-epidermal and compact with the spores covered by the epidermis, dark brown to black in color and are without paraphyses (a sterile, upward-growing, basally attached hyphal element).

## Description

**Urediniospores**

Urediniospores are globose, subglobose or ovate, and subhyaline to pale golden brown in color. These spores are 20 to 25 x 15 to 23 µm. The cell wall is hyaline and 2 to 3.5 µm thick, minutely verrucose with scattered germ pores 6 to 9 (obscure).

**Teliospores**

Teliospores are chestnut brown in color, globose, subglobose, ellipsoid, ovoid, or angular through mutual pressure. The apex is usually rounded, sometimes truncate or conical. The base is round or attenuate. The spores are 20 to 37 (to 40) x 18 to 26 µm. The cell wall is smooth, 2 to 3.5 µm thick, 5 to 9 µm thick at the apex. The pedicel is persistent, brown in color near the apex, and 5 to 7 µm wide up to 75 µm long.

## Notes

Spermogonia and aecia are unknown.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive Fungi. *Uromyces gladioli.* (page J-6)

## *Uromyces nyikensis* [Syd. & P. Syd.] (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Circular 22: Diseases of *Humulus* spp.

## Contents

Hop Nettlehead Strain of Arabis Mosaic Virus **page** 10-93
*Verticillium* Wilt **page** 10-96

## Hop Nettlehead Strain of Arabis Mosaic Virus

Revised Feb. 1992; restructured Feb. 1996

### Synonyms

*Chlorogenus humuli* (Holmes), Humulus Virus 2, Silly-Hill Disease Virus

### Host

*Humulus lupulus* L.

### Distribution

Hop Nettlehead Strain of Arabis Mosaic Virus was first described in 1895. It has been recognized in England for over 50 years. Similar, if not identical, diseases are reported from Czech Republic, Germany, Poland, Bulgaria, Slovakia, Tasmania, and the former U.S.S.R.

Citations may be found in the literature where hop nettlehead strain of Arabis mosaic virus, infectious sterility, and Krauselkrankheit are used synonymously. Present knowledge leaves this open to doubt.

English workers, as reported by Talboys (1964), recognize infectious sterility as being confined to eastern continental Europe. They feel that Krauselkrankheit, reported in Germany and other areas of eastern Europe, may be due to zinc deficiency. Furthermore, they are of the opinion that hop nettlehead strain of Arabis mosaic virus does not occur in continental Europe but is probably present in the United States.

Hoerner (1949,1954) reports virus diseases in New York and on the Pacific coast with symptoms similar to those associated with hop nettlehead strain of Arabis mosaic virus.

### Symptoms

(after Blattny 1935, Burgess 1964): Shortly after new growth starts, infected plants are characterized by their many weak vines and nettle-like leaves. Infected plants do not climb well and if severely infected, they are bunched on the lower three to five feet of the

support. The stems are spindly, stiff, and short. These symptoms are more evident early in the season while the weather is cool. Symptoms may become masked as the temperature increases.

Leaves are undersized and closer together than normal. Younger leaves may exhibit an upcurling of the margins. There may be a slight vein clearing evident and the leaves may stand out stiffly from the stem.

Cone production is greatly reduced. Blattny (1935) has stated that the only reliable external sign of the disease is the sterility of infected hop plants during three consecutive years.

From reports in the literature it is apparent that symptoms vary from hill to hill, with the time of year observations are made, and with the amount of growth the plant has made.

## Transmission

Hop nettlehead strain of Arabis mosaic virus can be transmitted by grafting. Burgess (1964) questions whether or not it might be mechanically transmitted in instances where adjacent vines may rub together. There is also some question as to the virus being soil-borne.

Recent investigations by Legg (1964), and Legg and Ormerod (1964) indicate that Hop Line Pattern Virus predisposes hops to infection by hop nettlehead strain of Arabis mosaic virus or that Hop Line Pattern Virus is a component of hop nettlehead strain of Arabis mosaic virus itself. Further studies revealed that Split Leaf Blotch Virus plus Hop Line Pattern Virus did not produce nettlehead, so evidently Split Leaf Blotch Virus is not a component of nettlehead.

Hop Line Pattern Virus has been proven to be soil-borne. This confirms the earlier theory suggested by Burgess that nettlehead may be soil-borne.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Blattny, C. and V. Vukolov. 1935. Infectious sterility of the hop. 137:3-18. (**page J-2**)

Burgess, A.H. 1964. *Hops*. 151-64. (**page J-3**)

Hoerner, G.R., 1949. Hop diseases in the United States. 24(4):45-51. (**page J-7**)

Hoerner, G.R., 1954. Virus diseases of hops. 10(12):2-3. (**page J-7**)

Legg, J.T. 1964. Hop line-pattern virus in relation to the etiology and distribution of nettlehead disease, 53(3):389-401. (**page J-10**)

Legg, J.T. and P.J.Ormerod. 1964. The association of split-leaf blotch virus with nettlehead disease of hops. 53(3):403-06. (**page J-10**)

Talboys, P.W. 1964. Diseases of the hop. 203(4949):1021-22. (**page J-15**)

# *Verticillium* Wilt

## Causal Organism

A strain of *Verticillium albo-atrum* (Reinke and Barth)

## Synonyms

*Verticillium albo-atrum* of hops, fluctuating strain, *Verticillium albo-atrum* of hops, progressive strain

## Hosts

*Humulus lupulus* L., *Lycopersicum asculentum* Mill., *Solanum tuberosum* L. The hop strain can probably parasitize many or most of the same plants as the parent species but to a varying extent.

## Distribution

England, Germany, New Zealand, and Tasmania

The report from Tasmania names *V. dahliae* as the causal organism, but this species is not uniformly treated as distinct from *V. albo-atrum*. The disease caused is similar. The first reports from New Zealand also named *V. dahliae* as the fungus involved, but this was later corrected to *V. albo-atrum*. Present research (Talboys) indicates that morphological characteristics can be used to clearly distinguish between the two species. As a result, more workers are accepting *V. albo-atrum* as the species involved in hop wilt.

## Symptoms

The virulent or progressive form appears on a few plants. The lower leaves show "first yellowing and then gradual death of more and more leaves on the vines until eventually the whole plant is dead."

Sometimes the tissue between the veins turns dark brown while that along the veins remains yellow giving a characteristic effect the English call "tiger striping." The dead leaves fall off leaving the stem bare. In the stem, the vascular tissue becomes brown, at first on one side, but later it may all be involved. The infected plants are doomed. The Fuggle variety is very susceptible. This is one of the most valuable commercial varieties. Some progress has been made in developing resistant varieties.

The fluctuating form of the disease is milder. The leaves show no discoloration, but there is usually swelling in the vines, and browning of the vascular tissue is evident. Although the infected plants may wilt, they eventually recover and are rarely killed.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Keyworth, W.G. and J. Paine. 1950. Diseases of hops. (**page J-9**)

Talboys, P.W. 1964. Diseases of the hop. 203(4949):1021-22.
(**page J-15**)

# Circular 23: Diseases of *Hydrangea* spp.

## Contents

Hydrangea Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-99

## Hydrangea Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

August 2005

### Causal organism

*Puccinia glyceriae* S. Ito

### Synonyms

*Aecidium hydrangeae-paniculatae* (Dietel)

### Hosts

*Hydrangea paniculata* (Siebold) and *Glyceria* spp.

### Distribution

Japan

### Signs

Spermogonia located mostly on the upper surface of the leaf and located in orange-yellow lesions.

Aecia located mostly on the lower surface of the leaf are cup shaped and pale yellow in color. The cells of the wall of an aecium are 24 to 32 x 16.5 to 22 µm. The outer wall has a pronounced warty appearance and the inner wall is much less so.

### Description

Spermatia are yellow to brown in color, sub-epidermal, and flask shaped.

Aeciospores are globose to broadly ellipsoid. They are 19 to 26.5 x 15 to 22 µm with walls 0.7 to 1.2 µm thick and are hyaline and finely verrucose.

## Notes

The uredinial and telial stages of this rust are found on species of *Glyceria* (Poaceae).

**FIGURE 10-29:** ***Puccinia glyceriae***

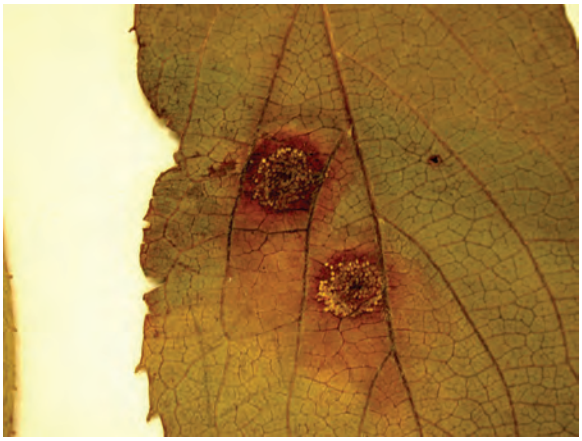


**FIGURE 10-30:** ***Puccinia glyceriae*** **close up**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive Fungi. *Puccinia glyceriae*. (**page J-6**)

# Circular 24: Diseases of *Jasminum* spp.

## Contents

Bacterial Leaf Spot of Jasmine **page** 10-101
Chlorotic Ringspot, Phyllody, Yellow Ring Mosaic Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-102
Jasmine Variegation Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-103
Sampaquita Yellow Ringspot Mosaic Disease(Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-104

## Bacterial Leaf Spot of Jasmine

### Causal Organism

*Xanthomonas jasminii* (Rangaswami & Erwaran)

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Jasminum sambac* (L.) Ait.

### Distribution

India (Madras State)

### Symptoms

The disease first appears as minute water-soaked lesions on the upper leaf surfaces. These lesions soon become yellowish-green in color and enlarge in size. The spots may then coalesce to form linear or irregular spots that give a characteristic mosaic-like appearance to the leaf. On each leaf several spots may be closely crowded, but in some varieties there may be only a few localized spots. In the case of several affected plants, there is defoliation and stunted growth. Transverse sections of the leaves clearly show the presence of bacteria in the infected tissue. No other species appears to be attacked by this bacterium.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Ragaswami, G. and K.S.S. Eswaran. 1961. A bacterial leafspot disease of *Jasminum*. 30(9):352. (**page J-13**)

## Chlorotic Ringspot, Phyllody, Yellow Ring Mosaic Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Jasmine Variegation Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised Oct. 1987; restructured Feb. 1996

## Synonyms

None

## Hosts

*Jasminum officinalis* L., *J. humile* var. *Revolutum* (Sims), J. Stokes
*J. resolutum* Sim

## Distribution

Belgium, Great Britain, and Germany

## Symptoms

"Yellow variegation in the leaves and young branches" (Brierley 1944). In 1713, a clergyman, John Lawrence, described it as follows: "You will find here and there some leaves tinged with yellow, even on other branches not inoculated, till by degrees in succeeding years the whole tree, even the very wood of all the branches, shall be most beautifully stripped and dyed with yellow and green intermixed."

A similar disease, but differing in that ring spots are among the symptoms, has been reported in the Rio Grande Valley of Texas (*Hort. Soc. Jour.* 14:187-88).

## Transmission

By budding and grafting

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Atanasoff, D. 1935. Old and new viruses of trees and shrubs. 8:197-223. (**page J-2**)

Brierley, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental or miscellaneous plants. 150. (**page J-3**)

Lawrence, J. 1715. *The clergyman's recreation*. 65. (**page J-10**)

## Sampaquita Yellow Ringspot Mosaic Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Circular 25: Diseases of *Juniperus* spp.

## Contents

Douglas Fir Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-39
Japanese Pear Rust **page** 10-105
Juniper Pear Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-109
Juniper Rust **page** 10-111
Needlecast Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-114

## Japanese Pear Rust

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

### Causal Organism

*Gymnosporangium fuscum* R. Hedw. In DC

### Synonyms

*Gymnosporangium sabinae* (Dicks.) Wint., *Aecidium cancellatum* Pers., *Roestellia cancellate* Rebent, *Uredo cancellate* Spring Saccardo or Sydow

### Hosts

**Telial** *Juniperus chinensis* L. (J. Sphaerica), *J. chinensis procumbens* Endl., *J. communis* var. *Saxitilis* Pall. (J. Sibirica), *J. excelsa* Bieb., *J. oxycedrus* L., *J. phoenicea* L., *J. sabina* L., *J. virginiana* L., *J. virginiana tripartita* Beissn.

**Aecial** *Pyrus amygdaliformis* Vill., *P. betulaefolia* Bunge, *P. communis* L. *P. elaeagrifolia* Pall., *P. X michauxii* Bosc. ex. Poir., *P. nivalis* Jacq., *P. salicifolia* Pall., *P. syriaca* Boiss., *P. ussuriensis* Maxim. and X *Sorbopyrus auricularis* (Knoop) C.K. Schneid. (*P. Tomentosa)*

In addition to the species listed above, the following names have been listed as hosts but *Bailey's Cyclopedia of Horticulture* does not recognize them or considers that they are synonyms.

**Telial** *Juniperus nana* Wild and *J. tripartita* Hort.

**Aecial** Pyrus *lidndley* Rehd. and *P. orientalis* Pall.

### Distribution

Northern Africa, Asia, Europe, USA (CA), and Canada (British Columbia)

## Symptoms and Description

### Telial

The telial state occurs on *Juniperus* spp. in Europe from March to the middle of May. It occurs on the twigs and branches. The infected areas may or may not be slightly swollen. The teliospore stalks are pressed closely together forming small, wart-like bodies, 1 or even 2 cm in length. These are the so-called telial horns. They are rather conspicuous. When moist, they are fleshy-gelatinous in texture. Their color is brown to yellowish-brown. They are peg-shaped, sometimes rather flattened. In dry weather, they deliquesce and the spores horns are greatly shrunken and are dark reddish-brown in color. Teliospores ellipsoid-fusoid 2 celled, slightly constricted tapered or rounded, 42 to 56 x 22 to 34 µm; wall yellowish to cinnamon in color, 5 to 4 µm thick. The fungus is perennial and may kill the infected branch after 3 or 4 years.

**FIGURE 10-31: *Gymnosporangium fuscum* on *Juniperis* spp.; note dark brown telial horns and lack of branch swelling.**

**FIGURE 10-32: *Gymnosporangium fuscum* on *Juniperis* spp.; telial horns expanded and gelatinized after rain.**

**FIGURE 10-33:** ***Gymnosporangium fuscum*** **on** ***Juniperis*** **spp.; telial horns expanded and gelatinized after rain.**

## Pycnial and Aecial

The pycnia and aecia are formed on the leaves of *Pyrus* spp. The infected leaf tissue is greatly swollen and appears on the upper surface as a zonate spot either yellowish-red, (Sorauer 1932) or yellowish orange (McCain and Rosenberg 1961). These spots appear in late May or June. The pycnia appear on this colored area as minute dots. The undersurface of the spot, which is nearly colorless, bears the aecia. Those are closely crowded, ovate-conical (somewhat lemon-shaped) bodies with walls that show latticed ridges. They do not open at the apex, as is usual with aecia, but split along the sides. They are 2 to 5 mm high by 1 to 3 mm thick, and yellow to rusty brown in color. Aeciospores globose to broadly ellipsoid 23 to 37 µm diameter wall cinnamon 2.5 to 4 µm thick.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Farr, D.F. et al. 1989. *Fungi on plants and plant products in the United States*. 726. (**page J-5**)

Laundon, G. 1979. *Gymnosporangium fuscum*. (**page J-10**)

McCain, A.H. and D.Y. Rosenberg. 1961. Pear-Juniper rust, a disease new to California and the United States. 1:13-19. (**page J-11**)

Saccardo, P.A. 1888. *Sylloge Fungorum*. 7:739. (**page J-14**)

Sorauer, P. 1932. *Handbuch der pflanzenkrankheiten*. 3:90. (**page J-15**)

Sydow, P. and H. Sydow. 1915. *Monographia uredinearun seu specierum omnium ad hunc usque diem cognitarum descriptio et adumbratio systematica*. Vol. II. 3:51-56. (**page J-15**)

Ziller, Wolf G. 1961. Pear rust (*Gymnosporangium fuscum*) in North America. 45:90. (**page J-17**)

# Juniper Pear Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

## Causal Organism

*Gymnosporangium asiaticum* (Miyabe ex Yamada)

## Synonyms

*G. chinense* Long, *G. haraeanum* Syd., *G. koreaense* Jackson, *G. spiniferum* Syd., *Roestelia koreaensis* P. Henn.

## Hosts

**Telial** *Juniperus chinensis*. L.

**Aecial and Pycnial** *Cydonia oblonga* Mill., *C. (Chaenomeles) sinensis Thouin, Chaenomeles japonica* (Thunb.) Lindl. ex Spach., *Malus (Pyrus) sieboldii* (Regel) Rehd., *Pyrus communis* L., *P. pyrifolia* var. *Culta* (Makino) Naka. *(P. serotina* var. *culta), P. ussuriensis Maxim (P. sinensis) Photinia* spp.

## Distribution

Eastern Asia and United States (East and West Coasts)

## Symptoms

**Pycnial** On the upper surface of the leaves, on spots, first small, punctiform and orange-yellow in color, gregarious in groups 2.5 mm in diameter, few in number, pycnospores small fusoid.

**Aecial** On the underside of the leaf opposite the Pycnia on thickened, well-developed, brown spots having a beautiful, yellowish-red margin, very slender, 3 to 6 mm high, cinereous; peridium tubular, not recurved in dehiscence, irregularly torn at the end, liberating reddish-brown aeciospores.

**Telial** On the leaves (needles) of *Juniperus*, forming reddish-brown, gelatinous masses, dark chestnut when dry, pulvinate. It may be added that the telia are small when dry measuring about 2 mm high and 1 mm thick, but when wet, they are swollen to about 15 to 20 mm in length and proportionate width. Good illustrations may be found in Jackson's (1916) paper.

## Description

**Aeciospores** Globose to broadly ellipsoid, often slightly angular 17 to 25 µm in diameter, the wall is yellow, finely and densely verrucose, 1.5 to 2.5 µm thick, and about 6 to 8 pores, slightly thickened.

## Teliospores

Broadly to narrowly ellipsoid, 2 celled, slightly constricted, 32 to 47 x 15 to 25 µm. The wall is yellow to cinnamon in color, 1 to 1.5 µm thick, pores 2 per cell by the septum.

**FIGURE 10-34: *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on *Juniperis*; telial spores.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Arthur, J.C. 1934. *Manual of the rusts in United States and Canada.* 366-67. (**page J-1**)

Farr, D.F. et al. 1989. *Fungi on plants and Plant Products in the United States.* 726. (**page J-5**)

Jackson, H.S. 1916. An Asiatic species of *Gymnosporangium* established in Oregon. 5:1003-09. (**page J-8**)

Laundon, G. 1977. *Gymnosporangium asiaticum.* (**page J-10**)

Tanaka, T. 1922. New Japanese fungi. 14:282-95. (**page J-15**)

# Juniper Rust

December 13, 1965; restructured Feb. 1996

## Causal Organism

*Gymnosporangium japonicum* Syd.

## Synonyms

*Gymnosporangium photiniae* (Kern), *Roestelia photiniae* P. Henn., *R. pourthiaeae*

## Hosts

**Telial**

*Juniperus chinensis* L., J. *chinensis* var. *pfitzeriana*, Spaeth. Possibly others

**Aecial and Pycnial**

*Heteromeles (Photinia) arbutifolia* M. Roem., *P. villosa* (Thunb.) D.C. (Possibly) *Pyrus pyrifolia* (Burm.f.) Nakai (P. serotina)

## Distribution

China, France, Holland, Japan, Korea, Siberia, United States (coastal areas)

## Symptoms

**Aecial**

Described from herbarium material; no published description found. They appear on the upper surface of the leaf as reddish-yellow spots with a darker center. The darkening is caused by the presence of the tiny black pycnia that erupt through the epidermis. The spots are round with an indefinite margin, and measure 2 to 3 mm in diameter. On the lower surface the spots are yellowish to cinnamon-brown in color and are much swollen in the center; the swollen area is occupied by the aecia that are clustered there and appear to the eye as slender, light-colored hairs projecting down and outward. On the specimen examined, they are about 2 mm long.

## Telial

The telia are born on the stems and twigs of *Juniperus* on fusiform swelling or galls. Dried telia are cinnamon-brown in color and appear villous or felty due to the telial horns.

**FIGURE 10-35: *Gymnosporangium japonicum* on *Juniperis* spp.; sori on branches.**

## Description

*Aecia hypophyllous*, in crowded or somewhat annular groups on thickened discolored spots, cylindric, .4 to .5 mm in diameter by 2 to 3 mm high, peridium soon becoming irregularly lacerate and cancellate often to base, erect or slightly spreading; peridial cells seen in both face and side views, broadly lanceolate or oval in face view, 29 to 32 x 64 to 90 µm, oblong in side view, 23 to 32 µm thick, coarsely rugose on both inner and side walls, the ridges becoming much higher on the side walls and extending clear across. Outer wall 1.5 to 2 µm thick, inner and side wall 5 to 7 µm; aeciospores, 18 to 21 x 19 to 23 µm, wall pale cinnamon-brown in color, 1.5 to 2 µm thick, and very finely verrucose.

Telia caulicolous, appearing on gradual fusiform enlargements scattered irregularly wedge-shaped, often incised at apex and lacunose below, 3 to 5 mm high, cinnamon-brown in color, teliospores

2-celled ellipsoid, 18 to 22 by 57 to 66 µm, not or very slightly constricted, usually narrowed above and below, wall pale cinnamon-brown, rather thin, 1 to 1.5 µm; pores 2 in each cell, near the septum.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Arthur, J.C. 1934. *Manual of the rusts in United States and Canada*, 366-67. (**page J-1**)

Kern, F.D. 1911. A biologic and taxonomic study of the genus *Gymnosporangium*. 7:391-494. (**page J-9**)

Long, W.H. 1914. An undescribed species of *Gymnosporangium* from Japan. 1:353-56. (**page J-10**)

Tanaka, T. 1922. New Japanese fungi. 14:282-95. (**page J-15**)

Viennot-Bourgin, G. 1935. A note on *Gymnosporangium japonicum* Syd. 1-17. (**page J-16**)

# Needlecast Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

## Causal Organism

*Stigmina deflectens* Karst Ellis

## Synonyms

*Exosporium deflectens* Karst.

## Hosts

*Juniperus* spp.

## Distribution

Austria, Finland, Romania, USA (SD)

## Symptoms

Minute brownish fruiting bodies of the fungus are arranged along the sides of the median veins of the upper side of the needles, but these fruiting bodies do not appear until the leaves have begun to turn brown.

As both the leaves of *Juniperus* and the fruiting bodies are very small, and because many other rather similar fungi may also be present on the leaves, it is unlikely the disease can be recognized by the macroscopic symptoms. If there is reason to suspect *S. defectens* is present, submit for microscopic examination any twigs showing dead brown leaves and needle shedding to the Postentry Quarantine Unit.

## Description

Stomata up to 200 µm wide, and dark brown in color. Conidiophores are 6 to 15 x 2.5 to 4 µm with up to 4 annellations. Conidia are brown in color, verruculose, 2 to 3 septate, 11 to 19 x 4 to 5.5 µm.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Ellis, M.B. 1959. Clasterosporium and some allied Dematiaceae Phragmosporae. (**page J-4**)

Ellis, M.B. 1976. More Dematiaceous Hyphomycetes. 119. **(page J-4)**

Farr, D.F. et al. 1989. *Fungi on plants and Plant Products in the United States*. 979. (**page J-5**)

Karsten, P.A. 1888. Fragments of mycology.22:259. (**page J-8**)

CFR 319.37§2 (1-1-95).

# Circular 26: Diseases of *Larix* spp.

## Contents

Douglas Fir Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-39
European Larch Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-115

## European Larch Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Circular 27: Diseases of *Ligustrum* spp.

## Contents

*Ligustrum* Mosaic Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-117

## *Ligustrum* Mosaic Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

### Synonyms

*Ligustrum* Variegation Virus, *Ligustrum* Infectious Chlorosis, *Marmor ligustri* Holmes

### Hosts

*Ligustrum vulgare* L. (Common Privet)

### Distribution

Europe

## Symptoms

Clear yellow leaf spotting (Brierly 1944) and systemic chlorotic spotting (Holmes 1939) have been reported. Baur (1907) wrote that the chlorotic plants he produced by budding and grafting had "yellow spotted leaves" as those found on *Ligustrum vulgare* var. *aureovariegatis*.

**FIGURE 10-36: *Ligustrum* Mosaic Agent on *Ligustrum* spp.**

NOTICE

A virus designated as "yellow spot" was investigated more recently by Schmelzer (1962) who reported that it does not belong to the ring spot group of viruses. It was transmitted from *Ligustrum* to *Ligustrum* by grafting.

Another virus designated as "crinkle mosaic" (Schmelzer 1962) and regarded as a strain of Arabis mosaic virus was obtained from expressed leaf sap of plants infected by crinkle mosaic. This virus produces marked necrotic symptoms on a number of different hosts.

## Transmission

By budding and grafting; not transmitted through the seed.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Baur, E. et al. 1907. Uber infektiose Chlorosen bei *Ligustrum*, *Laburnum*, *Fraxinus*, *Sorbus*, and *Ptelea*. *Bericht. d.* 25:410-13. (**page J-2**)

Bergey, D.H. et al. 1948. *Manual of determinative bacteriology*. 1187. (**page J-2**)

Brierley, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental and miscellaneous plants. 150:448-49. (**page J-3**)

Holmes, F.O. 1939. *Handbook of phytopathogenic viruses*. 52. (**page J-7**)

Scmelzer, K.1962. Untersuchungen an Viren der Zier-und Wildgeholze. 2. Mitteilung. Virosen an *Forsythia*, *Lonicera*, *Ligustrum*, und *Laburnum*. 46:105-38. (**page J-14**)

CFR 319.37§2.

# Circular 28: Diseases of *Litchi* spp.

## Contents

Witches' Broom **page** 10-73

# Circular 29: Diseases of *Malus* spp. and *Pyrus* spp.

## Contents

Apple Branch Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-123
Apple Canker **page** 10-126
Apple Mosaic Virus **page** 10-128
Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-132
Chlorotic Leafspot Virus **page** 10-133
Japanese Pear Rust **page** 10-105
Rough Bark (*Phompsis* Canker) (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-134
Rubbery Wood Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-136
*Valsa ceratosperma (V. mali)* (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-137

## Apple Branch Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

### Causal Organism

*Valsa ceratosperma* (Tode ex Fr.) Maire (Perfect state), *Cytospora sacculus* (Schwein.) Gvritischvili (Imperfect state)

### Synonyms

*Valsa mali* (Miyabe and Yamada)

### Hosts

*Malus pumila* Mill., *M. X. zumi* Mats. Rehd. (*Populus nigra* Linn., *Salix sachalinensis* Friedr. Schmidt., *Prunus serrulata* Lindl., and *P. yedoensis* Mats. have been inoculated successfully, but infection died out within one year.)

### Distribution

Japan, China, and Korea

### Symptoms

In the early spring, the bark presents a swollen, water-soaked appearance especially when wet. The spots are brownish in color, irregular or nearly oblong in circumference, with gradual drying, the somewhat elevated canker becomes slightly sunken, more or less darkened, and cracked on the surface. Cankers are usually found on the upper side of large limbs of older trees. A large number of small, black pycnidia appear in late May on recent lesions, and spore horns

are visible approximately one month later. A girdling type of injury has also been observed on weakened branches and small twigs. Girdling is rare in the first year of infection.

## Description

Pycnidia and perithecia of the pathogen occur in a stroma in the bark, punctiform or wart-like, of various sizes (in culture 1 to 3 mm in diameter), junction with the sound tissue indefinite, black; pycnidia deeply immersed in the stroma, divided into many irregular chambers (Togashi 1924) flask-shaped (Tanaka 1919), opening by a slender, canal-like neck, 80 to 200 µm in diameter; conidia cylindrical or allantoid, obtuse at both ends, 4 to 10 x .8 to 1.7 µm (Togashi 1924), expelled in yellow (Togashi 1924), buff (Tanaka 1919) cirrhi; perithecia circinate surrounding the pycnidial cavity, flash-shaped, long-necked, with black walls, the necks thickened above and slightly protruding, 100 to 250 µm in diameter; asci numerous, clavate, often pedicellate, 24 to 42 x 5.5 to 15 µm hyaline, 8-spored, aparaphysate; ascospores cylindrical, slightly curved continuous, hyaline, 7 to 10 x 1.4 to 2.1 µm.

## Notes

The disease is reported to have seriously damaged a large number of apple trees in Japan, where it is said to have appeared following the introduction of American apple varieties. Its appearance at that time might be explained either by the introduction of the disease on the American varieties, or by increased virulence of a Japanese fungus on an introduced host. Suggesting the first of these explanations, Togashi (1924) states the *Valsa mali* corresponds better to the description of the disease described by Leonian (1921) in New Mexico than does *V. leucostoma* (Pers.) Fr. to which Leonian (1921) attributed it. This statement apparently applies only to the disease caused by the fungus and its visible symptoms as Leonian (1921) did not give the characters of the organism, *V. leucostoma*, in his paper. The description of the latter fungus (Saccardo 1888) shows differences in the shape of the asci, and in the size of the ascospores.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hunt, R. and A.L. Lohr. Foreign diseases of *Malus*, *Pyrus*, and *Cydonia*. 10:30-33. (**page J-8**)

Leonian, L.H. 1921. Studies on the valsa apple canker in New Mexico. 11:236-43. (**page J-10**)

Saccardo, P.A. 1888. *Sylloge Fungorum*. 25:713-14. (**page J-14**)

Sakuma, T. 1990. Valsa canker. in: *Compendium of Apple and Pear Diseases*. A.L. Jones & H.S. Aldwinckle (eds.). 39-40. (**page J-14**)

Tanaka, T. 1919. New Japanese fungi. 11:148-54. (**page J-15**)

Togashi, K. 1924. Some studies on a Japanese apple canker and its causal fungus *Valsa mali*. 12:265-324. (**page J-16**)

# Apple Canker

Revised Oct. 1965; restructured Mar. 1996

## Causal Organism

**Perfect State** *Physalospora piricola* Nose

**Imperfect State** *Macrophoma kuwetsukai* Hara

## Hosts

*Malus sylvestris* Mill. (apple) *Pyrus communis* L. (pear)

## Distribution

Korea

## Symptoms

**On Trunks and Branches** The lesions are nearly circular to elliptical except when, by coalescence, they become irregular in shape. Separated from the sound tissue by a crack or crevice around the margin, and slightly depressed, brown to gray in color, many fruiting bodies on the surface, which is raised at the center and, at the last, broken open.

**On Leaves** Brown to dark brown spots are formed that are rather round or elliptical surrounded by a ring, but when the spots become confluent, they take irregular shapes.

## Description

(after Nose 1933) Perithecia, ostiolate, carbonous, black, spherical or semispherical, 230 to 300 µm high by 130 to 280 µm wide (average 245 x 229 µm); asci 8-spored, several of different ages, develop on the base, long clavate wall rather thin except at the apex, inner wall grooved, 93 to 121.3 x 20.3 to 23.2 µm (average 114.4 x 22.2 µm); ascospores distichous, elliptical, hyaline or greenish-blue in color, continuous, 21.7 to 22.6 x 10.4 to 12.2 µm (average 22.2 x 11.4 µm) no gelatinous sheath; paraphyses many, hyaline, simple, 2.9 to 6.1 µm thick.

Pycnidia submerged, ostiole short, carbonous, dark brown nearly spherical, 170 to 250 high x 200 to 250 µm wide (average 184 to 204 µm); conidiophores lining the whole wall, clavate, hyaline, continuous, simple, 11.6 to 31.9 x 2.9 to 4.4 µm (average 20.30 x 3.19 µm); pseudoparaphyses hyaline, non-septate unbranched 34.8 to 63.8 x 2 to 3.5 µm (average 47 x 2.9 µm); conidia fusoid or long elliptic, hyaline, continuous, 21.8 to 31.9 x 6.7 to 8.7 µm (average 26.5 x 7.5 µm).

Perithecia and pycnidia may be intermixed on the same lesion.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Nose, T. 1933. On the physiologic specialization of *P. oryzae* in Korea. 7(2):156. (**page J-12**)

## Apple Mosaic Virus

### Synonyms

Infectious Variegation, Line Patter, Mottle Leaf, Mosaic Chlorosis, Pear, Ring Patter Mosaic, Pyrus Virus 2

### Time of Year to Inspect

Within six weeks after leaves are fully out

### Symptoms

**Plant** Plants are somewhat stunted compared to healthy plants of the same age.

**Leaf** Leaf has many forms of mottling. Small irregular yellow-to-cream spots that stand out vividly against the dark green of normal tissue. Spots turn brown and become necrotic as the season progresses. Bands of yellow may develop along the larger veins.

**Stems** None

**Fruit** None

**Flowers** None

### Transmission

Mechanical and grafting

### Discussion

There are several strains of Apple Mosaic Virus. In New Zealand tests, severely infected trees, after several years of production, yielded only 33% of the fruit of healthy trees grown under similar situations.

### Distribution

Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, British Isles, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, China, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, India, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Latvia, New Zealand,

Norway, Poland, Rhodesia, Romania, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United States, U.S.S.R., and Yugoslavia ( ***Figure 10-37*** on **page 10-129** below).

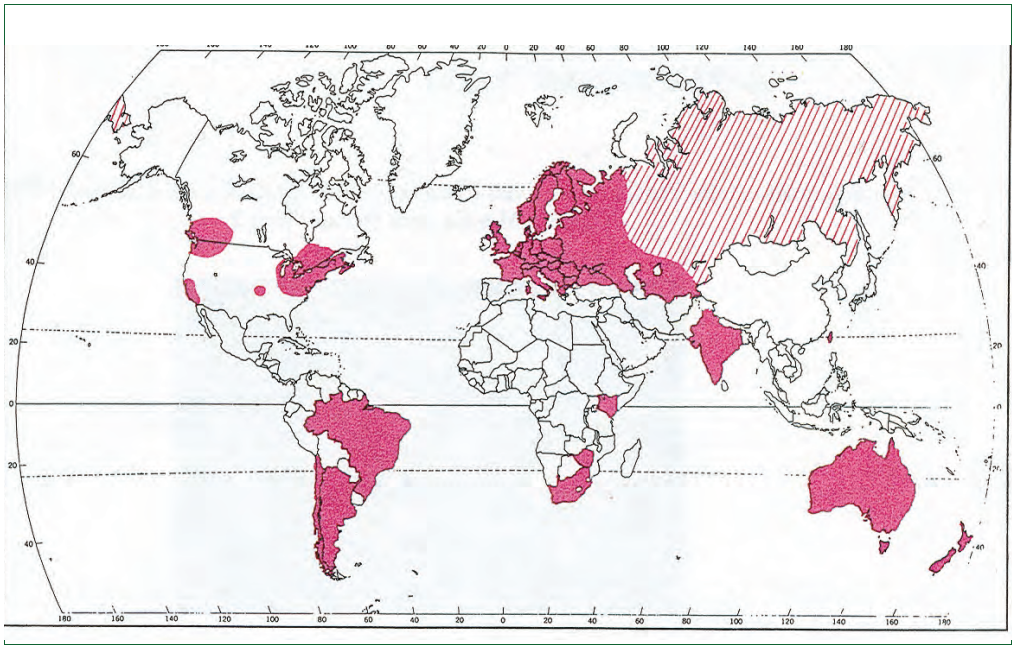


**FIGURE 10-37 Distribution of Apple Mosaic Virus.**

**FIGURE 10-38: Bark cankers (right) on second-year wood of *Pyrus* variety of "Winter Nelis" caused by Pear Blister Canker Viroid.**

**FIGURE 10-39: Roughening, brown mottling and blistering (right) of second-year wood of *Pyrus* spp. "pattern"; symptoms caused by Pear Blister Canker Viroid.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Anonymous. 1963. CMI Plant Disease Distribution Map No. 354 ed. 2. (**page J-1**)

Gilmer, R.M. 1956. Probably coidentity of Shiro plum line pattern virus and apple mosaic. 46:127.28. (**page J-5**)

Hunter, J.A. et al. 1958. Note on transmission of apple mosaic by natural root grafting. 1:80-82. (**page J-8**).

Kemp, P. 1971. Deciduous fruit in Rhodesia. 13:55-60. (**page J-9**)

Krause, R. et al. 1970. Preliminary symptom studies on virus diseases of deciduous fruit trees in Chile. 30(4):215-17. (**page J-9**)

Kristensen, J.R. and A. Thomsen. 1970. Virussygdomme hos Aebletraeer. 74(1):1-23. (**page J-9**)

McCrum, R.C. et al. 1960. Apple virus diseases. (**page J-11**)

Nicolaescu, M. 1970. Experimental investigations concerning apple mosaic virus in Romania. 15(2):119-23. (**page J-12**)

Ozkan, M. and S. Kurcman. 1976. Virus diseases observed in Central Anatolian apple orchards. 16(2):106-15. (**page J-12**)

Posnette, A.F. 1963. Virus diseases of apples and pears. 19-21. (**page J-13**)

Rakus, D. and V. Maliarcikova. 1976 Vyskyt virosovych a mykoplazmalickych chorob Jablome. 12(3):171-80. (**page J-13**)

Smith, K.M. 1972. *A textbook of plant virus diseases*. 25-27. (**page J-14**)

Wei, N.S. 1963. A preliminary report of the apple mosaic virus, *Acta phytopath*. 6(1):48-67. (**page J-17**)

Welsh, M.F. and F.W.L. Keane. 1961. Diseases of apple in British Columbia that are caused by viruses or have the characteristics of virus diseases. 41(3):123-47. (**page J-17**)

Wood, G.A. et al. 1975. Field studies with apple mosaic virus. 18:399-404. (**page J-17**)

Zawadzka, B. et al. 1967. Nature and distribution of pome fruit viruses in Poland. 51(2):115-20. (**page J-17**)

## Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant)

### Causal Organism

*Candidatus* Phytoplasma mali (Seemuller & Schneider) (Federal Quarantine Significant)

### Host

*Corylus avellana*

### Symptoms

Yellowing, sparse foliage, stunting, dieback, and general decline

For further information, see Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant) on **page 10-132**.

# Chlorotic Leafspot Virus

## Hosts

*Malus* spp.

## Distribution

Canada and United States

## Symptoms

This is a virus disease of apple that might be confused with Apple Mosaic. In this disease the patterns are quite similar to the line pattern and flecking expressions of Apple Mosaic but the color does not progress to yellow or white. In fresh leaves the lines and flecks are a faint grayish-white in color.

According to Welsh and Keane (1961) "Leaves of infected trees have chlorotic flecks associated with veins and veinlets. These are usually accompanied by leaf puckering and dwarfing. Symptoms are most severe on the leaves that develop early in the season." Chlorotic leafspot symptoms have also been associated with stem pitting symptoms.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

McCrum, R.C. et al. 1960. Apple virus diseases. (**page J-11**)

Welsh, M.F. and F.W. L. Keane. 1961. Diseases of apple in British Columbia that are caused by viruses or have the characteristics of virus diseases. 41(3):123-47. (**page J-17**)

# Rough Bark (*Phomopsis* Canker) (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Mar. 1996

## Causal Organism

**Perfect state** *Diaportle perniciosa* Em. Marchal

**Imperfect state** *Phomopsis mali* Roberts

### Synonyms

*D. eres* Nitschke and *D. mali* Miura

### Hosts

*Malus* spp. and *Pyrus* spp.

### Distribution

Japan, Europe, and North America

### Symptoms

Pale, discolored spots are produced on the leaves measuring 1 to 2 cm in diameter. Spotted leaves become curled, and finally fall before their time.

NOTICE

Phomopsis rough bark refers to distinctive symptoms produced on the apple cultivar "Yellow Newton." The first symptom is sunken areas in the bar. These later enlarge, blacken, and crack open at the margins, giving the tree a rough bark appearance (Rosenberger 1990).

On the fruits, mature spots measure 2 to 8 mm in diameter. They are round, solitary, or irregularly coalescent, more or less sunken, usually deeper in color than the surrounding tissue. The underlying tissue is brown to dark-brown in color, of spongy texture, and has a slightly bitter taste.

## Description

***D. perniciosa*** The perfect state *D. perniciosa* produces perithecia on twigs that are spheroid or oblate spheroidal, 300 to 450 µm in diameter, outer wall intensely black, inner wall light brown, beaks long, conspicuously hairy near the end; asci fusoid, obtuse above, somewhat pedicellate below, 45 to 52 x 5 to 10 µm, 8-spored; ascospores biseriate, fusoid, both ends obtuse, 1-septate, constricted, 2-nucleate in each cell (guttulate?) hyaline, 11 to 13 x 3.5 to 4.5 µm.

***Phomopsis*** Pycnidia of the *Phomopsis* state on decayed fruit, numerous, irregular, scattered or in concentric zones, later covered by white or olivaceous-white, cottony hyphae, semi-spherical, 70 to 220 x 70 to 130 µm, conidia issuing in a pinkish-brown cirrhus or mass, of two kinds A-spores ellipsoidal, acute at both ends, continuous, hyaline,

guttulate at both ends, 7 to 9 x 3 to 4 µm; B-spores filiform, slightly curved, or may be hooked near the end cylindrospores are also produced. Chlamydospores in chains, cinereous or greenish, thick-walled, granulate, 10 to 14 x 5 to 8 µm; cylindrospores straight or curved, tapering towards the apex, pale pinkish-brown in mass, colorless or greenish when alone, 2 to 7 septate, occasionally constricted at the septum, 38 to 80 x 3 to 4 µm.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hunt, R. and A.L. Lohr. Foreign diseases of *Malus, Pyrus*, and *Cydonia*. 10:30-33. (**page J-8**)

Miura, M. 1915. *Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull.* 15:77-116. (**page J-11**)

Rosenberger, D.A. 1990. *Phompsis* canker, rough bark and fruit decay. in: *Compendium of Apple and Pear Diseases*. A.L. Jones and H.S. Aldwinckle (eds.). 38-39. (**page J-13**)

Saccardo, P.A. 1888. *Sylloge Fungorum*. 24:754. (**page J-14**)

Tanaka, T. 1919. New Japanese fungi. 11:148-54. (**page J-15**)

# Rubbery Wood Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant)

## Hosts

*Malus* spp.

## Distribution

Australia, Canada (B.C.), Denmark, England, Italy, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, The Netherlands, and United States (experimental plantings only)

## Symptoms

(after Brase and Gilmer 1959) Affected trees are slightly stunted and their branches and trunks are very definitely rubbery when touched or bent. In each case the side branches developing from the trunk showed the characteristic "bottle-neck" growth habit associated with rubbery wood; that is, thickening at a point near the origin with an abrupt and pronounced taper of the growth from there outward.

Smith (1972) stated that "affected maiden trees frequently develop a vigorous side branch from a point a few inches above ground level and this branch may outstrip the leader." The wood is not fully lignified as can be seen when a branch is cut across and properly stained. No diagnostic fruit or leaf symptoms have been recognized.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Brase, K.D. and R.M. Gilmer. 1959. The occurrence of rubbery wood virus of apple in New York. 43:157-58. (**page J-2**)

Smith, K.M. 1972. *A textbook of plant virus diseases*. 25-27. (**page J-14**)

## *Valsa ceratosperma (V. Mali)* (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Circular 30: Diseases of *Morus* spp.

## Contents

Mulberry Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-139
Mulberry Mosaic Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-140

## Mulberry Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

### Synonyms

*Aecidium mori* (Barclay) Dietel, *Caeoma mori* Barclay, *Peridiopsora mori* (Barclay) Sacc., *Uredo mori* (Barclay) K.V. Prasad

### Hosts

*Broussonetia* spp. and *Morus* spp.

### Distribution

Afghanistan, China, India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Myanmar, Pakistan, Philippines, Taiwan, Thailand, and Timor-Leste

### Signs

**Aecia**

Aecia are located on both the upper and lower surface of the leaf. They can be solitary or in groups, sometimes densely clustered on leaves, buds, and branches, also on the veins and petioles. They can be in elongated clusters up to one centimeter long causing distortion and excessive host tissue growth. The aecia are cup shaped and deeply immersed in the plant tissue.

### Description

**Aecia**

The aecia's peridia are prominent, easily splitting vertically with the cells oblong to polygonal, 14 to 31 x 10 to 21 µm the inner wall 0.5 to 1 µm thick and verrucose. The outer wall is 3.5 µm thick, smooth to finely verrucose.

**Aeciospores**

Aeciospores are angularly globose to ellipsoid, densely and minutely verrucose, hyaline to pale yellow. They are 11 to 20 x 9 to 17 µm with walls 1.5 µm thick.

### Notes

Spermogonia, uredinia, and telia are unknown.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive Fungi. *Aecidium mori*. (**page J-6**)

# Mulberry Mosaic Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

## Synonyms

Mulberry Mosaic, Mulberry Virosis Virus, Mulberry Dwarf Phytoplasma, Mulberry Mosaic Agent

## Hosts

*Morus alba* L., *Morus* spp.; possibly *Broussonetia papyrifera* (L.) Vent.

## Distribution

China, India, Japan, Korea, Thailand, and former Soviet Union

## Symptoms

Chlorotic patches of various sizes and shapes are found on the leaves. Diseased leaves are very much puckered and become papery. Malformation of the leaves is also very characteristic of the disease particularly on the younger leaves. Tu (1932) adds that the plants may be stunted and the leaves mottled. Brierley (1944), crediting Endo and Kurasawa (1937), states that there may be enations on the under surface of the leaves and that rosetting and proliferation of lateral buds may occur. Intracellular bodies occur in epidermal and mesophyll cells.

## Transmission

By grafting

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Brierley, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental or miscellaneous plants. 158:184-85. (**page J-3**)

Endo, Y. and T. Kurasawa. 1937. On a strange virosis of the mulberry tree. 9:115-32. (**page J-4**)

Ho, W.T.H. and L.Y. Li. 1936. Mosaic disease of mulberry (*Morus alba* L.). 15:73-74. (**page J-7**)

Tu, C. 1932. Mulberry (*Morus alba* L.). 11:496-97. (**page J-16**)

CFR 319.37§2.

# Circular 31: Diseases of *Olea* spp.

## Contents

Olive Latent Ringspot Virus **page** 10-141
Olive Partial Paralysis Virus **page** 10-142
Olive Sickle Leaf Virus **page** 10-144

## Olive Latent Ringspot Virus

This virus is naturally occurring and produces no symptoms in *Olea*. It has been reported from Italy. The virus particle is a sphere of about 28 nm in diameter. The virus was experimentally transmitted by sap inoculation to seven species of common virus indicators. Infection can be determined only by virus indexing.

NOTICE

Additional symptomless infections of *Olea* are caused by the viruses *Arabis* Mosaic, Cherry Leaf Roll, and Strawberry Latent Ringspot.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Gallitelli, D. et al. 1985. Olive latent ringspot virus. (**page J-5**)

## Olive Partial Paralysis Virus

Revised and restructured Mar. 1996

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Olea europaea* L., *Ligustrum sinense* Lour.

### Distribution

Argentina

### Symptoms

The disease known as "partial paralysis" of olive was reported by Nicolini and Traversi (1950) to be of serious concern to olive growers in Argentina.

The first symptoms observed on young plants consist of chlorotic, curled leaves on secondary twigs to which they remain adhering on desiccation. Later the entire branch shrivels from the tip downward. A dark reddish-purple band appears on the bark. Later, other branches manifest this same condition and the plant ultimately dies.

Leaf tips often show a yellow bronzing spreading toward the middle, which terminated abruptly, leaving the rest of the leaf apparently normal. The necrotic area remains firmly attached. Many leaves, especially of the new buds, show a mosaic pattern with darkening of the midrib.

Symptoms vary from year to year depending on growing and climatic conditions. Under favorable conditions, diseased trees appear to recover.

Sections of twigs from diseased plants have a strong fermentation odor. Many rootlets are decayed. Internally there is a progressive disorganization of the cambium and phloem. The thin cambium zone increases in width due to the rapid multiplication of cells. Disorganization of the cambium ensues and may extend, in severe cases, as far as the secondary xylem, which becomes chestnut to nearly black in color. Heavy starch deposits may be found in the palisade and spongy tissues of leaves. The number of chloroplasts is reduced. Malformations are confined to the young cells.

A very similar disease, Progressive Decline of Olive, is reported from Italy by Biraghi and Naldi (1948). It has not been proven that the disease is caused by a virus.

## Transmission

The virus was transmitted to privet (*Ligustrum sinense*) by grafting buds or scions.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Biraghi, A. and N. Naldi. 1948. Ulterior notizie all deperimento progressivo dell'Olivo. 3(10):3-5. (**page J-2**)

Nicolini, J.C. and B.A. Traversi. 1950. Observaciones sobre una neuva enfermedad del Oliva en la Argentina. 3(32):6. (**page J-12**)

## Olive Sickle Leaf Virus

The disease, in a severe form, could be a threat to the olive industry in the United States.

What appears to be the same disease has been reported in Chile, Italy, Greece, Portugal, the United States (CA), and possibly Israel.

Ciferri et al. (1953), McCartney (1973), and Thomas (1958) describe various malformations of olive leaves. The various symptoms include leaves that are sickle-shaped, chlorotic, deformed, blotched, streaked, curved, puckered, and are light-green in color with white markings.

Affected branches may be stunted and the amount of the fruit reduced. The disease appears in individual branches. Diseased plants are bushy in appearance.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Ciferri, R. et al. 1953. Anomalie fogliari dell'olivo Ligure e Gardesano. 7(6):1957-76. (**page J-3**)

McCartney, W.O. 1973. Olive sickle leaf virus found in “Dwarfing Manzanillo” from Israel. 63:1216. (**page J-11**)

Thomas, H.E. 1958. Sickle leaf of olive. 42:1154. (**page J-16**)

# Circular 32: Diseases of *Passiflora* spp.

## Contents

Cucumber Mosaic Virus **page** 10-145
Passion Fruit (*Passiflora*) Mosaic Virus **page** 10-147
Passion Fruit (*Passiflora*) Woodiness Virus **page** 10-148

## Cucumber Mosaic Virus

### Synonyms

*Marmor passiflorae* Holmes., Passionfruit Woodiness Virus, Passiflora, Virus 1 (Noble) K.M. Smith, Passionfruit Bullet Disease Virus

### Hosts

*Passiflora caerulea L., P. edulis* Sims., *alba* Link and Otto., *P. foetida* L., *P. suberosa* L. and *P. subpeltata* Ort. (*P. Alba)*

### Distribution

On *Passiflora* in Australia (New South Wales and Victoria), Kenya, New Zealand, and USA (CA). The distribution on other hosts is very widespread.

### Symptoms

The symptoms are most pronounced in the cooler months, sometimes disappearing in the summer. The whole plant or only individual branches may be affected. The first symptom is downward curling of the terminal leaves. This is followed by light-colored spotting or vein clearing of the young leaves. Cleared areas along the veins increase in width until leaves or portions of them become chlorotic. Small, irregular or circular islands of dark-green are sometimes present on such leaves. In subsequent years, symptoms are not so conspicuous, but young leaves show distortion and savoying. Scattered light-colored areas or vein clearing may also be present. Older leaves are crinkled, misshapen, and smaller than normal. Plants are stunted. According to Smith (1972), the stems, particularly in the region of the terminal shoots, may develop mottled dark-green areas that strongly contrast with the normal green of the stems.

The fruits of infected plants are smaller than normal, malformed, and the surface may be roughened and cracked. In contrast to the somewhat ovate normal fruit, they tend to be spherical, hence the

name, Bullet Disease. They are hard when cut and sections of the rind are found to be thickened and woody. The contents are either dry or the pulp is reduced and insipid.

It is unlikely that fruits will be found on the plants in detention; therefore, the stem and leaf symptoms will be the most useful.

NOTICE

Although Cucumber Mosaic Virus is present in California on *Passiflora* and on other hosts in other states, its destructive nature on *Passiflora* would destroy the usefulness of infected plants for all ordinary purposes.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Chamberlain, E.E. 1954. Plant virus diseases in New Zealand. (**page J-3**)

Noble, R.J. 1939. Aphid vectors of the virus of woodiness or bullet disease in passion-fruit (*Passiflora edulis* Timns).72:293-317. (**page J-12**)

Smith, K.M. 1972. *A textbook of plant virus diseases*. (**page J-14**)

Teakle, D.S. et al. 1963. Cucumber mosaic virus in *Passiflora* in California. 47:677-78. (**page J-16**)

# Passion Fruit (*Passiflora*) Mosaic Virus

NOTICE

This diseases is not known to be present in the United States.

## Synonyms

None. However, this disease was confused with Passionfruit Woodiness Virus and discussed under that name by workers in Queensland, Australia.

## Hosts

*Systemic hosts: Passiflora edulis* fsp. *flavicarpa* O. Deg., *P. incarnata* L., *P. mollissima* (HBK) Bailey

Local lesion hosts: *Beta vulgaris* L., *Chenopodium album* L., *C. amaranticolor* Coste & Reyn., *Vigna (sinensis) unguiculata* (L.) Walp.

## Distribution

Nigeria and Australia (Queensland)

## Symptoms

The symptoms are similar to those of Cucumber Mosaic Virus on *Passiflora* spp. Martini (1962) states that leaf mottling is the only reliable symptom. This seems to overlook the fruit symptoms.

## Notes

The two diseases can be distinguished, according to Martini (1962), by indexing to various host plants. Passionfruit Mosaic Virus is systemic only in *Passiflora*, and also by the size and shape of the purified virus particles. Neither of these tests can be used in the field. Therefore, the practice should be to destroy plants if found showing these symptoms. If plants imported for scientific purposes should be involved, the case should be referred to the Postentry Quarantine Unit for consideration.

NOTICE

Although Cucumber Mosaic Virus is present in California on *Passiflora* and on other hosts in other states, its destructive nature on *Passiflora* would destroy the usefulness of infected plants for all ordinary purposes.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Martini, C.K. 1962. Some properties of the virus causing “woodiness” of passion fruit in Western Nigeria. 50:163-68. (**page J-11**)

# Passion Fruit (*Passiflora*) Woodiness Virus

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

## Hosts

*Passiflora edulis* Sims., *P. edulis* fsp. *flavicarpa* O. Deg., *P. suberosa* L., *Arachis hypogea* L., *Centrosema pubescens* Benth., *Crotalaria (usaramoensis)*, *zanzibarica* Benth., *Glycine max* (L.) Merr. and *Macroptilium (Phaseolus) atropurpureus* (Mocino & Sesse ex DC.) Urban

## Distribution

Australia (Queensland, New South Wales, and Western Australia) and Surinam

## Symptoms

Causes mosaic, ringspots, rugosity and leaf distortion of *P. edulis*. The fruits are frequently distorted and the pericarp hard and thick. The productive life of the plants is greatly decreased. *P. suberosa* is a much more tolerant host.

## Description

Virus particles are flexuous rods about 750 x 12 nm.

## Transmission

By sap and grafting

## Vectors

In a nonpersistent manner by the aphids *Myzus persicae* (Taylor) and *Aphis gossypii* (Greber).

## Notes

Both Passionfruit Woodiness Virus and Cucumber Mosaic Virus (description following) cause leaf mosaic and woody fruit symptoms. Electron microscopy can differentiate between the two since Passionfruit Woodiness Virus is a flexuous rod and Cucumber Mosaic Virus is a spherical particle. However, infection by both can occur. To determine if this has happened, inoculating and reading the resulting symptoms on diagnostic hosts can confirm or deny this occurrence.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Taylor, R.H. and R.S. Greber. 1973. Passionfruit woodiness virus. (**page J-16**)

# Circular 33: Diseases of *Philadelphus* spp.

## Contents

Elm Mottle Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-149

## Elm Mottle Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Circular 34: Diseases of *Picea* spp.

## Contents

Douglas Fir Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-39
Rhododendron-Spruce Needle Rust *Chrysomyxa ledi* (Alb. & Schw.) by var. *rhododendri* (DC) Savile (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-151
Spruce (*Picea*) Needle (Cushion) Rust **page** 10-152

## Rhododendron-Spruce Needle Rust *Chrysomyxa ledi* (Alb. & Schw.) by var. *rhododendri* (DC) Savile (Federal Quarantine Significant)

In progress.

# Spruce (*Picea*) Needle (Cushion) Rust

Revised Jun. 1964; restructured Mar. 1996

## Causal Organism

*Chrysomyxa abietis* (Wallr.) Unger

## Synonyms

*Barclayella deformans* Diet., *C. deformans* Jacz. (3) (see notes), *Blennoria abietis* Wallr., *Sphaeria navicularis* Wallr., *Caeoma piceum* Hartig, *Uredo epidermoidalis* Hartig

## Hosts

*Picea abies* (L.) Karst, *(P. excelsa)* Link., *P. pungens* Engelm., *P. engelmannii* Parry ex Engelm., *P. jezoensis* var. *hondoensis (*Mayr) Rehd. *P. rubens* Sarg. (*P. rubra), P. sitchensis* (Bong) Carr., *P. smithiana* (Wallich) Boiss., *P. jezoersis* Maxim

## Distribution

Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Denmark, France, Finland, Great Britain, Germany, Hungary, Japan, Norway, Russia, Slovakia, Sweden, Switzerland, and once found in the United States in Louisville, Kentucky where spruce and fir do not occur naturally.

## Symptoms

The following description is taken chiefly from Sorauer's (1932) account. On the needles of the current year's growth there appears, by the end of June, at first dull, but later, bright-colored, cross bands. (Some authors say that the cross bands, or spots, are brown at first.) The infected tissue stands out in strong contrast with the healthy tissue, bright yellow against green. In May of the second year, the fungus matures and two orange-red sori develop parallel to each other, but slightly separated. The sori break through the epidermis of the host as they ripen, exposing the spores that are soon scattered. The yellow-spotted needles then wither and fall.

## Description

The fungus telial sori linear, in rows, waxy, yellowish-red, seated in yellow spots; teliospores cylindric, above slightly thickened (clavate), often branched, sometimes simple, up to 100 µm long by 9 to 12 µm wide, up to 12 cells, wall hyaline, contents yellowish-red in color; basidiospores globose, 4 to 6 µm in diameter, golden-red in color. The above description is according to Saccardo (1888). The description found in Sydow's monograph of the *Urediniales* (1923) gives a slightly different account. A free translation follows. Telial sori on the lower side of the leaf, seated on yellow or yellowish-red spots, elongate,. 5 to

10 mm long .3 to .5 mm wide, and .5 mm high, golden to reddish brown in color; teliospores in chains reaching 70 to 100 µm long, oblong, smooth, 20 to 3 x 10 to 15 µm, wall hyaline, 1 µm thick.

NOTICE

Despite its name, this rust is predominately a disease of *Picea* (spruce) rather than *Abies* (fir). No alternate host is known. In addition to the record of its presence in Louisville, KY, there is a doubtful record that it was present on *Abies canadensis (Picea candensis BSP)* in Essex County, MA, in 1883. (Weir 1923).

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Anonymous. 1943. Rust disease of Norway Spruce. 3(113):127. (**page J-1**)

Hiratsuka, N. 1937. Miscellaneous notes on the East-Asiatic *Urediniales* with special reference to the Japanese species I, II, III. 13:244-51; 587-94. (**page J-7**)

Jaczewski, A.A. 1926. A rare rust fungus, *Chrysomyxa* (*Barclayella*) *deformans* Jacz. 113(1):131-49. (**page J-8**)

Saccardo, P.A. 1888. *Sylloge Fungorum*. 762. (**page J-14**)

Sorauer, P. 1932. *Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten*. 107-08. (**page J-15**)

Sydow, P. and H. Sydow. 1923-1924. Monographia *Uredinearum*. 4:521. (**page J-15**)

Weir, J.R. 1923. The genus *Chrysomyxa*. 15:184. (**page J-17**)

# Circular 35: Diseases of *Pinus* spp.

## Contents

Douglas Fir Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-39
Scotch Pine Blister Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-155

## Scotch Pine Blister Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Feb. 1996

### Causal Organism

*Cronartium flaccidum* (Alb. & Schw.) Wint.

### Synonyms

*Cronartium asclepiadeum* (Willd.) Fries[1], *Peridermium cornui* Rostr. & Kleb. *P. pini* var. *carticola.*, *Aecidium paeoniae* Wallr., *Uredo paeoniae* Cast

### Hosts

**Aecial**

*Pinus sylvestris* L., *P. mugo* Turra., *P. pinaster* Ait., *P. tabuliformis* var. *Yunnanesis*

Imported uredial and telial hosts of this rust are not considered as a likely means of introducing the disease since this particular species of *Cronartium* is not systemic on these hosts. Furthermore, these plants, when brought into this country, usually arrive as seeds or nonfoliated dormant plant parts, and for that reason, represent a negligible risk. However, those same plants, when growing in this country, could serve as indicators of the presence of the rust that might have been introduced on pines by accident. For that reason, it is suggested that inspectors look for rusts on the following genera on the chance that the genera might sometime collect *C.flaccidum*.

**Uredial and Telial**

*Blumenbachia*, *Cynanchum*, *Impatiens*, *Loasa*, *Melampyrum*, *Nemesia*, *Paeonia*, *Pedicularis*, *Ruellia*, *Schizanthus*, *Scyphanthus*, *Tropaeolum*, *Verbena*, *Vincetoxicum* (esp. *V. officinale*)

### Distribution

Europe and Asia

1 Klebahn (1938) maintains that the meager original description of *C. flaccidum* then becomes the valid binomial. Many European mycologists follow this reasoning. Approximately 25 names have been applied to this rust. Those not listed above can be found in Sydow's *Monographia Uredinearum* 3:560-63.

## Symptoms

The following quotation is from Massee (1910). "The aecidia appear on bark of Scots fir, *Pinus sylvestris*, late in the spring, bursting through the outer dead cortex as irregular, inflated, pale yellow sacs, which open by an irregular crack and liberate the powdery, orange spores." These "sacs" are from 2 to 6 mm long by 2 to 3 mm wide and high and are usually loosely aggregated on the branch, but may be evenly scattered. Description of the pathogen, *Cronartium flaccidum* (Alb.and Schwein.) Wint. (after Sydow).

## Description

Pycnia irregular, yellow in color; aecia on branches, erumpent, large, 2 to 6 mm long by 2 to 3 mm wide and high, mostly loosely aggregated, but may be rather evenly scattered over a large part of a branch, peridium white of 2 or 3 layers of cells, the outer layer of small cells, the inner layers of large warty cells, mostly without rigid hairs; peridial cells rhomboid-ellipsoid up to 80 µm long by 18 to 38 µm wide, warty, membrane 4 to 6 µm thick; aeciospores globose-ellipsoid or polyhedrical, verrucose, 22 to 36 x 16 to 24 µm; wall hyaline, 3 to 4 µm thick.

On uredial and telial hosts the uredial sori sparse or aggregated, punctiform .15 to .25 mm in diameter, at last opening by a round pore, wall thin composed of cells up to 25 µm long by 15 µm wide, membrane cellular of almost uniform thickness (2 to 3 µm); uredospores ovate or ellipsoidal, loosely short echinulate, 18 to 30 x 14 to 20 µm, wall hyaline, 1.5 to 2.5 µm thick. The telial sori hypophyllous, sparse or aggregated, cylindrical, straight or curved, 1 to 2 mm long by 50 to 120 µm wide, yellowish-brown or reddish-brown in color; teliospores ellipsoid to oblong, smooth yellowish or yellowish-brown 20 to 60 x 10 to 16 µm, wall hyaline to golden, 1 1/2 µm thick, at the apex, slightly thicker.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Cummins, G.G. and L. Ling. 1950. An index of the plant rusts recorded in continental China and Manchuria. 196-528. (**page J-4**)

Day, W.R. 1943. Forest pathology. 6-7. (**page J-4**)

Klebahn, H. 1938. Open questions and new observations on the bark-inhabiting blister rusts of pines. 48:369-410. (**page J-9**)

Liese, J. 1928. Die Rostpilzerkrankungen der Waldbaume. 40:158-75. (**page J-10**)

Massee, G. 1910. *Diseases of cultivated plants and trees*. 320-21. (**page J-11**)

Mordue, J.E.M. and I.A.S. Gibson. 1978. *Cronartium flaccidum*. (**page J-11**)

Pape, H. 1938. Der Filzrost der Paonie. 42:269-70. (**page J-12**)

Rennerfelt, E. 1943. On our present knowledge of the resin top fungus (Peridermium) and its mode of dissemination and growth. 41:305-24. (**page J-13**)

Saccardo, P.A. 1888. *Sylloge Fungorum*. 7:598. (**page J-14**)

Sydow, P. and H. Sydow. 1904. *Monographia Uredinearum* 3:560-63. (**page J-15**)

NOTICE

The description of *Melampsora pinitorqua* originally appearing in this circular has been deleted. It is now known that *M. pinitorqua* does not occur in Canada and the reports of its occurrence in British Columbia were based on collections of *M. medusae (M. albhertensis). M. medusae* occurs in the Northwestern United States on *Pseudotsuga menziesii* and *Populus tremujloides.*

# Circular 36: Diseases of *Populus* spp.

## Contents

Poplar (*Populus*) Bacterial Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-159

## Poplar (*Populus*) Bacterial Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured Jan. 1996

### Causal Organisms

*Xanthomonas populi* (Ride) comb. nov.

### Synonyms

*Aplanobacter populi* Ride, *Pseudomonas rimaefaciens* Konig, *P. syringae* fsp. *populae* Dowson (1957) and Gorlenko and Chumaevskaya (1959) still argue for *P. rimaefaciens.*

### Hosts

*Populus balsamifera* L. *(P. Candicans), P. brabantica* Houtzagers, *P. trichocarpa* Torr. and Gray, and on some varieties of *P. monilifera* Ait., *P. nigra* L.

### Distribution

Europe

### Symptoms

(After Dowson 1957) This is a serious disease of poplar characterized by die-back and cankers accompanied by a slimy exudation containing bacteria and other organisms. Cankers varying from 1 to 15 cm long develop on the shoots, the branches, and sometimes, the trunk. In early summer many of the young shoots die back and, during wet weather, pearl-like drops of slime exude from the smaller cankers, from the base of dead buds, and from the internodes of the previous season's shoots.

As the buds open, some of the tender young leaves turn black, and later expanded leaves may exhibit blackened areas of varying extent. Small rents, cracks, and depressions develop in the epidermis in the vicinity of the exudate, the cortex beneath which is black. A red layer is always present in the wood of the affected shoots. Two types of cankers can be distinguished. The first, developing in the current year of infection, takes the form of rough, knotted excrescences, varying in size from a pea to a walnut or more, referred to as closed cankers. The

other type is a larger, 1-15 cm, elongated, perennial lesion with raised rim and exposed wood, is designated an open canker. Both types exude slime during wet weather in the spring.

## Notes

Many fungi have been reported to cause cankers in *Populus*. In Europe, the most important of these according to Konig (4) are those caused by *Nectria* spp. In the Netherlands, particularly, *Nectria* is very commonly associated with *X. populi* in the same cankers. In France, this association is said to be rare. A canker of purely *Nectria* origin is said to be distinguishable by concentric zonation of the affected bark, by darker color in the first stages, and by the absence of the slimy exudate. *Nectria* cankers develop at a rapid rate in the winter months, while bacterial cankers grow little until spring.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Bergey, D.H. et al. 1948. *Manual of determinative bacteriology*. 6th ed. (**page J-2**)

Dowson, W.J. 1957. *Plant diseases due to bacteria*. 2d ed. (**page J-4**)

Gorlenko, M.V. and M.A. Chumaevskaya. 1959. On species and interrelationships of some tumour-forming phytopathogenic bacteria. 135-36. (**page J-5**)

Koning, H.C. 1938. Bacterial canker of poplar.4:11-12. (**page J-9**)

Koning, H.C. 1938. Bacterial canker of poplars. 14:3-42. (**page J-9**)

Ride, M. and S. Ride. 1978. *Xanthomonas populi* (Ride) comb. Nov. (Syn. *Aplanobacter populi* Ride), specificite, variabilite et absence de relations avec *Erwinia cancerogena* Ur. 8:310-33. (**page J-13**)

CFR 319.37§2.

# Circular 37: Diseases of *Prunus* spp.

## Contents

Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-47
European Rusty Mottle of Cherry (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-161
Plum Pox Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-162

## European Rusty Mottle of Cherry (Federal Quarantine Significant)

June 3, 1963; restructured Mar. 1996

### Synonyms

None

### Hosts

*Prunus* spp. (cherry only)

### Distribution

England, and probably other European countries

### Symptoms

Symptoms first appear in July in England when groups of fine veins, tertiary or smaller, of mature leaves become yellow. The leaves gradually assume a dull green color in contrast to the bright green of the healthy leaves, and by the end of August, they have a yellowish-green appearance. Rusty red pigment develops on the leaf surface during August, usually, but not invariably, associated with the yellow veinlets. The amount of red coloration varies with the strain of the virus. Neither ring pattern, premature autumn yellowing, nor leaf-fall occurs. The shedding of yellowish-green mottled leaves with green rings in early summer, so characteristic of rusty mottle and mild rusty mottle in North America, does not occur.

Some virus strains have induced conspicuous dark red spotting and vein banding similar to red mottle in pear, while others have induced mainly yellow or pale rust colored pigmentation.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Posnette, A.F and R. Cropley. 1961. European rusty mottle disease of sweet cherry. 85-86. (**page J-13**)

# Plum Pox Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Feb. 2000

## Synonyms

Sharka

## Hosts

All species of *Prunus* (almond, apricot, cherry, nectarine, peach & plum) are natural hosts. *P. spinosum* is an important natural source of infection in Europe. Almost all the known apricot, peach, and plum cultivars are susceptible, but some remain symptomless when infected. There are six known strains of Plum Pox Virus (PPV).

Sixty additional host species in eight plant families were found to be possible hosts when experimentally inoculated.

## Distribution

Most European countries, Chile, Egypt, India, Syria, and Turkey
Recently reported in the U.S. (PA, MI, and NY)

## Symptoms

### Leaves

**Apricot—**Chlorotic, pale green lines, rings or spots develop on the leaves during the spring and can be observed until summer (**Figure 10-41 on page 10-163**).

**Peach—**Some chlorotic lines and small areas can develop on the leaves along the secondary and tertiary veins. These symptoms may be difficult to observe in the field (**Figure 10-40 on page 10-163**, **Figure 10-43 on page 10-164** and **Figure 10-44 on page 10-165**).

**Plum—**Diffuse, pale green rings, lines or areas develop on the leaves in spring in some cultivars, they disappear in summer (**Figure 10-42 on page 10-164**).

This virus infects some wild and ornamental *Prunus* without symptoms. Symptoms on cherry are not common. Some varieties may flower during the quarantine period. Fruit symptoms are variable and since postentry plants should be released before fruit is produced, will not be discussed in this circular.

## Transmission

Transmission occurs by grafting with infected budwood, and by 10 aphid species in a nonpersistent manner. The most efficient vectors are *Myzus persicae, Brachycaudus helichrysi, B. cardui* & *Phorodon humuli*. Seed transmission has been reported for some strains of PPV in some hosts.

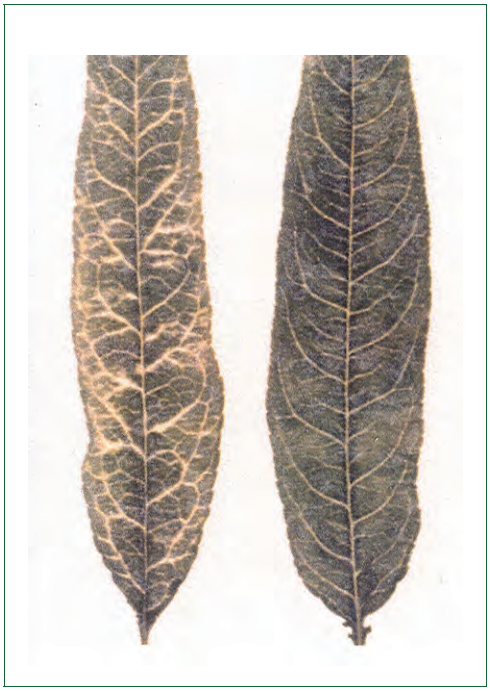


**FIGURE 10-40: Peach leaves with Plum Pox Virus (PPV) showing vein clearing.**

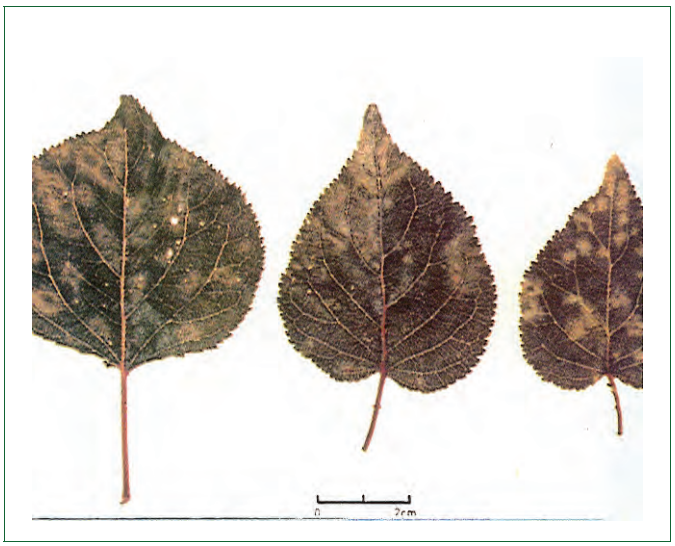


**FIGURE 10-41: Apricot *Prunus* spp. with Plum Pox Virus (PPV).**

**FIGURE 10-42: Plum fruit with Plum Pox Virus (PPV); schematic drawing of symptoms on leaves and fruit.**

**FIGURE 10-43: Example of Plum Pox Virus (PPV)-induced color breaking (pink flecks) in certain peach cultivars.**

**FIGURE 10-44: Example of Plum Pox Virus (PPV)-induced color breaking (pink flecks) in certain peach cultivars.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Desvignes, J.C. 1999. Virus diseases of fruit trees. 202. (**page J-4**)

Diekmann, M. and C.A. Putter. 1996. Stone fruits: FAO technical guideline for safe movement of germplasm. (**page J-4**)

Dunez, J. 1987. Plum pox disease of stone-fruit trees. (**page J-4**)

Kegler, H. and C. Schade. 1971. Plum pox virus. (**page J-8**)

Nemeth, M. 1986. *Virus, mycoplasma & rickettsia diseases of fruit trees*. 840. (**page J-12**)

CFR 319.37.

# Circular 38: Diseases of *Pseudolarix* spp.

## Contents

European Larch Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-115

# Circular 39: Diseases of *Pseudostuga* spp.

## Contents

Douglas Fir Canker (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-39

# Circular 40: Diseases of *Quercus* spp.

## Contents

White Rot and an Undescribed Gall-Forming Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)
**page** 10-171

## White Rot and an Undescribed Gall-Forming Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant)

*Quercus* was placed under Postentry regulations because of White rot caused by *Stereum hiugense*, and an Undescribed Gall-Forming Rust. The lack of recent reports regarding *S. hiugense* might signify the name is synonymous with one of the other *Stereum* spp.

# Circular 41: Diseases of *Ribes* spp. (*Grossularia*)

## Contents

Black-Currant Reversion Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-173

## Black-Currant Reversion Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

### Synonyms

*Ribes* virus 1, *Acrogenus ribes* Holmes

### Hosts

*Ribes nigrum* (European black currant)

### Distribution

Europe and New Zealand

### Symptoms

Leaves abnormally narrow and flat, generally smaller in surface area, but thicker and darker after early stages, small veins few, serrations of the leaf fewer and coarser. Wilson (1950) states that the "blossom symptoms can be distinguished in April. The buds of the infected bush are more highly colored than those of a healthy one, due to the absence of a dense mass of hairs, while the flowers which are carried on elongated stalks, appear transparent and more cylindrical than normal. The stigma protrudes above the anthers making pollination virtually impossible and what fruit does set usually drops." Flowers and small fruits fall. Stems are less woody than normal with a tendency to excessive gum production.

It has been found that many of the symptoms develop so late in the disease cycle that they are of little use in the detection of the disease in the field. For this reason English workers rely on the following leaf symptoms in rouging the plantings. The description is slightly revised from that published by Lees (1935).

If any leaf be examined from the under surface it will be noticed that there are 5 main (primary) veins arising from one point at the extreme base of the leaf. Those veins run to the 5 main points (lobes) of the leaf. Now if the secondary veins arising from the midrib on one side and running to the points on the margin (not counting the secondary veins from the primary veins other than the midrib) be counted it will

be found that they number at least 5 in a normal leaf. Sometimes there are 6 to 7 but never less than 5. In a definitely reverted leaf, however, they are less than 5, 3 being a common number in well developed cases, and in extreme cases they may be reduced to zero.

The second character to observe is the margin. In normal leaves there are numerous fine serrations, many of which do not receive a secondary vein, but receive vein branches of a lower order. In reverted leaves the margin has comparatively few and coarse serrations and only a few fine serrations exist which receive veins of a lower order than secondary.

In applying the foregoing instructions Amos and Hatton (1) stipulate that all but the "one or more leafy vegetative shoots which have developed from buds formed in the previous year's wood" should be ignored. Leaves resembling reverted leaves may be found more or less commonly on the older wood. These may result from injury or in some situations appear to arise normally.

There is also a condition called "false reversion" which simulates the disease. In false reversion the basal leaves show the symptoms, later leaves approach or reach normal. In true reversion all leaves of a shoot are about equally effected.

An English Ministry of Agriculture leaflet has summarized inspection instruction briefly: If less than 5 secondary veins are present on each side of the main vein (midrib) in the central lobe of the leaf, the leaf is reverted if 5 or more, the leaf is probably normal.

If the margins (on both sides of the central lobe) are finely toothed, and if 4 to 8 of these teeth are not reached by a secondary vein, the leaf is almost certainly normal. If, however, this portion of the margin is coarsely-toothed, and if less than 4 of the teeth do not each receive a secondary vein, the leaf is reverted to some degree.

## Transmission

By grafting. Reversion is not transmitted by expressed juice, nor through the soil, or through the seeds of infected plants.

## Vector

The mite, *Cecidophyopsis ribis* (*Eriophyes ribis*). This is the mite which causes the condition known as big-bud. Big-bud and reversion, but not invariably, occur on the same plants.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Amos, J. and R.G. Hatton. 1926. Reversion of black currants: symptoms and diagnosis of the disease. 6:167-83. (**page J-1**)

Dounin, M.S. and E.V. Shatova. Summary of the scientific research work of the institute of plant protection for the year 1936. (**page J-4**)

Gram, E. et al. 1928. Survey of the diseases of agricultural and horticultural cultivated plants in 1927. 34(5):778-836. (**page J-5**)

Holmes, F.O. 1939. *A handbook of phytopathogenic*. 112-13. (**page J-7**)

Holmes, F.O. 1948. in: Bergey's *manual of determinative bacteriology* 6th ed. 1203. (**page J-7**)

Jorstad, I. 1942. *Melding on plantesykdommer i land og hogebruket. Sykdommer po beervekstor*. 34. (**page J-8**)

Lees, A.H. 1935. Leaf character in reverted black currents. 9:44-68. (**page J-10**)

Lihnell, D. 1949. Virussjukdomer hos frukttradoch bervaxter. 50:36-50. (**page J-10**)

Wilson, P. 1950. Blossom may give the first of black currant reversion. 83(2090):11. (**page J-17**)

CFR 319.37§2 (01-01-05).

# Circular 42: Diseases of *Rosa* spp.

## Contents

Rose Wilt Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-177

## Rose Wilt Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

### Synonym

*Marmor flaccumfaciens*

### Time of Year to Inspect

Spring; up to six weeks after leaves are fully out

### Symptoms

**Plant**

The plant is wilted. Dieback of young shoots can be seen. Young plants produce pinched, yellowish-green shoots. There may be proliferation of stems from a single bud producing a Witches' Broom effect. The shoots usually die during the year.

**Leaf**

Young petioles curve downward (epinasty), leaves are brittle and easily detached by wind or brushing with the hand. They often turn pale green or yellow in color before falling.

**Stem**

Dieback occurs in the stem. Some mature, but still soft stems may develop purple blotches that are often ring shaped. Scions are broad at the base and rapidly taper toward the tip.

**Flowers**

None

### Transmission

Transmission occurs by grafting, mechanical, and/or insect (*Macrosiphum rosae*, Aphidae, in Australia).

### Discussion

The rootstock of *Rosa multiflora* symptomless carrier of Rose Wilt Agent, consequently the varieties grafted on this rootstock should be inspected for Rose Wilt Agent symptoms. A disease named Rose Leaf Curl and similar to Rose Wilt Agent has been found in California. The agent is latent in antique roses and, therefore, such plants are symptomless. However, it incites symptoms in tea rose hybrids. As of

this writing, there is no conclusive evidence that these diseases are caused by the same agent. For quarantine purposes, we presently consider them as distinct.

## Distribution

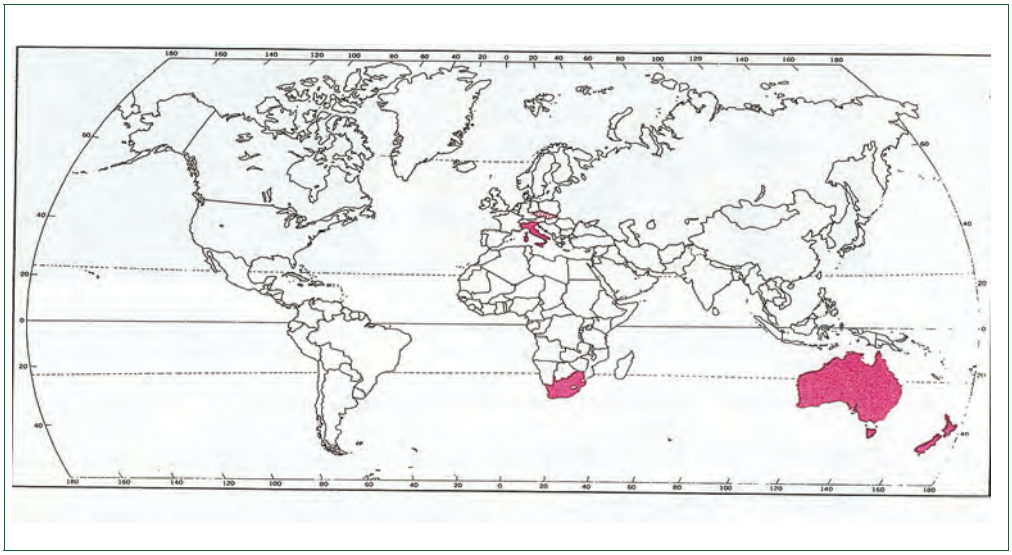


**FIGURE 10-45: Distribution of Rose Wilt Agent; Australia (including Tasmania), New Zealand, Republic of South Africa; a similar disease occurs in Italy; for quarantine purposes, we will prohibit roses from these countries.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Anonymous. 1969. Diseases of rose. 109:10-13. (**page J-1**)

Anonymous. 1958. Rose wilt. 69(11):592-94. (**page J-1**)

Fry, P.R. and K.R.W. Hammet. 1971. Rose wilt virus in New Zealand. 14(3):735-43. (**page J-5**)

Gigante, R. 1936. Una nuova virosi della rose in Italia.16:76-94. (**page J-5**)

Grieve, B.J. 1931. Rose wilt and dieback. A virus disease of roses occurring in Australia. 8:107-21. (**page J-5**)

Wade, G.C. 1955. Rose diseases in Taxmania. 26:135-41. (**page J-17**)

# Circular 43: Diseases of *Rubus* spp.

## Contents

*Rubus* Stunt Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-179

## *Rubus* Stunt Phytoplasma (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised July 1991; restructured Mar. 1996

### Synonyms

Witches' Broom, Heksenbezem, Dwergziekt, Rubus Stauche, Verzwergungs-Krankheit, ved "miny," dvergsjuke, Sheaf

### Hosts

*Rubus* spp. This agent has been found in all the principal European raspberry varieties, and in many wild blackberry species. It can be experimentally transmitted to *Fragaria vesca* L. and several commercial strawberry varieties.

### Distribution

Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Denmark, England, Germany, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Slovakia, and former USSR

### Symptoms

The disease is of great economic importance because of the severe crop losses that may occur when the disease becomes epidemic.

According to F.A. van der Meer and H.J. de Fluiter (1970) who studied the diseases in the Netherlands, the symptoms are basically alike in all species and varieties. Prentice (1950) states, however, that in raspberry, the symptoms depend to some extent on the variety infected.

Generally there are numerous small, thin, weak canes and excessive lateral branching of the whole plant, together with phyllody and proliferation of the flowers.

Prentice (1950) reports that in the season following the observance of weak canes, they generally fail to flower or produce very few flowers. Some varieties of raspberry have a tendency to produce a proportion of abnormal flowers. Sometimes the sepals are slightly longer than normal or the tips more leafy. According to Prentice (1950) and Putz (1969), in extreme cases, the sepals and carpels develop into leaves.

Prentice (1950) states that fruiting canes tend to have shortened internodes and often more than one bud develops at each node. Sometimes the development of axillary buds near the base of the cane help accentuate the bushy appearance of the plant. In early summer, leaves on infected canes are usually paler in color than normal.

In France, Putz (1969) reported symptoms of virescence on floral parts of "Malling Promise" similar to those of *Rubus* Stunt Phytoplasma, however, the virus has not yet been determined.

According to van der Meer and de Fluiter (1970), the variety "Malling Promise" is tolerant to some extent and on which phyllody is very rare. Other raspberry and blackberry varieties may regenerate to a high degree, consequently such regenerated plants generally do not show flower deformation.

Raspberry plants that are already badly affected by other viruses, such as Mosaic diseases, are more sensitive to *Rubus* Stunt Phytoplasma, and often die within a few years of infection.

Among the great number of shoots formed, some become larger than others and bear normal but small fruits that are difficult to harvest. Fruiting laterals of infected plants are always shorter than those of healthy plants.

In cultivated plantations, many diseased plants die in the shock stage of infection, because they are overgrown by healthy ones. However, raspberry plants grown from diseased root cuttings and planted distant from each other seldom die and may show a certain degree of regeneration.

On *Fragaria vesca* and commercial strawberry varieties, the virus causes Witches' Broom, phyllody of flowers, and severe growth reduction. Infected strawberry plants usually die within two or three years.

## Transmission

The virus is transmitted by grafting. The incubation time for the virus to manifest itself is between 4 to 11 months depending on the season during which the plants are infected.

## Vector

The vector is the leaf hopper, *Macropsis fuscula* Zett.

The vector has been reported from several European countries extending from Italy to Norway, Northern Russia, Canada (British Columbia), and United States (State of Washington, several counties).

There are two other probable vectors of the virus within the genus *Macropsis*: *M. brabantica* and *M. scotti*.

**FIGURE 10-46: First symptoms of *Rubus* stunt in red raspberry. Numerous weak and erect shoots develop from the root buds. Converse, R.H., editor, 1987. Virus Diseases of Small Fruits, United States Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 631, 198.**

**FIGURE 10-47: Floricane of *Rubus* stunt-infected blackberry cv. "Thornless Evergreen," showing witches' broom growth and yellowing. Converse, R.H., editor, 1987. Virus Diseases of Small Fruits, United States Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 631, 198.**

**FIGURE 10-48: Phyllody of flowers of red raspberry cv. "Norfolk Giant." Sepals, petals, and pistils become leaflike structures. Stamens usually remain normal. Converse, R.H., editor, 1987. Virus Diseases of Small Fruits, United Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 631, 199.**

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Anonymous. 1961. Plantesygdomme i Danmark1959. Arsoversigt samlet ved Statens plantepatologiske Forsog Lyngby. 65:1-63. (**page J-1**)

Cadman, C.H. 1961. Raspberry viruses and virus diseases in Britain. 1:47-61. (**page J-3**)

Converse, R.H. 1966. Diseases of raspberries and erect and trailing blackberries. 310:1-111. (**page J-3**)

Keldysh, M.A. 1967. Izrastanie malinyinfektsionnve zabolevanke. 10(7):111-17. (**page J-9**)

Prentice, I.W. 1950. *Rubus* stunt. A virus disease. 26:35-42. (**page J-13**)

Putz, C. 1969. Les Viroses des petit fruits l. Les viroses du Fram boisier. 1:275-91. (**page J-13**)

Stance-Smith, R. 1968. Rubus viruses and virus diseases. 47:97-109. (**page J-15**)

Trifonov, D. 1961. Malinov snop. 8:25-26. (**page J-16**)

van der Meer, F.A. and H.J. de Fluiter. 1970. *Rubus* stunt. (**page J-16**)

# Circular 44: Diseases of *Salix* spp.

## Contents

Virus Chlorosis **page** 10-185
Watermark Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-186

## Virus Chlorosis

### Synonyms

No synonyms are known.

### Hosts

*Salix alba* L., *S. aurita* L., *S. babylonica* L., *S. caprea* L., *S. cinerea* L. *(S. aquatica), S. hybrid*, *S. pentandra* L., *S. triandra* (*S. amygdalina)*, *S. viminalis* L.

### Distribution

Czech Republic, Slovakia, and Hungary

### Symptoms

The chlorosis (yellowing) occurs between the veins in the blade of the leaf. The leaves may be much reduced in size and drop prematurely. The whole tree may show weak growth, sometimes accompanied by an excessive production of small secondary branches on the shoots, a Witches' Broom effect.

### Transmission

It has been transferred by grafting. The symptoms then appear in about 27 days. It can be transferred by sap inoculation but with difficulty. In this case, symptoms take much longer to become visible, about 61 days. An insect vector is believed to be involved in the natural spread of this disease because it may suddenly appear on previously healthy trees.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Svobodova, J. et al. 1962. Virova chloroza vrb (*Salix* spp.) Coskoslov. 35(5):343-50. (**page J-15**)

# Watermark Disease (Federal Quarantine Significant)

Revised and restructured July 2005

## Causal Organism

*Erwinia salicis* (Day) Chester

## Synonyms

*Bacterium salicis* Day and *Brenneria salicis* (Day) Hauben et al.

In Holland, a disease of *Salix,* also called "Watermark" is said to be caused by *Pseudomonass saliciperda* (Lindeijer 1932). Lindeijer (1932) states that the symptoms appear to be identical with those of the disease reported in England and holds that the diseases are probably identical. Impure cultures may have caused the discrepancy. Recent English papers continue to use Day's name revised by Chester. With these reservations as to the correct taxonomy we can proceed in postentry work handling Watermark as if one disease is involved. If two, they are visually alike and equally harmful.

## Hosts

*Salix alba calva* var. *calva* G.F. Mey., *S. alba* L., *S. purpurea* L., *S. X rubens* Shrank, *S. triandra* L. (*S. Amygdalina) & S. viminalis* L.

## Distribution

Belgium, England, Germany, Japan, and The Netherlands

## Symptoms

(After Dowson 1957) In England the first obvious sign of the disease is the sudden appearance of a bright red color of some of the leaves during hot weather in early summer. The foliage of whole branches may be affected in this way. Shortly afterwards, a bacteria-containing liquid drips in some quantity from the infected shoots. The reddened leaves soon turn brown and wither but do not fall. If infected shoots are cut across, a circulr grayish discoloration is visible in the previous season's annual ring, but not in the current season's growth. This is the watermark that extends through the wood of the tree even into the roots. Adventitious shoots are produced numerously. These, being new wood, do not show the watermark when cut. Their presence is an indication of the disease. The "red leaf" branches are seldom killed and they die back, producing a "stag head" appearance of the trees.

In The Netherlands the first symptoms appear in May. The first leaves on a twig turn brown; subsequently the tip and the remaining leaves show signs of wilting. After one to several weeks, the neighboring twigs wither in their turn. Weather conditions largely influence the rapidity of this process.

As a rule, the sudden wilting may occur throughout the summer until September. Adventitious twigs may develop on the infected branches. In places on the infected twigs, exudations, consisting of a clear, sticky liquid that contains large masses of bacteria, may be found from May until the end of August. The color of infected twigs may fade.

The following internal symptoms are of even more importance to the plant quarantine worker who often sees only dormant plants or cuttings. On the freshly cut surface of a diseased twig a liquid mass soon gathers. A more or less large area of the wood has a water-soaked appearance. After having been exposed to the air, this wood turns brown. If a twig has been diseased for some time, the wood shows brown color directly when cut. When a twig is cut lengthwise the brown color appears as continuous streaks. Under the microscope, sections show the vessels swimming with bacteria. Tyloses and gum-like substances also occur in the vessels. Part of the medullary ray cells and the parenchyma cells are dead. No starch is found in the discolored wood. Infected trees are killed in one or two years.

## Transmission

(The Netherlands) Observation and experiments indicate that the beetle *Cryptorrhynchus lapathi* L. is an important carrier of the disease.

**FIGURE 10-49: Watermark Disease of *Salix* spp.; typical die-back symptoms of this quarantine-significant disease caused by *Erwinia salicis.***

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1))

Dowson, W.J. 1957. *Plant diseases due to bacteria.* (**page J-4**)

Lindeijer, E.J. 1932. De bacterie-ziekte van den wilg veroorzaakt door. 82 (**page J-10**)

Spaulding, P. 1961. Foreign diseases of forest trees of the world. 8-11. (**page J-15**)

CFR319.37§2.

# Circular 45: Diseases of *Sorbus* spp.

## Contents

Leaf Distortion **page** 10-189
Mountain Ash Variegation Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-190
Ringspot Mosaic of *Sorbus* **page** 10-192

## Leaf Distortion

### Causal Organism

*Taphrina piri* Kusano

### Synonyms

*Exoascus piri* (Kusano) Sacc. & Trott

### Hosts

*Sorbus alnifolia* (Siebold & Zucc.) C. Koch (Micromeles alnifolia), and *Pyrus miyabei* Sarg.

### Distribution

Australia, China, Japan, New Zealand, Oceania, and The Philippines

### Symptoms

The infected leaves of *S. ainifolia* show yellowish-green, circular or irregularly shaped leaf spots. The spots bear a pruinose, hoary-white growth on the surface when the fungus matures. This growth is composed of the closely crowded ascus cells of the fungus.

### References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Kusano, S. 1905. Einige neue *Taphrina* Arten aus Japan. 3:31. (**page J-9**)

CFR 319.37§2.

# Mountain Ash Variegation Agent (Federal Quarantine Significant)

## Synonyms

*Pyrus* virus I (Baur) Smith, Infectious chlorosis (Baur 1907), Infectious chlorosis Hertzsch 1930, and *Pyrus* variegation virus (Atanasoff 1935)

## Host

*Sorbus aucuparia* L. and *Pyrus aucuparia* Gaertn

## Distribution

Czech Republic, Denmark, Germany, and Slovakia

## Symptoms

The leaves of infected trees have, at first, yellow tips that later become white. In cases of severe infection, the leaves do not show well-defined yellow cones, but become mottled with yellow spots. On some leaves the yellow tissues are limited to the tips. In other cases, there is a clearing of the veins, or alternatively, a yellow band about 2 mm wide may run along the main veins. Chlorotic tissues gradually become white and finally brown.

The above description is that given by Smith (1972) who seems to have used it almost verbatim as written by Atanasoff (1935). Atanasoff's (1935) sources were Baur, Kranzlin, and Hertzsch (1907). Brierley (1944) has condensed the description to a sentence. "Yellow or white variegation, sometimes vein clearing and vein-banding (Smith 1972)."

## Transmission

Transmission occurs by grafting. According to Baur (1907), a variegation not of virus origin also occurs on *Sorbus acuparia* Dirkenii *aurea*. This variegated variety has rather evenly colored yellowish-green older leaves, and young leaves of a pronounced yellow. As it was not transmitted by grafting, Baur concluded that it is a noninfectious variegation.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Atanasoff, D. 1935. Old and new virus diseases of trees and shrubs. 8:97-223. (**page J-2**)

Baur, E.et al. 1907. Uber eine infektiose Chlorosen bei *Ligustrum*, *Laburnum*, *Sorbus*, and *Ptelea*. *Ber. d.* 25:410-13. (**page J-2**)

Brierley, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental and miscellaneous plants. 150:475. (**page J-3**)

Smith, K.M. 1972. *A textbook of plant virus diseases*. 149. (**page J-14**)

CFR 319.37§2.

# Ringspot Mosaic of *Sorbus*

## Synonyms

None

## Hosts

*Sorbus aucuparia* L.

## Distribution

Germany and possibly Finland

## Symptoms

The symptoms appear regularly in the years following infection. The incubation time is about 10 months. They appear a few days after the leaves open as spot-like, light-green flecks on the pinnules. Later, they form a number of light-green spots, bands, or rings, the diameter of which is only a few millimeters. In this way, the leaves attain a distinct mottling or streaking. Often, additional light-brown, dark-bordered necrotic spots appear that occasionally become shot holes. The disease may at first be confined to a branch, but in later years spreads to other parts of the crown. Injury is not discussed, but the yellowing and mottling would affect the tree's value as an ornamental plant.

## References (full cites located in Works Cited on page J-1)

Jamalainen, E.A. (1957) Virustaudeista ja virustautien kaltaisista kasvitaudeista suomessa. 158. (**page J-8**)

Kegler, H. (1959) Das ringfleckenmosaic der eberesche. 37(2):214-16. (**page J-8**)

# Circular 46: Diseases of *Syringa* spp.

## Contents

Elm Mottle Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-149

# Circular 47: Diseases of *Ulmus* spp.

## Contents

Elm Mottle Virus (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-149

# Circular 48: Diseases of *Watsonia* spp.

## Contents

Gladiolus Rust (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-59
*Puccinia mccleanii* [Doidge] (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-88
*Uredo gladioli-buettneri* (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-64
*Uromyces gladioli* [Henn.] (Federal Quarantine Significant) **page** 10-90

A

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Directory of PPQ Postentry Quarantine Liaison Officers

## Contents


Introduction **page A-1**
PEQP **page A-2**
Alabama **page A-2**
Alaska **page A-2**
Arizona **page A-2**
Arkansas **page A-2**
California **page A-3**
Colorado **page A-3**
Connecticut **page A-3**
Delaware **page A-3**
District of Columbia **page A-4**
Florida **page A-4**
Georgia **page A-4**
Guam **page A-4**
Hawaii **page A-4**
Idaho **page A-5**
Illinois **page A-5**
Indiana **page A-5**
Iowa **page A-5**
Kansas **page A-5**
Kentucky **page A-6**
Louisiana **page A-6**
Maine **page A-6**
Maryland **page A-6**
Massachusetts **page A-6**
Michigan **page A-6**
Minnesota **page A-7**
Mississippi **page A-7**
Missouri **page A-7**
Montana **page A-7**
Nebraska **page A-7**
Nevada **page A-7**
New Hampshire **page A-8**
New Jersey **page A-8**
New Mexico **page A-8**
New York **page A-8**
North Carolina **page A-8**
North Dakota **page A-9**
Northern Mariana Islands **page A-9**
Ohio **page A-9**
Oklahoma **page A-9**
Oregon **page A-9**
Pennsylvania **page A-10**
Puerto Rico **page A-10**
Rhode Island **page A-10**
South Carolina **page A-10**
South Dakota **page A-10**
Tennessee **page A-10**
Texas **page A-11**
Utah **page A-11**
Vermont **page A-11**
Virginia **page A-11**
Washington **page A-11**
West Virginia **page A-11**
Wisconsin **page A-12**
Wyoming **page A-12**


## Introduction

The following list includes contact information for the PPQ Postentry Quarantine Liaison Officers (PEQLO) in both the Eastern and Western regions. Plant Inspection Stations (PIS) should use this list when

determining who to contact and to whom PEQ forms and correspondance should be sent, i.e., PPQ Form 236 for the PPQ Liaison Officers. A list of State Plant Regulatory Officials and State PEQ Contacts can be found in Appendix C: Directory of State and Territory Plant Regulatory Officials and State PEQ Contacts on **page C-1**.

## PEQP

Postentry Quarantine Program
USDA, APHIS, PPQ, PHP, RPM
4700 River Road, 4D-04.8
Riverdale, MD 20737

Phone: 301 734-5293
FAX: 301 734-5276

## Alabama

Gregory T. Baldwin
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
334 Business Circle, Suite D
Pelham, AL 35124

Phone: 205 663-9344
FAX: 205 663-2783
gregory.t.baldwin@aphis.usda.gov

Jeffrey Lasiter
(mobile workstation)
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
3737 Government Blvd., Suite 517
Mobile, AL 36693

Phone: 251 661-2742
FAX: 251 661-4381
jeffrey.t.lasiter@aphis.usda.gov

## Alaska

Ann Ferguson
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
P.O. Box 875307
Wasilla, AK

Phone: 907 357-9549
FAX: 907 357-9548
ann.ferguson@aphis.usda.gov

## Arizona

Joseph Simmons
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
3658 East Chipman Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85040

Phone: 602 431-8930 ext. 218
FAX: 602 438 0877
joseph.l.simmons@aphis.usda.gov

## Arkansas

Thomas Hill
1200 Cherry Brook Dr., Suite 100
Little Rock, AR 72211
Phone: 501 324-5258
FAX: 501 324-5230
thomas.e.hill@aphis.usda.gov

## California

Stephanie Dinh
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
9777 Via de la Amistad, Room 140
San Diego, CA 92154
Phone: 619 661-3316
FAX: 619 661-3047
stephanie.dihn@aphis.usda.gov

Musa Abdelshife
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
11840 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
Phone: 310 725-1919
FAX: 310 725-1922
musa.a.abdelshife@aphis.usda.gov

Fengru Zhang
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
389 Oyster Point Blvd., Suite 2
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Phone: 650 876-9093
FAX: 650 876-9008
fengru@zhang@aphis.usda.gov

## Colorado

Patrick McPherren
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
3950 N. Lewiston St., Suite 330
Aurora, CO 80011
Phone: 303 371-3355
FAX: 303 371-4774
patrick.w.mcpherren@aphis.usda.gov

## Connecticut

Kate Aitkenhead
Supervisory PPQO
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
900 Northrop Rd., Suite C
Wallingford, CT 06492
Phone: 203 269-4277
FAX: 203 284-9031
kate.r.aitkenhead@aphis.usda.gov

## Delaware

Colleen Kitzmiller
Mark Johnston
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
300 South New St., Suite 1107
Dover, DE 19904

Phone: 302 678-5868 (Dover)
Phone: 302 652-1642 (Wilmington)
FAX: 302 734-7814 (Dover)
FAX: 302 652-1645 (Wilmington
colleen.kitzmiller@aphis.usda.gov
mark r. johnston @aphis.usda.gov

## District of Columbia

See Maryland on **page A-6**

## Florida

Metwaly H. Sheta
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
3951 Centerport St.
Orlando, FL 32827

Phone: 407 825-4237
FAX: 407 825-4235
metwaly.h.sheta@aphis.usda.gov

Leovaldo Castaneda
Lydia E. Colon
Plant Inspection Station
3500 NW 62nd Ave.
Miami, FL 33122
Mail: P.O. Box 660520
Miami, FL 33266

Phone: 305 526-3900
FAX: 305 871-4205
leovaldo.castaneda@aphis.usda.gov
lydia.e.colon@aphis.usda.gov

## Georgia

Robert (Dave) Grant
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
5675 Riggins Mill Rd.
Macon, GA 31020

Phone: 478 752-1734
FAX: 478 752-1734
robert.d.grant@aphis.usda.gov

## Guam

Dallas Berringer
905 East Sunset Blvd.
Barrigada, GU 96913

Phone: 671 688-6029
FAX: 671 647-6029
dallas.d.berringer@aphis.usda.gov

## Hawaii

Matthew Goo
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Honolulu International Airport
300 Rogers Blvd. #58
Honolulu, HI 96819

Phone: 808 861-8494
FAX: 808 861-8500
matthew.y.c.goo@aphis.usda.gov

## Idaho

Rob McChesney
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
9734 Blackeagle Dr.
Boise, ID 83709

Phone: 208 378-5795
FAX: 208 378-5794
rob.r.mcchesney@aphis.usda.gov

## Illinois

Laura Ettema-Khan
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
1817 South Neil St.
Illinois Plaza, Suite 105
Champaign, IL 61820

Phone: 217 398-1698
FAX: 217 398-1732
laura.ettema.khan@aphis.usda.gov

## Indiana

Gary W. Simon, SPHD
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
1305 Cumberland Ave., Suite 102
West Lafayette, IN 47906

Phone: 765 497-2859
FAX: 765 497-2879
gary.w.simon@aphis.usda.gov

Timothy Vawryk, PPQ Officer
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
131 East Court Ave. LL1
Jeffersonville, IN 47130

Phone: 812 282-6370
FAX: 812 282-6381
timothy.s.vawryck@aphis.usda.gov

## Iowa

Mark Hollister
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
6000 Fleur Dr.
Des Moines, IA 50321

Phone: 515 285-7044
FAX: 515 285-7524
mark.g.hollister@aphis.usda.gov

## Kansas

Russell McKinney
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
1947 N.W. Topeka Blvd. Suite F
Topeka, KS 66608

Phone: 785 235-0212
FAX: 785 235-1464

## Kentucky

Victor Johnson
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
3320 Springcrest Dr.
Louisville, KY 40241

Phone: 502 429-3936
FAX: 502 429-3948
victor.johnson@aphis.usda.gov

## Louisiana

Tony Di Vittorio
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
P.O. Box 20114
New Orleans, LA 70141-0114

Phone: 504 464-0430
FAX: 504 465-0968
tony.j.divittorio@aphis.usda.gov

Terrence Marler
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
2500 Shreveport Hwy., Rm. 216
Pineville, LA 71360

Phone: 318 473-7133
FAX: 318 473-7103
terrence.c.marler@aphis.usda.gov

## Maine

Gabrielle (Gidget) Gamester
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
15 Iron Rd., Suite 1
Glenburn, ME 04401

Phone: 207 848-5199
FAX: 207 848-2537
gabrielle.gamester@aphis.usda.gov

## Maryland

Matthew A. Travis, SPHD
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
2200 Broening Highway, Suite 140
Baltimore, MD 21224

Phone: 410 631-0073
FAX: 410 631-0069
Cell: 410 977-7214
matthew.a.travis@aphis.usda.gov

## Massachusetts

See Connecticut on **page A-3**

## Michigan

Gerald Wheeler
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
3260 Eagle Park Dr., Suite 119
Grand Rapids, MI 49525

Phone: 616 942-6225
FAX: 616 942-6235
Cell: 313 475-7907
gerald.wheeler@aphis.usda.gov

## Minnesota

Pamela M. Deerwood
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
900 American Blvd. East
Suite 204
Bloomington, MN 55420

Phone: 952 853-1905
FAX: 952 853-1492
pamela.m.deerwood@aphis.usda.gov

## Mississippi

Miriam L. Allred
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
2159 Henry Hill Dr., Suite 100B
Jackson, MS 39204

Phone: 601 922-1417
FAX: 601 922-7648
miriam.l.alfred@aphis.usda.gov

## Missouri

Larry Trevathan
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
500 Northwest Plaza, Suite 919
St. Ann, MO 63074

Phone: 314 291-8773
FAX: 314 344-0660
larry.e.trevathan@aphis.usda.gov

## Montana

Richard Merenz
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
1220 Cole Ave.
Helena, MT 59601

Phone: 406 449-5210
FAX: 406 449-5212
Richard.j.merenz@aphis.usda.gov

## Nebraska

Vicki Wohlers
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
5940 S. 58th St.
Lincoln, NE 68516

Phone: 402 434-2345
FAX: 402 434-2330
vicki.b.wohlers@aphis.usda.gov

## Nevada

Marilyn Tomkins
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
8775 Technology Way
Reno, NV 89521

Phone: 775 851-8818
FAX: 775 851-8828
marilyn.l.tomkins@aphis.usda.gov

## New Hampshire

Andrea Rosin
Domestic Program Coordinator
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
617 Comstock Rd.
Berlin, VT 05602

Phone: 802 828-4490
FAX: 802 828-4591
andrea.rosin@aphis.usda.gov

## New Jersey

H. Thomas James
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
10 High St.
P.O. Box 154
Mullica Hill, NJ 08062

Phone: 856 478-9740
FAX: 856 478-0128
thomas.james@aphis.usda.gov

## New Mexico

Stephen Vesper
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
6200 Jefferson St., NE, Suite 130
Albuquerque, NM 87109-3734

Phone: 505 761-3189
FAX: 505 761-3197
stephen.g.vesper@aphis.usda.gov

## New York

Barbara Hammerstone
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
2044 Route 32, Suite 5
Modena, NY 12548

Phone: 845 883-6445
FAX: 845 883-6419
barbara.j.hammerstone@aphis.usda.gov

## North Carolina

Deborah Bivins, PHSS
PMB 249, 22C New Leicester Hwy
Ashville, NC 28806

Phone: 828 683-2339
FAX: 828 683-4041
deborah.bivins@aphis.usda.gov

Paul Allyn, PHSS
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
930 Main Campus Dr., Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27606

Phone: 919 855-7600
FAX: 919 835-0317
paul.d.allyn@aphis.usda.gov

Darlene Brown, PHSS
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
1815 Gardner Dr.
Wilmington, NC 28405

Phone: 910 815-4678
FAX: 910 815-4964
darlene.d.brown@aphis.usda.gov

William Torres, PHSS
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
1809-C Associates Ln.
Charlotte, NC 28217

Phone: 704 424-1014
FAX: 704 357-1667
william.o.torres@aphis.usda.gov

Patrick Dubois, PHSS
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
508 Highway 581 South
Goldsboro, NC 27530

Phone: 919 583-0033
FAX: 919 583-0035
patrick.r.dubois@aphis.usda.gov

## North Dakota

David Hirsch
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
3509 Miriam Ave., Suite A
Bismarck, ND 58501

Phone: 701 250-4473
FAX: 701 250-4640
david.c.hirsch@aphis.usda.gov

## Northern Mariana Islands

See Guam on **page A-4**

## Ohio

John Michael Burch
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
155 E. Columbus St., Suite 220
Pickerington, OH 43147

Phone: 614 834-4625
FAX: 614 834-4637
john.m.burch@aphis.usda.gov

## Oklahoma

Justin Wall
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
301 N.W. 6th St., Suite 101
Oklahoma City, OK 73102

Phone: 405 609-8840
FAX: 405 609-8841
justin.b.wall@aphis.usda.gov

## Oregon

Kenneth Ball
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
6135 NE 80th Ave., Suite A-5
Portland, OR 97218-4033

Phone: 503 326-2814
FAX: 503 326-2969
kenneth.s.ball@aphis.usda.gov

## Pennsylvania

Joyce Verminski
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
91 Newport Pike, Suite 201
Gap, PA 17527

Phone: 717 442-9372
FAX: 717 442-8651
joyce.a.verminski@aphis.usda.gov

## Puerto Rico

Wilfredo Garcia
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Airport Station
P.O. Box 37521
San Juan, PR 00937-0521

Phone: 787 253-4699
FAX: 787 253-7837
wilfredo.garcia@aphis.usda.gov

## Rhode Island

See Connecticut on **page A-3**

## South Carolina

Gilbert Rowe
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
137 Airport Ct., Suite F
Mullins, SC 29574

Phone: 843 423-2967
FAX: 843 423-5612
gilbert.e.rowe@aphis.usda.gov

## South Dakota

Amy Mesman
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
314 South Henry, Suite 200
P.O. Box 250
Pierre, SD 57501-0250

Phone: 605 224-1713
FAX: 605 224-0172
amy.mesman@aphis.usda.gov

## Tennessee

Jim Dattilo
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
1410 Kensington Square Ct.
Suite 101
Murfreesboro, TN 37130

Phone: 615 907-3357 ext.5264
FAX: 615 907-9675
jim.j.dattilo@aphis.usda.gov

## Texas

Katherine Hough
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
903 San Jacinto Blvd., Suite 270
Austin, TX 78701

Phone: 512 916-5241
FAX: 512 916-5243
katherine.p.hough@aphis.usda.gov

## Utah

Gregory Abbott
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
65 South 100 East
Richfield, UT 84701

Phone: 435 896-4772
FAX: 435 896-8164
gregory.c.abbott@aphis.usda.gov

## Vermont

See Nebraska on **page A-7**

## Virginia

Susan Murphy
Dennis Heltzel
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
200 Granby Mall
Federal Bldg., Rm. 331
Norfolk, VA 23510

Phone: 757 441-3211
FAX: 757 441-6267
susan.g.murphy@aphis.usda.gov
dennis.l.heltzel@aphis.usda.gov

## Washington

Ayalew Assefa
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
835 S.192nd St., Suite 1600
Seatac, WA 98148

Phone: 206 878-6600
FAX: 206 870-8043
ayalew.assefa@aphis.usda.gov

## West Virginia

Justin Thaxton
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Route 1, Box 142
Ripley, WV 25271

Phone: 304 372-8590
FAX: 304 372-8592
justin.b.thaxton@aphis.usda.gov

## Wisconsin

JoAnn Cruse
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
1 Gifford Pinchot Dr.
Building 1, Room 229
Madison, WI 53726

Phone: 608 231-9545
FAX: 608 231-9581
joann.m.cruse@aphis.usda.gov

## Wyoming

Larry Cain
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
504 West 17th St., Suite 200
Cheyenne, WY 82001-4348

Phone: 307 772-2323
FAX: 307 772-2780

B

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Plant Inspection Stations

## Eastern Region

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Miami Plant Inspection Station
P.O. Box 660520
Miami, FL 33266

Phone: 305 526-3900
FAX: 305 871-4205

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
3951 Centerport St.
Orlando, FL 33122

Phone: 407 825-4237
FAX: 407 825-4235

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
Hartsfield Perishable Complex
1270 Woolman Pl.
Atlanta, GA 30354

Phone: 404 564-2176
FAX: 404 564-2312

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Francis Krim
Memorial Inspection Station
2500 Brunswick Ave., Bldg. G
Linden, NJ 07036

Phone: 908 862-2012
FAX: 908 862-2095

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
230-59 International Airport
Centers Blvd.
Building C-Suite 100-Room 109
Jamaica, NY 11413

Phone: 718 553-1732
FAX: 718 553-0060

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
150 Central Sector
Bldg. C2, Warehouse #3
Carolina, PR 00979

Phone: 787 253-7850
FAX: 787 253-4514

## Western Region

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
9 North Grand Ave., Room 120
Nogales, AZ 85621
Phone: 520 287-6463
FAX: 520 397-0138

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
11840 S. La Cienga Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
Phone: 310 725-1910
FAX: 310 725-1947

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
9777 Via de la Amistad, Rm. 140
San Diego, CA 92154
Phone: 619 661-3316
FAX: 619 661-3047

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
389 Oyster Point Blvd., Suite 2
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Phone: 650 876-9093
FAX: 650 876-9008

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
300 Rodgers Blvd., #58
Honolulu, HI 96819
Phone: 808 861-8492, 8494
FAX: 808 861-8499

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
900 E. Airline Hwy., Service Rd. A
Kenner, LA 70063
Mail: P.O. Box 20114
New Orleans, LA 70141-0114
Phone: 504 464-0430
FAX: 504 465-0968

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
19581 Lee Rd.
Humble, TX 77338
Phone: 281 233-7100
FAX: 281 230-7223

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Inspection Station (Brownsville)
P.O. Drawer 393
100 Los Indios Blvd.
Los Indios, TX 78567
Phone: (956) 399-2085
FAX: (956) 399-4001

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Plant Inspection Station
835 S. 192nd St., Suite 1600
SeaTac, WA 98148
Phone: 206 878-6600
FAX: 206 870-8043

C

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Directory of State and Territory Plant Regulatory Officials and State PEQ Contacts

## Contents


Introduction **page C-2**
National Plant Board **page C-2**
Alabama **page C-3**
Alaska **page C-3**
Arizona **page C-3**
Arkansas **page C-4**
California **page C-4**
Colorado **page C-4**
Connecticut **page C-4**
Delaware **page C-4**
District of Columbia **page C-4**
Florida **page C-5**
Georgia **page C-5**
Guam **page C-5**
Hawaii **page C-5**
Idaho **page C-5**
Illinois **page C-5**
Indiana **page C-6**
Iowa **page C-6**
Kansas **page C-6**
Kentucky **page C-6**
Louisiana **page C-7**
Maine **page C-7**
Maryland **page C-7**
Massachusetts **page C-7**
Michigan **page C-7**
Minnesota **page C-8**
Mississippi **page C-8**
Missouri **page C-8**
Montana **page C-8**
Nebraska **page C-8**
Nevada **page C-8**
New Hampshire **page C-9**
New Jersey **page C-9**
New Mexico **page C-9**
New York **page C-9**
North Carolina **page C-9**
North Dakota **page C-10**
Northern Mariana Islands **page C-10**
Ohio **page C-10**
Oklahoma **page C-10**
Oregon **page C-10**
Pennsylvania **page C-11**
Puerto Rico **page C-11**
Rhode Island **page C-11**
South Carolina **page C-11**
South Dakota **page C-11**
Tennessee **page C-12**
Texas **page C-12**
Utah **page C-12**
Vermont **page C-12**
Virginia **page C-12**
Washington **page C-13**
West Virginia **page C-13**
Wisconsin **page C-13**
Wyoming **page C-13**

## Introduction

The following list includes contact information for State and Territory Plant Regulatory Officials (SPRO) and State PEQ Contacts. Plant Inspection Stations (PIS) should use this list when determining who to contact and to whom PEQ forms and correspondance should be sent, i.e., PPQ Form 236 for the State Contacts (copies number 3, 4, 5, and 6). A list of PPQ Liaison Officers for each State can be found in Appendix A: Directory of PPQ Postentry Quarantine Liaison Officers on **page A-1**.

## National Plant Board

### What is the National Plant Board?[1]

The National Plant Board is a nonprofit organization of the plant pest regulatory agencies of each of the states and Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. Member agencies must be members in good standing of the regional plant board in which their state or commonwealth is located.

### Purpose[2]

Purposes of the National Plant Board as stated in its Articles of Incorporation include:

1. To provide national representation for the Eastern Plant Board, the Southern Plant Board, the Central Plant Board, and the Western Plant Board, and to receive, consider and implement to the extent possible, all regional plant board recommendations.
2. To foster effective and harmonized plant health programs; to act as an information clearinghouse on plant pest prevention and regulatory matters; to provide for a discussion of principles, policies and methods; and to make recommendations to the regional boards for the promotion of efficiency, harmony and uniformity in and among the states in the field of plant pest prevention and regulation.
3. To collaborate and communicate effectively with public and private agencies and organizations on plant health and plant pest regulatory issues which affect the states.
4. To protect agriculture, horticulture, forestry, and the environment on state, national and international levels.

1 This information was retrieved from the National Plant Board Web site at http://www.nationalplant-board.org/index/html.

2 *Id.*

## The National Plant Board Members[3]

Membership of the National Plant Board is made up of the principal plant pest regulatory officials of each member commonwealth and state. This person is usually the administrator of the section of his or her state's Department of Agriculture which deals with pest prevention. Such units usually carry titles such as Plant Industry, Plant Health, Entomologist, State Plant Pathologist, etc. In some states the function is in an agency other than the department of agriculture.

Board members of the National Plant Board can be located at the following address: http://www.nationalplantboard.org/member/index.html.

## Alabama

Dennis Barclift, SPRO
P.O. Box 3336
Montgomery, AL 36109-0336

Phone: 334 240-7225
FAX: 334 240-7168
dennis.barclift@agi.alabama.gov

Tim Johnson
Plant Protection Inspector
P.O. Box 764
Moulton, AL 35650

Phone: 334 850-7736
FAX: None
ptimjohn@aol.com

## Alaska

Douglas Warner
Alaska Department of
Natural Resources
Division of Agriculture
1800 Glenn Hwy, Suite 12
Palmer, AK 99645-0949

Phone: 671 688-6029
FAX: 671 647-6029
douglas.warner@alaska.gov

## Arizona

Kathy Cameron
Arizona Department of Agriculture
Plant Services Division
1688 West Adams St.
Phoenix, AZ 85007

Phone: 602 542-0979
FAX: 602 542-1004
kcameron@azda.gov

3 *Id.*

## Arkansas

Paul Shell
1 Natural Resources Dr.
P.O. Box 1069
Little Rock, AR 72203

Phone: 501 225-1598
FAX: 501 225-3590
paul.shell@aspb.ar.gov

## California

Liz Johnson
CDFA, Permits & Regulations
1220 North St., Room 210
Sacramento, CA 95814

Phone: 916 654-1017
FAX: 916 654-1018
ljohnson@cdfa.ca.gov

## Colorado

Mitch Yergert
Division of Plant Industry
Colorado Department of Agriculture
700 Kipling St., Suite 4000
Lakewood, CO 80215-5894

Phone: 303 239-4140
mitchell.yergert@ag.state.co.us

## Connecticut

Jeffrey Fengler
Connecticut Agricultural
Experiment Station Valley Lab
P.O. Box 248
Windsor, CT 06095

Phone: 860 285-7418
FAX: 860 683-4987
jeffrey.fengler@po.state.ct.us

## Delaware

Randy Ciurlino
Delaware Department of Agriculture
Plant Industries Section
2320 South DuPont Hwy.
Dover, DE 19901

Phone: 302 698-4585
FAX: 302 739-1297
randolph.ciurlino@state.de.us

## District of Columbia

Matthew A. Travis, SPHD
USDA, APHIS, PPQ
2200 Broening Highway, Suite 140
Baltimore, MD 21224

Phone: 410 631-0073
FAX: 410 631-0069
Cell: 410 977-7214
matthew.a.travis@aphis.usda.gov

## Florida

Bryan K. Benson
Certification Specialist
Division of Plant Industry
P.O. Box 147100
1911 Southwest 34th St.
Gainesville, FL 32614-7100

Phone: 352 372-3505 ext. 155
FAX: 352 334-3816
bensonb@doacs.state.fl.us

## Georgia

Alan Lowman
Georgia Department of Agriculture
Plant Protection Division
19 Martin Luther King, Jr. Dr., SW
Room 243
Atlanta, GA 30334

Phone: 404 651-9486
FAX: 404 656-3644
Cell: 404 535-0008
glowman@agr.state.ga.us

## Guam

Dr. Russell Campbell
905 East Sunset Blvd.
Barrigada, GU 96913

Phone: 671 475-1427
FAX: 671 477-9487
usdappq@pticom.com

## Hawaii

Leslie Iseke
Hawaii Department of Agriculture
1849 Auiki St.
Honolulu, HI 96819

Phone: 808 832-0574
FAX: 808 832-0584
leslie.h.iseke@hawaii.gov

## Idaho

Michael Cooper
Division of Plant Industries
Idaho State Department of Agriculture
P.O. Box 790
Boise, ID 83701-0790

Phone: 208 332-8620
mike.cooper@agri.idaho.gov

## Illinois

Mark Cinnamon, Supervisor
Illinois Department of Agriculture
Bureau of Environmental Programs

Phone: 847 294-4343

CMS North Suburban, Room A 169
9511 Harrison St.
Des Plaines, IL 60016

## Indiana

Philip T. Marshall
Managing State Entomologist
Indiana Department of
Natural Resources
Division of Entomology
and Plant Pathology
402 West Washington St., Room 290W
Indianapolis, IN 46204

Phone: 317 232-4120
FAX: 317 232-2649
Cell: 812 595-2740
pmarshall@dnr.IN.gov

## Iowa

Robin Pruisner
Iowa Department of Agriculture
and Land Stewardship
First Floor, Wallace Building
East 9th St. and Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50319

Phone: 515 242-5180
robin.pruisner@iowagriculture.gov

## Kansas

Bill Scott
Plant Protection & Weed
Kansas Department of Agriculture
P.O. Box 19282
Topeka, KS 66612-1281

Phone: 913 296-2263

## Kentucky

Joe Collins
University of Kentucky
Department of Entomology
Agricultural Science Bldg. N, Rm. S225
Lexington, KY 40546

Phone: 859 257-5838
FAX: 859 257-3807
joe.collins@uky.edu

## Louisiana

Tad Hardy
Louisiana Department of
Agriculture and Forestry
P.O. Box 91081
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-9081

Phone: 225 952-8100
FAX: 225 925-3760
tad_h@ldaf.state.la.us

## Maine

Sarah Scally
Maine Department of Agriculture
28 State House Station
Augusta, ME 04333

Phone: 207 287-3891
FAX: 207 287-7548
sarah.h.scally@maine.gov

## Maryland

Robert B. Trumbule
Maryland Department of Agriculture
Plant Protection and Weed Mgmt.
10300 Baltimore Ave.
Bldg. 308, Room 305, BARC-E
Beltsville, MD 20705

Phone: 301 982-3224
rtumbule@erols.com

## Massachusetts

Phyllis Michalewich
Mass. Dep't of Agriculture Resources
Bureau of Farm Products
& Plant Industries
251 Causeway St., Suite 500
Boston, MA 02114

Phone: 617 626-1801
FAX: 617 626-1850
phyllis.michalewich@state.ma.us

## Michigan

Richard Kitany
MDA Geagley Lab
1615 Harrison
East Lansing, MI 48823

Phone: 517 337-5091
FAX: 517 337-5094
kitanyr@michigan.gov

## Minnesota

Mark Schreiber
Minnesota Department of Agriculture
Plant Protection Division
Orville Freeman Office Building
625 Robert St. North
St. Paul, MN 55155-2538

Phone: 651 201-6388
FAX: 651 201-6108
mark.schreiber@state.mn.us

## Mississippi

Harry Fulton
Mississippi Department of
Agriculture and Commerce
Bureau of Plant Industry
P.O. Box 5207
Mississippi State, MS 39762

Phone: 662 325-7765
FAX: 662 325-0397
harry@mdac.state.ms.us

## Missouri

Collin Wamsley, State Entomologist
Missouri Department of Agriculture
P.O. Box 630
Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573 751-5505
FAX: 573 751-0007
collin.wamsley@mda.mo.gov

## Montana

Michele Mettler
P.O. Box 200201
Helena, MT 59620-0201

Phone: 406 444-3730
FAX: 406 444-5409
mmettler@mt.gov

## Nebraska

Julie Van Meter
P.O. Box 94756
Lincoln, NE 68509

Phone: 402 471-2394
FAX: 402 471-6892

## Nevada

Dawn Rafferty
Nevada Department of Agriculture
Plant Industry
350 Capital Hill Ave.
Reno, NV 89502-2992

Phone: 775 688-1182
FAX: 775 688-1178
rafferty@agri.state.nv.us

## New Hampshire

Chris Rallis
New Hampshire Department of
Agriculture, Markets, and Food
State Laboratory Building D
6 Hazen Dr.
Concord, NH 03301

Phone: 603 271-3691
FAX: 603 271-3692
crallis@agr.state.nh.us

## New Jersey

Carl Schulze, Director
Division of Plant Industry
New Jersey Department
of Agriculture
P.O. Box 330
Trenton, NJ 08625

Phone: 609 292-5440
carl.schulze@ag.state.nj.us

## New Mexico

Brad Lewis, Bureau Chief
Bureau of Entomology and
Nursery Industries
New Mexico Department of Agriculture
P.O. Box 30005 MSC 3BA
Las Cruces, NM 88003-0005

Phone: 505 646-3207
blewis@nmda.nmsu.edu

## New York

Robert Mungari
Division of Plant Industry
New York Department of
Agriculture and Markets
10 B Airline Dr.
Albany, NY 12235

Phone: 518 457-2087
FAX: 518 457-1204
bob.mungari@agmkt.state.ny.us

## North Carolina

Mike Allen
Plant Protection Section
Plant Industry Division
North Carolina Department
of Agriculture and Consumer

Phone: 919 733-6930 ext. 230
FAX: 919 733-1041
mike.allen@ncagr.gov

Services
1060 Mail Service Ctr.
Raleigh, NC 27699-1060

## North Dakota

Dave Nelson
North Dakota Department
of Agriculture
State Capitol
600 East Blvd., 6th Floor
Bismark, ND 58505-0020

Phone: 701 328-0020
FAX: 701 328-4567
danelson@nd.gov

## Northern Mariana Islands

Donald Flores
DLNR PPQ
P.O. Box 10007
Saipan, MP 96950

Phone: 670 256-3318
FAX: 670 288-1047

## Ohio

Thomas Harrison
Ohio Department of Agriculture
Plant Pest Section
Building 2
8995 East Main St.
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

Phone: 614 728-6400
FAX: 614 728-6453
tharrison@agri.ohio.gov

## Oklahoma

Jeanetta Cooper
2800 North Lincoln Blvd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

Phone: 405 522-5971
FAX: 405 522-4584
jcooper@oda.state.ok.us

## Oregon

Gary McAninch
Plant Division
Oregon Department of Agriculture
635 Capital St., NE
Salem, OR 97310-0110

Phone: 503 986-4644
gmcaninc@oda.state.or.us

## Pennsylvania

Walter Blosser
Bureau of Plant Industry
Pennsylvania Department
of Agriculture
2301 North Cameron St.
Harrisburg, PA 17110

Phone: 717 772-5205
FAX: 717 783-3275
wblosser@state.pa.us

## Puerto Rico

Nilda Perez
Puerto Rico Department
of Agriculture
P.O. Box 10163
San Juan, PR 00908-1163

Phone: 787 724-4627
FAX: 787 724-6955
sanidadvegetal@prtc.net

## Rhode Island

Dennis Martin
RIDEM, Division of Agriculture
and Resource Marketing
235 Promenade St., Rm. 370
Providence, RI 02908

Phone: 401 222-2781 x 4509
FAX: 401 222-6047
dennis.martin@dem.ri.gov

## South Carolina

Fred Singleton
Department of Plant Industry
204-B N. Gum St.
Summerville, SC 29483

Phone: 843 821-3234
FAX: 843 821-6561
fsngltn@clemson.edu

## South Dakota

Kevin Fridley, Director
Plant Industry Program
Division of Regulatory Services
South Dakota Department
of Agriculture
523 E. Capitol
Pierre, SD 57501-3185

Phone: 605 773-3796
kevin.fridley@state.sd.us

## Tennessee

Anni Self
Ellington Agricultural Center
P.O. Box 40627, Melrose Station
440 Hogan Rd., Porter Bldg.
Nashville, TN 37204

Phone: 615 837-5313
FAX: 615 837-5246
anni.self@state.tn.us

## Texas

Awinash Bhatkar
Texas Department of Agriculture
P.O. Box 12847
Austin, Texas 78711

Phone: 512 463-5025
FAX: 888 215-5385
awinash.bhatkar@tda.state.tx.us

## Utah

Ed Bianco
Utah Department of Agriculture
and Food
Plant Industry
350 North Redwood Rd.
P.O. Box 146500
Salt Lake City, UT 84116-6500

Phone: 801 538-7184
FAX: 801 538-7126
e.bianco@utah.gov

## Vermont

Tim Schmalz, VT Plant Pathologist
Lab Division
103 South Main St.
Waterbury, VT 05676

Phone: 802 241-3544
FAX: 802 241-3008
tim.schmalz@state.vt.us

## Virginia

Larry Nichols
Virginia Department of Agriculture
and Consumer Services
P.O. Box 1163
Richmond, VA 23218

Phone: 804 786-3515
larry.nichols@vdacs.virginia.gov

## Washington

Tom Wessels
Washington State Department
of Agriculture
P. O. Box 42560
Olympia, WA 98504-2560

Phone: 360 902-2062
FAX: 360 902-2094
twessels@agr.wa.gov

## West Virginia

Sherrie Hutchinson
WVDA—Plant Industries Division
1900 Kanawha Blvd. East
Charleston, WV 25305-0191

Phone: 304 558-2212
FAX: 304 558-2435
shutchinson@ag.state.wv.us

## Wisconsin

Robert Dahl
2811 Agriculture Dr.
P.O. Box 8911
Madison, WI 53708-8911

Phone: 608 224-4573
FAX: 608 224-4656
robert.dahl@wisconsin.gov

## Wyoming

Roy Reichenback
Technical Service Manager
Technical Services Division
Wyoming Department of Agriculture
2219 Carey Ave.
Cheyenne, WY 82002

Phone: 307 777-6590

D

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Handling and Documenting Violations of the Postentry Growing Agreement

## Contents

Roles in Handling and Documenting Violations **page D-1**
Instructions for Completing a Report of Violation (PPQ Form 518) **page D-3**
Instructions for Conducting an Investigation and Assembling a Case File **page D-7**
IES Distribution of the Case File **page D-8**

## Roles in Handling and Documenting Violations

This appendix details what the State Cooperator, Postentry Quarantine Liaison Officer, Representative of the Postentry Quarantine Program (PEQP), local Investigative and Enforcement Services (IES) Investigator, and State Plant Health Director (SPHD) do when a State Cooperator detects a violation of the Postentry Growing Agreement (PPQ Form 546).

CAUTION

The SPHD and/or the PEQP decides whether to request that the permit unit revoke a company's or individual's postentry permit. Moreover, the SPHD decides, with input from the Liaison Officer, IES Enforcement Operations, and State Cooperator, whether it is more appropriate to issue a warning letter or pursue prosecution.

**1.** The State Cooperator detects the violation. The following are violations of the Postentry Growing Agreement (PPQ Form 546):

**A.** The cooperator finds plants growing on premises **not** controlled by the person or company who signed the Agreement. If there was approval from the State and the National Coordinator for Postentry Quarantine in Beltsville, MD, or, for Hawaii, Guam, and CNMI, the Postentry Coordinator in Honolulu, HI to move the plants, no violation occurred.

**B.** The person who signed the Postentry Growing Agreement, or a representative of the company signing the Agreement, refuses to allow a cooperator on the premises during the cooperator's normal business hours.

**C.** The cooperator finds quarantined plant(s) or any material propagated from these plants unlabeled or with inappropriate labeling. The label must show the plant name, the port accession number, and the importation date.

**D.** The cooperator finds other postentry genera or domestic plants of the same genus planted within 3 meters (approximately 10 feet) of the postentry plants.

**E.** The cooperator learns that postentry plants have been propagated by seed or other propagules (e.g., air layers, cuttings, flowers, plants, or suckers) taken from the quarantined plants when there was no prior written approval by the State and the National Coordinator for Postentry Quarantine or, for Hawaii, Guam, and CNMI, the Postentry Coordinator.

**F.** The person who signed the Postentry Growing Agreement, or a representative of the company signing the Agreement, refuses to apply a treatment prescribed by the cooperator to eliminate pests on the quarantined plant material. Treatment may include destruction of the quarantined plant material when prescribed by the cooperator as the only way to eliminate pests.

**G.** The cooperator, using his or her best professional judgment, believes the person who signed the Postentry Growing Agreement, or a representative of the company signing the Agreement, failed to notify the State or Liaison Officer when that person had an opportunity to report a conspicuous abnormality in the plant material. The importer MUST also report the death of a plant or plants to the cooperator.

**H.** The cooperator learns that the person who signed the Postentry Growing Agreement, or a representative of the company signing the Agreement, failed to report an address change to the PEQP.

**I.** The cooperator finds plants of *Rubus* spp. from Europe growing outside or growing in an indoor facility with mesh larger than 16 mesh per inch, or finds *Chrysanthemum* or *Dianthus* growing outside an enclosed building.

**J.** The cooperator finds some or all of the plants are unaccounted for before release at 6 months for *Chrysanthemum*, 1 year for *Dianthus*, or 2 years for the remaining postentry genera.

**K.** The cooperator detects any violations of restrictions listed in the permit.

**2.** If the State Cooperator detects an apparent pest risk, he or she eliminates the risk immediately. Such actions may include prescribing a treatment or supervising the destruction of the infested or infected plants.

3. The State Cooperator reports the violation and any action taken to eliminate pest risk to the Liaison Officer within 1 work day or the discovery of the violation.
4. The Liaison Officer informs the SPHD and either one will then issue an EAN (PPQ Form 523).

This is a good time for the Liaison Officer, with input from the State Cooperator, to prepare PPQ Form 518—Report of Violations for a case file. Directions for completing this form and forwarding paperwork are found on PPQ 518 Report of Violation on **page F-9**.

5. The Liaison Officer and the IES Investigator meet with the State Cooperator to review the details of the violation. It would be favorable for the Liaison Officer, the State Cooperator, and the IES Investigator to visit the premises where the violation occurred.
6. Having the details of the violation, the Liaison Officer contacts the PEQP to give details of the incident.
7. The IES Investigator assembles a case file that includes affidavits from the State Cooperator, witnesses, and violator.
8. Once the case file is completed, the IES investigator writes a cover letter to transmit a copy of that file to the SPHD. The original investigative case file will be sent to the IES headquarters office in Riverdale, Maryland for review.
9. Following the guidelines of the Civil Penalty Action Team, the reviewer at the IES headquarters staff will submit an e-mail to the Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program and SPHD with a projected recommendation. The following are actions that may be appropriate forms of action:
   - **A.** Official Warning Letter (APHIS Form 7060)
   - **B.** Civil penalty
   - **C.** Revocation of the Postentry Permit
   - **D.** Innovative terms (suspend a portion of the civil penalty provided training is provided by the violator)

## Instructions for Completing a Report of Violation (PPQ Form 518)

While completing the form, the Liaison Officer will interview the State Cooperator to obtain a statement of the facts surrounding the alleged violation. The IES Investigator will interview all other parties including the violator and witnesses.

**Block 1. Date Violation Discovered—**Enter the date the State Cooperator discovered the violation.

**Block 2. Reg/Compl. Agreement Violated—**Enter the regulation violated. If it is a violation of the Postentry Growing Agreement, enter 7 CFR 319.37-7.

**Block 3. Where Intercepted—**Enter the city and State where the violation was detected.

**Block 4. Origin of Article—**Fill in the name of the country where the postentry material was originally grown.

**Block 5. Article Moved in Violation of Regulations—**Enter "Material grown under postentry quarantine."

**Block 6. Identity of Article—**Enter the number and identity of the plants associated with the violation. If available, fill in both common and scientific name. Always enter the scientific name.

**Block 7. Name and Business Address of Violator—**Fill in the violator's name. Usually this will be the name of the person who signed the Postentry Growing Agreement. In parentheses after the name, give the person's position (e.g., owner, nurseryman, grower, salesperson). If appropriate, enter the violator's business address.

**Block 8. and 9. Violator Had/If No, Violator was Aware of Regulation—**Check and fill in as appropriate. If the name of the violator and the name of the person signing the Postentry Growing Agreement are the same, check "Yes" in Block 9. In Block 10, write, "(name of violator) signed a Postentry Growing Agreement on (date signed) a copy of which is on file."

**Blocks 10 through 12 Carrier Information—**Draw a diagonal line through these Blocks.

**Block 13. Name and Business Address of Consignee—**Cross out "NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS OF CONSIGNEE" and write, "ADDRESS OR LOCATION WHERE MATERIAL IS BEING GROWN." Fill in the complete address or, as accurate, a description of the property as practicable.

**Block 14. Disposition of Pest Risk—**Fill in the action(s) taken to eliminate the pest risk. For example, "the plants were rouged and incinerated," or, "the plants were sprayed with (description of pesticide and how applied)." If applicable, include the Emergency Action Notice as an attachment and reference in the Officer's Statement.

**Block 15. Remarks—**Fill in any pertinent remarks or the information from the continuation of another Block.

**Block 16. Violator or Carrier's Statement of Violation—**The IES Investigator will obtain an affidavit or statement from the violator and all other subjects once the investigation is underway.

**Block 17. Liaison Officer's Statement—**Together with your State Cooperator, describe the violation on a separate sheet of paper. Give this statement an exhibit number. A State Cooperator and/or a Liaison Officer's Statement must be written and accompany each PPQ Form 518 submitted. Describe all the facts associated with the violation of the Postentry Growing Agreement. Write down all the facts including who, what, when, where, and how. Include the following information when appropriate:

## LIAISON OFFICER'S STATEMENT PREPARATION

Officer's Statement Should Contain the following:

| **Your identity** | **The violator's identity** |
|---|---|
| Full name | Full name(s) |
| Work address | Address |
| Phone number | Phone Number |
| Badge number | |

Capture information on everyone involved i.e. State inspector.

**WHAT HAPPENED?**
Provide a full explanation of what happened. It is easiest to prepare the statement in chronological order, providing a step-by-step account of events. Consider the following questions:

- What commodity or organisms was involved
- What was the nature of the alleged violation?
- Are there records that show what happened?
- Are there any photographs to support you statement?

**WHEN DID THIS OCCUR?**
It is important to record the time/date of each event.

**WHERE DID THIS OCCUR?**
Give location details

- Physical addresses
- Mailing addresses

**WHY DID THIS HAPPEN?**
If able to determine, describe why. Examples:

- Not knowing the regulations
- Oversight
- Record what you know and what was said, not what you suspect

**HOW?**

- How did you discover the alleged violation(s)?
- How did the alleged violation(s) occur based upon observation or evidence?
- Be specific
- Avoid assumptions unless circumstantial evidence supports them.

**IT'S CRUCIAL TO BE SPECIFIC ON ALL DETAILS:**

Can someone else reading your narrative fully understand and explain what happened?

**FIGURE D-1: Liaison Officer's Statement Preparation**

Sign and date the Liaison Officer's Statement (only this person signs). If more than one officer was involved in the violation, each officer must write a separate statement.

**Blocks 18 through 20. Signatures and Dates—**Fill in

**Block 21. Officer in Charge Comments—**SPHD should fill in any additional information that may help to substantiate the case. Specify any previous warning letters and the dates sent. List any known previous civil penalties, case numbers, dates, and amounts of penalties assessed. Word this information as follows: "Case #Rss-CP-45-95 fined $1,000 on 03/07/06." Recommend the appropriate action. Limit your recommendations to the following actions:

- No action
- Letter of warning
- Civil penalty
- Innovative terms
- Revocation of the Postentry Permit

## Instructions for Conducting an Investigation and Assembling a Case File

The purpose of conducting an investigation is to substantiate that a violation took place. The Office of the General Counsel (OGC) will decide whether to prosecute a violation based on the results of the investigation and how well the case file was prepared. Only a sound investigation and well-prepared case file will result in a successful prosecution!

During the investigation, do not discuss any phase of the investigation with unauthorized persons (non-APHIS personnel) except for the State Cooperator(s) who initially detected the violation.

Once the PPQ Form 518 has been prepared, the officer's statement and any associate evidence (invoices, sales receipts/records, packing lists, photographs, Emergency Action Notification, Compliance Agreement, and any other pertinent records) should be submitted to the local IES investigator. Also, provide Postentry Permit copies, Postentry growing agreements (PPQ Form 546) and Notices of Arrival (PPQ Form 236).

Once a violation has been noted, always document what transpired. Collect evidence to corroborate the violation. If germane to your case, take photographs. Photographs make forceful evidence. When submitting photographs, write the date, description, and

photographer's name on the back of the photograph or on a piece of paper onto which the photograph is mounted. Physical evidence such as counterfeit or forged labels on postentry plants, samples of propagules collected from postentry plants without permission, etc. should be assembled. If the physical evidence presents a risk, submit it so as to prevent disease dissemination—put it in a tightly closed plastic bag.

The IES investigator can obtain a statement or prepare an affidavit to enter as evidence for the investigative case report. The investigator will also obtain written statements from all persons who have knowledge of the violation.

## IES Distribution of the Case File

When the IES investigator sends the case file to the IES staff in Riverdale, MD, he or she will make a copy for the SPHD.

:

**TABLE D-1 Case File Responsibilities**

| If you are a: | Then: |
|---|---|
| Liaison Officer | REPORT serious violations to the PEQU in Beltsville, MD within 1 work day of notification by the State Cooperator, GIVE or SEND the originals of the evidence directly to the IES investigator or through your local SPHD |
| State Plant Health Director (SPHD) | If you have additional information on earlier violations or anything else germane to this case, give a statement to the IES investigator |
| | SEND a copy of the case file to the National Coordinator at the PEQU in Beltsville, MD |
| The National Coordinator of the PEQP | REVIEW the case file |
| | NOTIFY the Permit Unit in Riverdale, MD |
| | SERVE as advisor on the case to the IES staff in Riverdale, MD |

E

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine

## Categories of Postentry Plants

### Plant Genera That Must Always Be Grown Under Postentry

These are postentry genera if they are from designated countries or localities listed in 319.37-7(a).

These entries are **not shaded**.

EXAMPLE

**All** species and varieties falling under the genus *Actinidia*, when from designated countries, would be subject to postentry.

### Plants That Must Be Grown Under Postentry Only If Grown For Their Edible Fruit Or Nut

These plants are subject to postentry quarantine **only** if they will be grown for fruit or nut production.

Entries that are **shaded** indicate that the plants fall under the fruit or nut category listed in 319.37-7(b). The last column in the row identifies the common name (both English and other languages) of the edible fruit or nut. The approved common names appear in boldfaced text.

EXAMPLE

The genus *Corylus* falls under the fruit and nut category. This genus contains both nut-bearing species (like *Corylus avellana*, the European filbert or hazelnut) and ornamental species (like *Corylus avellanta contorta*, the contorted hazel). Only the filbert or hazelnut would be postentry. The ornamental *Corylus avellanta* would **not** be subject to postentry. Perhaps a little more complicated is the plant *Corylus maxima*. This species has both ornamental and nut-bearing varieties. Hence, the giant filbert, which produces large nuts much used in commerce, must be grown under postentry. The ornamental *Corylus maxima* 'Purpurea,' planted as an ornamental because of its purple leaves, would **not** be subject to postentry.

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine**

| Plant Material | Prohibited From | Postentry From | Common Name |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Abelmoschus* spp. | Africa, Bangladesh, Brazil, India, Iraq, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Papua New Guinea, Sri Lanka, Trinidad, and Tobago | All other countries except Canada | **Okra** |
| *Acacia* spp. | Australia, Oceania | All other countries except Canada | **Acacia** |
| *Acer* spp. | Europe and Japan *(Acer palmatum or A. japonicum*) (prohibited from The Netherlands if **not** accompanied by a phyto with an additional declaration identifying the shipment as a nonvariegated variety of these species) | All other countries or regions except Canada; and, postentry from The Netherlands if accompanied by a phyto with an additional declaration identifying the shipment as a nonvariegated variety of these species *Acer japonicum* and *A. palmatum* | **Maple** |
| *Achras* spp. (see *Manilkara* spp.) | | All countries except Canada | |
| *Actinidia* spp. | Japan and Taiwan | All other countries except Canada, Australia, and New Zealand | **Chinese gooseberry, kiwi** |
| *Aesculus* spp. | Czech Republic, Germany, Romania, Slovakia, and United Kingdom | All other countries except Canada | **Horse-chestnut** |
| *Althaea* spp. | Africa, Bangladesh, India, and Sri Lanka | All other countries except Canada | **Althaea, hollyhock** |
| *Anacardium occidentale* | | All countries except Canada | **Cashew**; also acajubaum, anacardier, anacardo, caju, cashew nut, gajus, jacote maranon, kaju, kaschubaum, maranon, nierenbaum, pajuil, pomme cajou, and pomme d'acajou |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Annona cherimola (A. pubescens* and *A. tripetala)* | | All countries except Canada | **Custard apple and cherimoya**; also anone, cherimala, cherimola, cherimolier, cherimoyer, chirimoya, and chirimuya |
| *Annona diversifolia* | | All countries except Canada | **Ilama**; also anona blanca, Ilama, papauce, perpauce, and white annona |
| *Annona glabra (A. palustris)* | | All countries except Canada | **Alligator apple, custard apple,** and **pond apple**; also annone des marais, anon liso, baga, cork-wood, corossolier des marais, custard apple, palo bobo, and wasserapfel |
| *Annona montana (A. marcgravii)* | | All countries except Canada | **Mountain soursop**; also corossolier batard, guana bana cimarrona, and schleimapfel |
| *Annona muricata (A. macrocarpa)* | | All countries except Canada | **Prickly custard apple, guanabana, and soursop**; also cachiman epineux, corossol enineux, graviola, guanaba, guanabano, nanqka, sauersack, stachelannone, and zapote agrio |
| *Annona purpurea* | | All countries except Canada | **Suncoya**; also anona rosada, atier, cataguire, manirote, tete de negre, toreta, and turagua |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Annona reticulata* | | All countries except Canada | **Bullock's heart and custard apple**; also anona, anonacolorado, anona corazon, anonas, annone reticulee, cachiman, cachiman caeur-de-baeuf, coracao deboi, corazon, corazon de buey, coeur de boeuf, maman, netzannone, nona, ochseherz, and ramphal |
| *Annona senegalensis* | | All countries except Canada | **Wild custard apple**; also, pomme canelle du Senegal |
| *Annona squamosa (A. asiatica)* | | All countries except Canada | **Custard apple, sugar apple, and sweetsop**; also anon, annone ecailleuse, anona, anona blanca, ata, atta, atte, atis, chirimoya, fruta del conde, pinha, pomme-canelle, rahmapfel, schuppenannone, sharifa, sitaphal, susack, and zucherapfel |
| *Artocarpus altilis (A. communis* and *A. incisus)* | | All countries except Canada | **Breadfruit**; also albero del pane, arbol del pan, arbre a pain, avore do pao, breadnut, brotfrucht-baum, fruit a pain, fruta de pan, frutapao, masa pan, pana, rima, tipoli, ulu, and uto |
| *Artocarpus heterophyllus (A. integer* and *A. integrifolius)* | | All countries except Canada | **Jackfruit**; also arbol del pan, breadfruit langlea, jaca, jack, Jackfrucht-baum, jackfruit, jacque, jacquier, jak, jakfruit, jaqueiro, kantaka, kanthal, kathal, Nangka, panasa, and tsjaka |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Averrhoa carambola* | | All countries except Canada | **Carambola**; also balimbing, bilimbines, blimbing country gooseberry, caramba, carambolier, carambolo, country gooseberry, kamranga, kamrakh, karambole, karmara, starfruit, sternfrucht, and yongt'o |
| *Berberis* spp. | All countries when destined to a State that has an eradication program against Black Stem Rust and is on the list rust-resistant *Berberis, Mahoberberis and Mahonia* plants (CO, IL, IN, IA, KS, MI, MN, MO, MT, NE, ND, OH, SD, WV, WI, and WY) | All countries when destined to a State that does **not** have an eradication program against Black Stem Rust and is on the list of rust-resistant *Berberis*, *Mahoberberis* and *Mahonia* plants | **Barberry** |
| *Blighia sapida* | Ivory Coast and Nigeria | All other countries except Canada | **Akee** |
| *Bromeliaceae* (Family of Bromeliads) | | All countries when destined to Hawaii | |
| *Brugmansia* spp. | Colombia and India, | All other countries except Canada | **Angel's trumpet, borrachero, culebra, floripondia, and toe** |
| *Carica papaya* (*C. peltata, C. posoposa* and *Papaya carica*) | | All other countries except Canada | **Papaya, paw paw**; also ababai, fruta de bomba, lechosa, mamao, mamon, melon tree, melon zapote, melonenbaum, papaia, papajabaum, papajapflanze, papaye, papayer, papayero papeya, papia, and tree melon |
| *Carica pubescens (C. candamarcensis, C. cestriflora, C. cundinamarcensis, Vasconcellea cestriflora* and *V. pubescens)* | | All other countries except Canada | **Mountain papaya**; also bergpapaya, chamburo, chamburu, chiluacan, papaya de tierra fria, and papayer de montagne |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Carissa macrocarpa (Arduina grandiflora, A. macrocarpa* and *C. grandiflora)* | | All other countries except Canada | **Natalplum**; also amatungula, amatungulu, big numnum, carissa, carisse, and cereza de Natal |
| *Cedrus* spp. | Europe | All other countries except Canada | **Cedar** |
| *Ceratonia siliqua* Fabaceae | | All other countries except Canada | **St. John's bread**; also alfarrobeira, algarroba, carob, caroba, caroube, caroubier, johannisbrotbraum, and locust bean |
| *Chaenomeles* spp. | All countries when not appropriately certified | Belgium, France, Germany, Netherlands, and Great Britain when appropriately certified | **Flowering quince** |
| *Chrysanthemum* spp. (*Dendranthemum*) | Argentina, Brazil, Canary Islands, Colombia, Chile, Europe, Mexico, Republic of South Africa, Uruguay, Venezuela, and all countries located in part or entirely between 90° and 180° east longitude | All other countries except Canada when appropriately certified | **Chrysanthemum** |
| *Chrysobalanus icaco* | | All countries except Canada | **Coco plum**; also biruela de algodon, hicaco, icacier, icaco, icacopflaume, icaquier, jicaco, prune colon, and uajuru |
| *Chrysophyllum albidum* | | All countries except Canada | **White star-apple** |
| *Chrysophyllum cainito (C. bicolor)* | | All countries except Canada | **Star-apple**; also caimite, caimiter, caimito, and Sternapfel |
| *Chrysophyllum delevoyi (C. bicolor)* | | All countries except Canada | **African star-apple**; also cola-do-obo and manzana africana |
| *Chrysophyllum oliviforme* | | All countries except Canada | **Wild star-apple**; also caimitillo, damson plum, and satinleaf |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Corylus spp. (nut bearing)* | | All countries except Canada | **Filbert, hazel, and hazelnut** |
| *Corylus avellana (C. heterophylla)* | Europe and Turkey | All other countries except Canada | **Cobnut**; also aveleira, avelinier, avellano, coudrier, European filbert, European hazel, and hazelnut |
| *Crataegus spp. (fruit bearing)* | | All countries except Canada | **Haw, hawthorn, haw happle, and thornapple** |
| *Crataegus monogyna* | | Europe | |
| *Crocosmia* spp. (except bulbs) | Africa, Argentina, Brazil, France, Italy, Malta, Mauritius, Portugal, Uruguay, also Luxembourg or Spain when not appropriately certified | All countries except Canada | **Montebretia** |
| *Cydonia* spp. | All countries when not appropriately certified | Belgium, France, Germany, The Netherlands, and Great Britain when appropriately certified | **Quince** |
| *Datura* spp. (woody species only) (see *Brugmansia* spp.) | Colombia and India | All other countries except Canada | |
| *Dianthus* spp., *Dendranthema* spp., (see Chrysanthemum) | | Great Britain unless appropriately certified and all other countries except Canada | **Carnation** and **Sweet-William** |
| *Dimocarpus longan (Euphoria longan, E. longana, Nephelium longan,* and *N. longana)* | | All countries except Canada | **Longan**; also, beildedragon, lingeng, long an, longanier, longanbaum, longanbeere, longyen, lung an, mata kucing, and oeil de dragon |
| *Diospyros blancoi (Cavanillea philippensis, D. discolor, and D. philippensis)* | | All countries except Canada | **Mabolo**; also camagon, mabola-tree, mabolo, pecego-de-India, pommier velours, velvet-apple, velvet persimmon, and yi se shi |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Diospyros digyna* | | All countries except Canada | **Black persimmon**; also barbaquois, black sapote, Ebenholzbaum, sapote negro, schwarze Sapote, and zapote negro |
| *Diospyros kaki (D. chinensis, D. roxburgii, and D. schitse)* | | All countries except Canada | **Kaki**; also caqui, Chinese date plum, Chinese persimmon, date plum, Japanese persimmon, kaki del Japon, kaki persimmon, Kakibaum, Kakipflaume, key fig, Oriental persimmon, pisang kaki, placa minera, plaquemine, raque mine, and shi tze |
| *Diospyros lotus* | | All countries except Canada | **Lotus persimmon**; also caqui, date-plum, faux lotier, guiaca, guiacana, guyac de Tadone, guayacan africano, jun quian zi, lotus pflaumen-baum, lotustree, mamegaki, and plaqueminier lotier |
| *Diospyros texana* | | All countries except Canada | **Black Mexican and Texas persimmon**; also chapote |
| *Diospyros virginiana (D. mosieri)* | | All countries except Canada | **Persimmon**; also American persimmon, caqui de Virginia, caqui silvestre, Persimone, and plaqueminier d' Amerique |
| *Durio zibethinus* | | All countries except Canada | **Durian**; also dorian, dourian, duren, durianbaum, duriao, durion, durivan, duriyan, and stinkfrucht |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Eriobotrya japonica (Mespilus japonica and Photinia japonica)* | | All countries except Canada | **Loquat, Japanese medlar, Japanese plum**; also bibace, bibacier, bibassier, biwa, japanische mispel, lukwat, neflier du Japon, nespereira, nespola giapponese, nispolero, nispero del Japon, and pi-pa |
| *Eucalyptus* spp. | Europe, Sri Lanka, and Uruguay | All other countries except Canada | |
| *Eugenia* spp. (see *Syzygium*) | | All countries except Canada | **Curacao-apple, Java plum, Maylay-apple, and roseapple** |
| *Euonymus* spp. | Europe and Japan | All other countries except Canada | **Euonymus** |
| *Euphoria* spp. (see *Dimocarpus*) | | All countries except Canada | **Longan** |
| *Feijoa sellowiana (Acca sellowiana and Orthostemon sellowianus)* | | All countries except Canada and New Zealand | **Feijoa and pineapple guava**; also goiaba-do-campo, goiabeira-serrana, guayaba chilen, and guayabo del pais |
| *Ficus carica* | | All countries except Canada | **Fig**; also echte Feige, fico, fig tree, figuier commun, feigenbaum, figueira, higo, and higuera comun |
| *Fraxinus* spp. | Europe | All other countries except Canada | **Ash** |
| *Garcinia dulcis (Xanthochymus dulcis)* | | All countries except Canada | **Gourka** |
| *Garcinia livingstonei* | | All countries except Canada | **African mangosteen**; also imbe |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Garcinia mangostana* | | All countries except Canada | **Mangosteen**; also king's-fruit, manggis, manggistan, manggusta, mangis, mangostan, mangostan-baum, mangostane, mangostao, mangoustan, mangoustanier, mangouste, and mangoustier |
| *Gladiolus* spp. (except bulbs) | Africa, Argentina, Brazil, France, Italy, Malta, Mauritius, Portugal, Uruguay, also Mexico, Luxembourg, or Spain when not appropriately certified | All other countries except Canada | **Gladiolus** |
| *Hibiscus* spp. | Africa, Brazil, and India | All other countries except Canada | **Kenaf, hibiscus, and rose mallow** |
| *Humulus* spp. | | All countries | **Hops** |
| *Hydrangea* spp. | Japan | All other countries except Canada | **Hydrangea** |
| *Jasminum* spp. | Belgium, Germany, Great Britain, India, Philippines | All other countries except Canada | **Jasmine** |
| *Juglans* spp. | | All countries except Canada | **Walnut** |
| *Juglans ailantifolia var. cordiformis (J. coarctat, J. cordiformis, J. lavallei, J. sieboldiana var. cordiformis, and J. subcordiformis)* | | All countries except Canada | **Heartnut**; also himegurami, Japanese walnut, onogurumi, and Siebold walnut |
| *Juglans x bisbyi = J. ailantifolia x J. cinerea (J. ailantifolia)* | | All countries except Canada | **Buartnut**; also Bixby walnut |
| *Juglans cinerea* | | All countries except Canada | **Butternut**; also butter-nutbaum, nogal ceniciento, noyer cerdre, and white walnut |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Juglans x intermedia = J. nigra x J. regia (J. intermedia)* | | All countries except Canada | **Regranut**; also intermediate walnut and reginigra walnut |
| *Juglans jamaicensis* | | All countries except Canada | **Nogal, West Indian Walnut** (also ESA-E) |
| *Juniperus* spp. | Europe | All other countries except Canada | **Juniper** |
| *Lansium domesticum* | | All countries except Canada | **Langsat**; also arbol de lanza, arbol-do-lanza, ayer-ayer, duku, lansa, langsep, lanseh, Lansibaum, lansium, lansone, lanzon, lanzone, and lanzones |
| *Larix* spp. | Europe, Japan, and Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia in Canada | All other countries except Canada | **Larch** |
| *Leucanthemella serotina* | Argentina, Brazil, Canary Islands, Colombia, Chile, Europe, Mexico, Republic of South Africa, Uruguay, Venezuela, and all countries located in part or entirely between 90° and 180° east longitude | All other countries except Canada | **Giant daisy,** (also high daisy and moon daisy) |
| *Ligustrum* spp. | Europe | All other countries except Canada | **Privet** |
| *Litchi chinensis (Nephelium litchi)* | | All countries except Canada | **Leechee and lychee**; also cerisier de Chine, laichi, lichee, lichi, lici, litchee, litchi, litchi de Chine, litchia, litchibaum, and litchipflanze |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Macadamia integrifolia* | | All countries except Canada | **Macadamia nut and Queensland nut**; also Australia nut, glattschalige macadamia, macadamia, macadamia-nut, macadamier, nogueira-do-havai, noix du Queensland, and smooth-shell Queensland nut |
| *Macadamia tetraphylla* | | All countries except Canada | **Macadamia nut and Queensland nut;** also Australia nut, macadamia-nut, macadamier, nogal de Australia, nuez australiana, rauhschalige macadamia, roughshell macadamia nut, and rough-shell Queensland nut |
| *Mahoberberis* spp. | All countries when destined to a State that has an eradication program against Black Stem Rust (CO, IL, IN, IA, KS, MI, MN, MO, MT, NE, ND, OH, SD, WV, WI, and WY) | All countries when destined to a State that does **not** have an eradication program against Black Stem Rust and is on the list of rust-resistant *Berberis*, *Mahoberberis,* and *Mahonia* plants | |
| *Mahonia* spp. | All countries when destined to a State that has an eradication program against Black Stem Rust (CO, IL, IN, IA, KS, MT, MN, MO, MT, NE, ND, OH, SD, WV, WI, and WY) | All countries when destined to a State that does **not** have an eradication program against Black Stem Rust and is on the list of rust-resistant *Berberis*, *Mahoberberis,* and *Mahonia* plants | **Mahonia** |
| *Malpighia emarginata (M. glabra and M. punicifolia)* | | All countries except Canada | **Barbados cherry**; also acerola, Barbados-kirsche, cerejeira-das-Atilhas, West Indian cherry, and westindische Kirsche |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Malus* spp. | All countries when not appropriately certified | Belgium, France, Germany, The Netherlands, and Great Britain when appropriately certified | **Apple and crabapple** |
| *Mammea africanus (Ochrocarpos africanus)* | | All countries except Canada | **Mammeapple**; also abricotier d'Afrique, African-apple, African-apricot, bastard-mahogany, and obota |
| *Mammea americana (M. emarginata)* | | All countries except Canada | **Mammeapple and mamey**; also abrico do Para, abricotier d' Amerique, abricotier des Antilles, albricoque, apricot de Saint Domingue, mamey apple, mamey de Santo Domingo, mammee, mammee-apple, Mammiapfel, mammy-apple, memey, South American apricot, and tropical apricot |
| *Mangifera foetida* | | All countries except Canada | **Bachang and gray mango** |
| *Mangifera indica* | | All countries except Canada | **Mango**; also amba, manga, man-gay, mangga, mangobaum, mangopalme, mangue, manguier, manguiera, and man-kay |
| *Mangifera odorata* | | All countries except Canada | **Saipan mango**; also bembem, kuini, kuweni, kuwini, kweni, and manguier odorant |
| *Manilkara jaimiqui subsp. emarginata (Achras sapota, M. bahamensis, Minusops emarginata, and Sloanea emarginata* | | All countries except Canada | **Wild Sapodilla**; also wild dilly |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Manilkara zapota (Achras mamosa, A. sapota, A. zapota, A. zapotilla, Acradelpha mammosa, Calocarpum mammosum, Lucuma mammosa, M. achras, M. zapotilla, Sapota achras and S. zapotilla)* | | All countries except Canada | **Sapodilla**; also breiapfelbaum, chicku, chicle, chico sapote, chicozapote, chiku, kaugummi-baum, naseberry, nispero, sabojira, sapodillbaum, sapote, sapoti, sapotier, sapotilha, sapotillier, ya, zapote, and zapotilla |
| *Melicoccus bijugatus* | | All countries except Canada | **Genip, honey berry, mamoncilla, and Spanish lime**; also genipe, honigbeere, kenepe, kenepier, kinipe berry, mamon, quenepa, and quenette |
| *Mespilus germanica* | All countries when not appropriately certified | Belgium, Germany, Great Britain, France, and The Netherlands when appropriately certified | **Medlar** |
| *Morus* spp. | Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, India, Japan, Kazakhstan, Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, People's Republic of China, Rep. of Moldova, Russian Federation, Tajikistan, Thailand, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan | All other countries except Canada | **Mulberry** |
| *Nephelium cuspidatum var. robustum (N. robustum)* | | All countries except Canada | **Giant rambutan** |
| *Nephelium lappaceum (Dimocarpus crinita, Euphoria glabra, E. nephelium, and N. glabrum)* | | All countries except Canada | **Rambutan**; also litchi chevelu, ramboetan, rambotang ramboutan, rambustan, and ramtum |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Nephelium ramboutanke (Litchi ramboutanaki and N. mutabile)* | | All countries except Canada | **Pulassan**; also capulasan, kapoelasan, and pulassan |
| *Nipponanthemum nipponicum* | Argentina, Brazil, Canary Islands, Colombia, Chile, Europe, Mexico, Republic of South Africa, Uruguay, Venezuela, and all countries located in part or entirely between 90° and 180° east longitude | All countries except Canada | **Nippon daisy** |
| *Olea europaea subsp. cuspidata (O. africana, O. chrysophylla, O. cuspidata, O. europea subsp. africana, O. ferruginea, and O. verrucosa)* | | All countries except Canada | **Brown olive, wild olive** |
| *Olea europaea subsp. europaea* | | All countries except Canada | **Olive**; also aceituno, mu xi lian, olbaum, olivenbaum, olivier, aliviera, and olivo |
| *Passiflora spp.* | | All countries except Canada | **Passion fruit, granadilla** |
| *Persea americana var. americana (Laurus persea, P. gratissima, P. leiogyna, and P. persea)* | | All countries except Canada | **Avocado, alligator pear;** also abacate, abokado, advogado, aguacate, avocado pear, avocadobaum, avocadopalme, avocatier, cura, pahua, palta, palto, trapp avocado, and West Indian avocado |
| *Persea americana var. drymifolia (P. drymifolia)* | | All countries except Canada | **Mexican avocado** |
| *Persea americana var. nubigena* | | All countries except Canada | **Guatemalan avocado**; also avocatier du Guatemala |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Philadelphus* spp. | Europe | All other countries except Canada | **Mock orange** |
| *Phyllanthus acidus (Cicca disticha, C. nodiflora and P. distichus)* | | All countries except Canada | **Ootaheite gooseberry**; also cerejeira-do-Taiti, cerisier de Tahiti, gooseberry-tree, grosellero, guinda, Indian gooseberry, and surette |
| *Picea* spp. | Europe, Japan, and Siberia | All other countries except Canada | **Spruce** |
| *Pinus* spp. (2- or 3-leaved) | Europe and Japan | All other countries except Canada | **Pine** |
| *Pistacia chinensis subsp. chinensis (P. philippinensis)* | | All countries except Canada | **Chinese pistacio** |
| *Pistacia mexicana* | | All countries except Canada | **Mexican pistacio** |
| *Pistacia vera* | | All countries except Canada | **Pistacio**; also alfoncigo, green almond, pistache, pistachero, pistachier cultive, pistazie, pistazienbaum, and pisutachio |
| *Populus* spp. | Europe | All other countries except Canada | **Aspen, cottonwood and poplar** |
| *Prunus* spp. | All countries when not appropriately certified | Belgium, France, Germany, The Netherlands, and Great Britain when appropriately certified | **Almond, apricot, cherry, cherry laurel, English laurel, nectarine, peach, plum, and prune** |
| *Pseudolarix* spp. | Europe, Japan, and Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia in Canada | All other countries except other provinces of Canada | **Golden larch** |
| *Pseudotsuga* spp. | Europe | All other countries except Canada | **Douglas fir** |
| *Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum (P. coriaceum var. longipes and P. littorale var. longipes* | | All countries except Canada | **Cattley, purple, purple strawberry, red strawberry, strawberry, and yellow strawberry guavas**; also erdbeerguava, goyave fraise, and guayabo pequeno |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Psidium cattleianum var. littorale (P. littorale)* | | All countries except Canada | **Chinese strawberry, strawberry, yellow Cattley, yellow strawberry guavas, and waiawi** |
| *Psidium freidrichsthalianum (Calypt-topsidium friedrichsthali-anum)* | | All countries except Canada | **Costa Rican guava**; also arayan, cas acida, goyavier de Costa Rica, and guayaba de choco |
| *Psidium guajava* | | All countries except Canada | **Guava and guayaba**; also amrud, banjiro, goiaba, goiabeiro, goyave, goyavier, guajava, guave, guavenbaum, guayabo, guayala, guayave, lemon guava, and safari am |
| *Psidium guineense (P. araca)* | | All countries except Canada | **Brazilian and Guinea guava;** also araca-azedo, goyavier du Bresil, and guayaba agria |
| *Psidium montanum* | | All countries except Canada | **Mountain and spice guava** |
| *Punica granatum* | | All countries except Canada | **Granada and pomegranate**; also anar, darimba, granado, granatepfel-baum, granatapfel-strauch, grenadier, julnar, mangrano, roma, roman, romanzeiro, rumman, and zakuro |
| *Punica protopunica* | | All countries except Canada | **Socotra pomegranate** |
| *Pyronia spp. (Cydonia oblong x Pyrus communis)* | | All countries except Canada | **Quincepear** |
| *Pyrus* spp. | All countries when not appropriately certified | Belgium, France, Germany, The Netherlands, and Great Britain when appropriately certified | **Pear** |
| *Quercus* spp. | Japan | All other countries except Canada | |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa (Myrtus tomentosa)* | | All other countries except Canada | **Hill gooseberry and rose myrtle**; also Ceylon hill-cherry, downy myrtle, guayabillo forastero, and hill guava |
| *Ribes* spp. | Europe and New Zealand | All other countries except Canada | **Currant and gooseberry** |
| *Rosa* spp. | Australia, Bulgaria, Italy, and New Zealand | All other countries except Canada | **Rose** |
| *Rubus* spp. | Europe if not appropriately certified | All other countries except Canada if appropriately certified | **Cloudberry, blackberry, boysenberry, dewberry, loganberry, and raspberry** |
| *Salix* spp. | Belgium, Great Britain, Germany, Japan, and The Netherlands | Europe excluding Belgium, Germany, Great Britain, and The Netherlands | **Willow** |
| *Sorbus* spp. | Czech Republic, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, and Slovakia | All other countries except Canada | **Mountain ash** |
| *Spondias mombin (S. aurantica, S. axillaris, S. brasiliensis, S. lucida, S. lutea, S. myrobalanus, S. pseudomyro-balanus, and Mauria juglandifolia)* | | All countries except Canada | **Hog plum and yellow mombin**; also gelbe mombin-pflaume, gelbpflaume, imbu, Jamaica-plum, jobo, jobo gusanero, mombin, mombin jaune, mombin rouge, prunier d'Espagne, prunier mombin, prunier rouge, siniqueles, tepereba, and ubos |
| *Spondias purpurea* | | All countries except Canada | **Hog plum and red mombin**; also ciruela espanola, ciruelo, imbu, imbuzeiro, mombin rouge, jacote, prune d'Espagne, purple mombin, rote mombin-pflaume, and Spanish-plum |
| *Spondias tuberosa* | | All countries except Canada | **Hog plum**; also imbu and umbu |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Syringa* spp. | Europe (*Syringa* spp. from The Netherlands when appropriately certified) | All other countries except Canada | **Lilac** |
| *Syzygium aqueum* | | All countries except Canada | **Watery rose apple**; also bellfruit, jambo ayer, jambu air, perita costena, tambis, wasserjam-buse, and water-apple |
| *Syzygium cumini (Eugenia cumini, E. jambolana, Myrtus cumini, and S. jambolanum)* | | All countries except Canada | **Java plum**; also black plum, duhat, guayabo pesgua, jaman, jambolan, jambolana-pflaume, jambolanier, jambool, jambu, jamelongue, wachsjambuse, and yambolana |
| *Syzygium jambos (Caryophyllus jambos, Eugenia jambos, E. melaccensis, Jambosa jambosa, and J. vulgaris)* | | All countries except Canada | **Curacao apple and rose apple**; also, curacao appel, gulab-jaman, jambos, jambosier, jambu, Malabar-plum, manzana rose, pomarrosa, pomme-rose, rosenapfel-baum, and yambo |
| *Syzygium malacense (Caryophyllus malaccensis, Eugenia malaccensis, and Jambosa mallaccensis)* | | All countries except Canada | **Malayapple and rose apple**; also jamboissier rouge, jabu bol, jamelac, large fruited rose-apple, malakka-apfel, malayapfel, manzana de agua, mountain apple, ohia, otaheite-apple, pamarrosa de Malaca, poirier de Malaque, pomerac jambos, and pomme malac |
| *Ulmus* spp. | Europe, including seeds | All other countries except Canada, **excluding** seeds | **Elm** |

**TABLE E-1 Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vaccinium spp. (fruit bearing) | | All countries except Canada | **Blueberry, cranberry** |
| *Watsonia* spp. (except bulbs) | Africa, Argentina, Brazil, France, Italy, Malta, Mauritius, Portugal, Uruguay, also Luxembourg or Spain when not appropriately certified | All other countries except Canada | **Bugle lily** |
| *Ziziphus jujuba (Rhamnus zizyphus, Z. sativa, Z. spinosa, Z. vulgaris, and Z. zyzphus)* | | All countries except Canada | **Jujube**; also acofeifeira, azufaifo, brusbeerbaum, Chinese-date, Chinese jujuba, Chinesische dattle, common jujube, and jujubier common |
| *Ziziphus lotus (Rhamnus lotus)* | | All countries except Canada | **Wild jujube**; also acufeifa-menor, azufaifo, jujubier de berberie, jujubier sauvage, lotus, and lotustree |
| *Ziziphus mauritiana (Rhamnus jujuba, R. zizyphus, Z. jujuba, Z. sativus, and Z. vulgaris)* | | All countries except Canada | **Jujube**; also anab, azufaifo africano, ber beri, bor, Chinese-date, jujube, Chinese jujube, cottony jujube, filzblattrige, Indian cherry, Indian jujube, Indian plum, jujuba, jujubier, nabbak-el-fil, tsao, and unnab |

F

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Forms and Permits


APHIS 7060, Official Warning, Violation of Federal Regulations **page F-2**
PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine **page F-3**
Routing and Distribution of PPQ 236 **page F-5**
PPQ 391 Specimens for Determination **page F-7**
PPQ 518 Report of Violation **page F-9**
PPQ 546 Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37) **page F-10**
E-Application for Postentry Quarantine Permit **page F-11**
PPQ 546 Flow Chart **page F-12**
PPQ 547 Postentry Quarantine Tag **page F-13**
PPQ 569 Release from Postentry Quarantine **page F-14**
PPQ 587 Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products **page F-15**
PPQ 597 Import Permit for Plants and Plant Products **page F-17**
E-permit for Postentry Quarantine **page F-18**
Witness Statement **page F-20**

## APHIS 7060, Official Warning, Violation of Federal Regulations

| UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE<br>ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE<br><br>OFFICIAL WARNING<br>VIOLATION OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS | CASE NO.<br><br>VIOLATOR<br><br>ADDRESS *(Street, City, State, Zip Code)* |
|---|---|

**The Department of Agriculture has evidence that on or about _____ you or your organization committed the following violation of Federal Regulations:**

**Titles 7 & 9 Code of Federal Regulations were promulgated to help prevent the spread of animal and plant pests and diseases and assure the humane treatment of animals. Since the violations of the regulations can have serious and costly impact detrimental to the public interest, you are warned of this violation. Any further violation of these regulations may result in the assessment of a civil penalty or criminal prosecution. If you have any questions concerning this warning or violation, please contact the listed APHIS official.**

| APHIS OFFICIAL *(Name, Title)* | | OFFICE ADDRESS: |
|---|---|---|
| SIGNATURE | DATE ISSUED | TELEPHONE NO. |
| FOR PERSONAL SERVICE - RECEIVED BY: *(Name and signature)* | | DATE RECEIVED: |
| FOR CERTIFIED MAIL - RECEIPT NO: | | |

**APHIS FORM 7060** Previous editions may be used 3222 Greenberg Rev. 07/06/1999

**FIGURE F-1: APHIS 7060, Official Warning, Violation of Federal Regulations**

## PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE
PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE

**NOTICE OF SHIPMENT AND REPORT OF INSPECTION OF IMPORTED PLANTS TO BE GROWN UNDER POSTENTRY QUARANTINE**

1. INSPECTION STATION

2. POSTENTRY PERMIT NO.

3. INSPECTION STATION REFERENCE NO.

4. NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PERMITTEE *(Include Zip code)*

Permittee should notify Plant Protection and Quarantine of change of mailing address, or if shipment is to be grown at an approved growing site other than location show in Item 4 or 9.

| ACTION | DATE | TIME |
|---|---|---|
| 5. RECEIVED | | |
| 6. INSPECTED | | |
| 7. RELEASED | | |
| 8. FORWARDED | | |

9. APPROVED GROWING SITE IF DIFFERENT FROM ITEM 4 *(Specify if "Same")*

10. PLANTS IMPORTED *(Number and kind)*

A.

B.

C.

D.

E.

F.

G.

H.

I.

J.

11. ORIGIN

12. CONDITION OF PLANTS ON ARRIVAL

13. INSECTS INTERCEPTED

14. DISEASES INTERCEPTED

15. TREATMENT

16. REMARKS *(No. of postentry tags forwarded, method of transportation, certification, packing material, etc.)*

17. SIGNATURE OF PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE OFFICER

PPQ FORM 236 *(Previous edition is obsolete)*
AUG 2000

**FIGURE F-2: Example of PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine [front]**

| PLANTS IMPORTED | NO. | DATE AND FINDINGS | DATE AND FINDINGS | DATE AND FINDINGS | DATE AND FINDINGS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A. | | | | | |
| B. | | | | | |
| C. | | | | | |
| D. | | | | | |
| E. | | | | | |
| F. | | | | | |
| G. | | | | | |
| H. | | | | | |
| I. | | | | | |

| RECOMMENDED FOR RELEASE | | RECOMMENDED FOR RELEASE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SIGNATURE OF FIELD INSPECTOR | DATE | SIGNATURE OF FIELD INSPECTOR'S SUPERVISOR | DATE |
| TITLE | | TITLE | |

| RECOMMENDED FOR RELEASE | | RELEASED FROM DETENTION | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SIGNATURE | DATE | SIGNATURE | DATE |
| TITLE | POSTENTRY QUARANTINE LIAISON OFFICER | TITLE | COORDINATOR, POSTENTRY QUARANTINE PROGRAM |

PPQ FORM 236 (Reverse Parts 4, 5, 6)

**FIGURE F-1: Example of PPQ 236 Notice of Shipment and Report of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine [back]**

## Routing and Distribution of PPQ 236

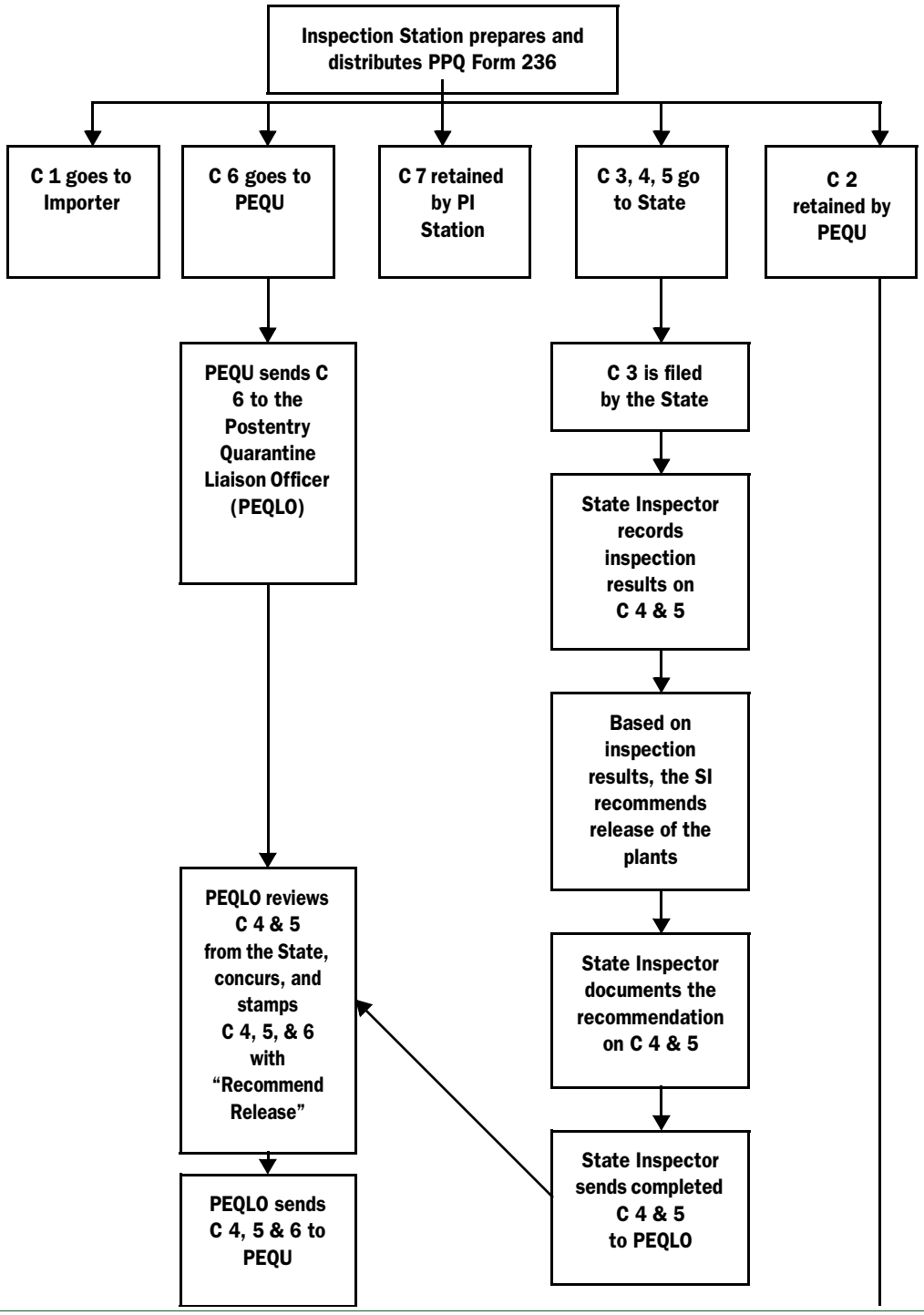



**FIGURE F-3: Routing and Distribution of PPQ 236 [page 1 of 2]**

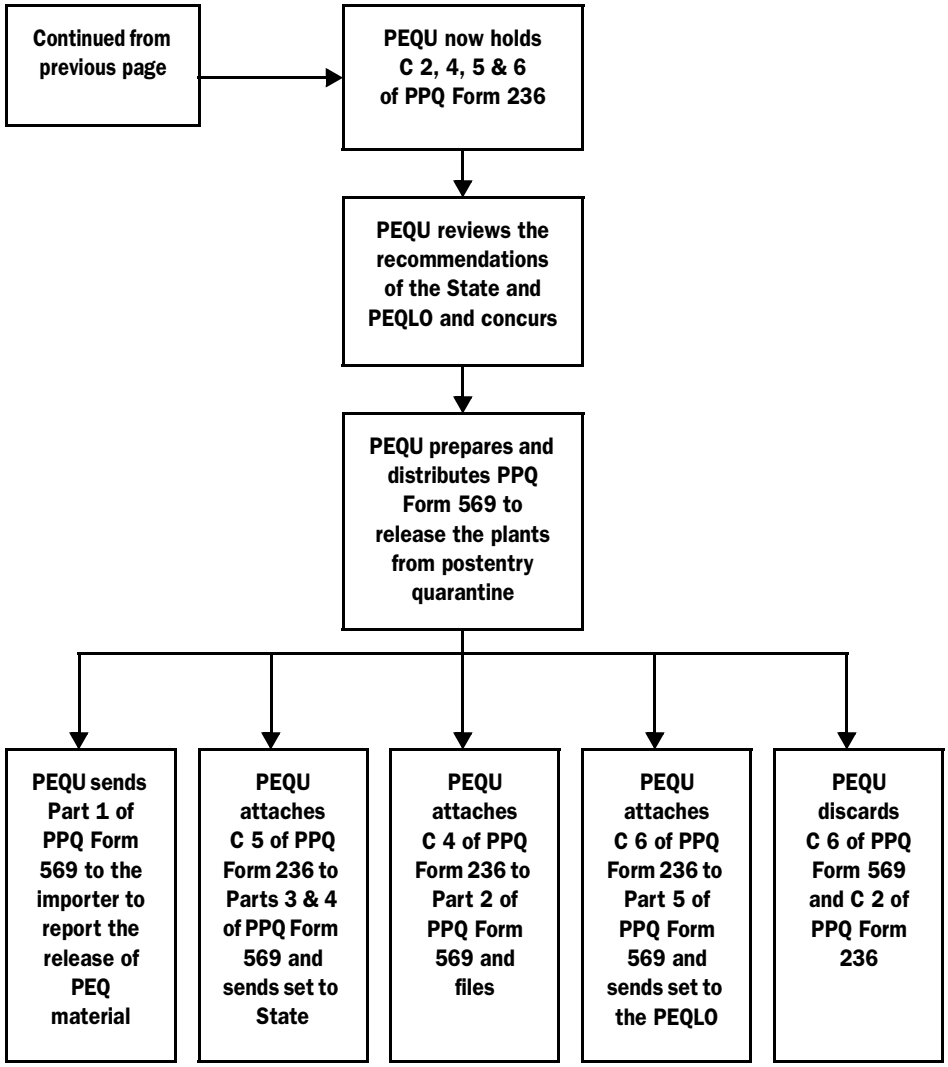



**FIGURE F-3: Routing and Distribution of PPQ 236 [page 2 of 2]**

## PPQ 391 Specimens for Determination

This report is authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 147a). While you are not required to respond your cooperation is needed to make an accurate record of plant pest conditions. *See reverse for additional OMB information.*

**FORM APPROVED**
**OMB NO. 0579-0010**

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**
**ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE**

**SPECIMENS FOR DETERMINATION**

Instructions: Type or print information requested. Press hard and print legibly when handwritten. Item 1 - assign number for each collection beginning with year, followed by collector's initials and collector's number. Example (collector, John J. Dingle): 83-JJD-001.
Pest Data Section – Complete Items 14, 15 and 16 or 19 or 20 and 21 as applicable. Complete Items 17 and 18 if a trap was used.

*FOR IIBIII USE*
LOT NO.
PRIORITY

1. COLLECTION NUMBER

2. DATE
MO | DA | YR

3. SUBMITTING AGENCY
☐ State Cooperator ☐ PPQ ☐ Other _____

SENDER AND ORIGIN

4. NAME OF SENDER

6. ADDRESS OF SENDER

ZIP

INTERCEPTION SITE

5. TYPE OF PROPERTY *(Farm, Feedmill, Nursery, etc.)*

7. NAME AND ADDRESS OF PROPERTY OR OWNER

COUNTRY/ COUNTY

PURPOSE

8. REASON FOR IDENTIFICATION *("x" ALL Applicable Items)*

A. ☐ Biological Control (Target Pest Name )
B. ☐ Damaging Crops/Plants
C. ☐ Suspected Pest of Regulatory Concern *(Explain in* REMARKS*)*
D. ☐ Stored Product Pest
E. ☐ Livestock, Domestic Animal Pest
F. ☐ Possible Immigrant *(Explain in* REMARKS*)*
G. ☐ Survey *(Explain in* REMARKS*)*
H. ☐ Other *(Explain in* REMARKS*)*

9. IF PROMPT OR URGENT IDENTIFICATION IS REQUESTED, PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION UNDER "REMARKS".

HOST DATA

10. HOST INFORMATION
**NAME OF HOST** *(Scientific name when possible)*

11. QUANTITY OF HOST
NUMBER OF ACRES/PLANTS
PLANTS AFFECTED *(Insert figure and indicate* ☐ Number ☐ Percent*):*

12. PLANT DISTRIBUTION
☐ LIMITED
☐ SCATTERED
☐ WIDESPREAD

13. PLANT PARTS AFFECTED
☐ Leaves, Upper Surface
☐ Leaves, Lower Surface
☐ Petiole
☐ Stem
☐ Trunk/Bark
☐ Branches
☐ Growing Tips
☐ Roots
☐ Bulbs, Tubers, Corms
☐ Buds
☐ Flowers
☐ Fruits or Nuts
☐ Seeds

PEST DATA

14. PEST DISTRIBUTION
☐ FEW
☐ COMMON
☐ ABUNDANT
☐ EXTREME

15. ☐ INSECTS ☐ NEMATODES ☐ MOLLUSKS

| NUMBER SUBMITTED | LARVAE | PUPAE | ADULTS | CAST SKINS | EGGS | NYMPHS | JUVS. | CYSTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALIVE | | | | | | | | |
| DEAD | | | | | | | | |

16. SAMPLING METHOD

17. TYPE OF TRAP AND LURE

18. TRAP NUMBER

19. PLANT PATHOLOGY – PLANT SYMPTOMS *("X" one and describe symptoms)*
☐ ISOLATED ☐ GENERAL

20. WEED DENSITY
☐ FEW ☐ SPOTTY ☐ GENERAL

21. WEED GROWTH STAGE
☐ SEEDLING ☐ VEGETATIVE ☐ FLOWERING/FRUITING ☐ MATURE

22. REMARKS

23. TENTATIVE DETERMINATION

24. DETERMINATION AND NOTES *(Not for Field Use)*

SIGNATURE

DATE

*FOR IIBIII USE*
DATE RECEIVED
NO.
LABEL
SORTED
PREPARED
DATE ACCEPTED
RR

**PPQ FORM 391** *Previous editions are obsolete.*
**(AUG 02)**

This is a 6-Part form. Copies must be disseminated as follows:
☐ PART 1 – PPQ ☐ PART 2 – RETURN TO SUBMITTER AFTER IDENTIFICATION ☐ PART 3 – IIBIII OR FINAL IDENTIFIER
☐ PART 4 – INTERMEDIATE IDENTIFIER ☐ PART 5 – INTERMEDIATE IDENTIFIER ☐ PART 6 – RETAINED BY SUBMITTER

**FIGURE F-4: Example of PPQ 391 Specimens For Determination [page 1 of 2]**

***OMB Information***
According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0579-0010. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average .25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

**Instructions**
Use PPQ Form 391, Specimens for Determination, for domestic collections (warehouse inspections, local and individual collecting, special survey programs, export certification).

| BLOCK | INSTRUCTIONS |
|---|---|
| 1 | 1. Assign a number for each collection beginning the year, followed by the collector's initials and collector's number<br>**EXAMPLE** In 2001, Brian K. Long collected his first specimen for determination of the year. His first collection number is 01-BLK-001<br>2. Enter the collection number |
| 2 | Enter date |
| 3 | Check block to indicate Agency submitting specimens for identification |
| 4 | Enter name of sender |
| 5 | Enter type of property specimen obtained from (farm, nursery, feedmill, etc.) |
| 6 | Enter address |
| 7 | Enter name and address of property owner |
| 8A-8L | Check all appropriate blocks |
| 9 | Leave Blank |
| 10 | Enter scientific name of host, if possible |
| 11 | Enter quantity of host and plants affected |
| 12 | Check block to indicate distribution of plant |
| 13 | Check appropriate blocks to indicate plant parts affected |
| 14 | Check block to indicate pest distribution |
| 15 | • Check appropriate block to indicate type of specimen<br>• Enter number specimens submitted under appropriate column |
| 16 | Enter sampling method |
| 17 | Enter type of trap and lure |
| 18 | Enter trap number |
| 19 | Enter X in block to indicate isolated or general plant symptoms |
| 20 | Enter X in appropriate block for weed density |
| 21 | Enter X in appropriate block for weed growth stage |
| 22 | Provide a brief explanation if Prompt or URGENT identification is requested |
| 23 | Enter a tentative determination if you made one |
| 24 | Leave blank |

**Distribution of PPQ Form 391**
Distribute PPQ Form 391 as follows:
1. Send Original along with the sample to your Area Identifier.
2. Retain and file a copy for your records.

**FIGURE F-4: Example of PPQ 391 Specimens for Determination [page 2 of 2]**

**Important**

The above form must accompany any disease specimen for identification sent to Postentry Quarantine Unit in Riverdale, MD by State Cooperators or local PPQ identifiers.

## PPQ 518 Report of Violation

The information requested is voluntary, and is needed to record your knowledge of possible irregularities under the USDA Plant Protection and Quarantine Program.

See reverse side for additional information

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0579-0063

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

**REPORT OF VIOLATION**

SERIAL NO. A 74353

1. DATE VIOLATION DISCOVERED

2. VIOLATED - REG./COMPL. AGREEMENT

3. WHERE INTERCEPTED *(City or Port, and State; also county if domestic)*

4. ORIGIN OF ARTICLE *(Include county if domestic)*

5. ARTICLE MOVED IN VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS

6. IDENTITY OF ARTICLE *(Serial No., Waybill No., description, etc.)*

7. NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS OF VIOLATOR *(Shipper, caterer, cleaner, garbage handler, servicing agent, broker, ship's agent, etc. Identify which.)*

8. VIOLATOR HAD
Compliance agreement? ☐ Yes ☐ No | Permit? ☐ Yes ☐ No

9. IF NO, VIOLATOR WAS AWARE OF REGULATION
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Unknown

If "Yes" - how informed and when?

10. NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS OF CARRIER

11. CARRIER WAS AWARE OF REGULATION
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Unknown

If "Yes" - how informed and when?

12. IDENTITY OF CARRIER

PLANE Acft., No. ..... Flight No. .....

SHIP Flag. ..... Name. .....

ROAD VEHICLE License No. .....

13. NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS OF CONSIGNEE

14. DISPOSITION OF PEST RISK *(i.e., articles named in Item 5 were fumigated, destroyed, etc.)*

15. REMARKS *(Attach additional sheet, if needed)*

16. VIOLATOR OR CARRIER'S STATEMENT OF VIOLATION *(Attach additional sheet, if needed identify who gave statement)*

17. OFFICER'S STATEMENT: Must attach a detailed, signed and dated statement. State how the action violated the regulations or compliance agreement cited in Item 2. Describe fully the facts of the violation from discovery through disposition of pest risk including when, who, what, and where.

18. SIGNATURE OF INITIATING OFFICER

19. PRINTED NAME OF OFFICER AND WORK UNIT

20. DATE REPORT COMPLETED

21. OFFICER IN CHARGE COMMENTS *(Attach additional sheet, if needed)*

List Previous Violations:

Recommendations:

22. SIGNATURE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE

23. PRINTED NAME OF OFFICER IN CHARGE AND WORK UNIT

24. DATE SIGNED

PPQ FORM 518 (MAR 98) *Previous editions obsolete.* PART 1 - ORIGINATING OFFICER

**FIGURE F-5: Example of PPQ 518 Report Of Violation**

## PPQ 546 Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37)

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB number for this information collection is 0579-0049. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average .25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instruction, search existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

No permit to import any restricted material under postentry quarantine shall be issued unless an agreement has been assigned (7 CFR 319.37; 7 USC 154).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE
PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE

**AGREEMENT FOR POSTENTRY QUARANTINE -- STATE SCREENING NOTICE (7 CFR 319.37)**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANT**

**PRESS HARD -- YOU ARE MAKING 4 COPIES. Complete Section A. FORWARD PARTS 1,2, AND 3 TO THE STATE REGULATORY OFFICIAL IN THE STATE WHERE THE PLANT MATERIAL WILL BE GROWN.** ***Refer to the addresses on the reverse of Part 4.*** **Retain Part 4 for your life.**

**SECTION A - TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT**

| 1. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT | 2. SCIENTIFIC NAME OF PLANT | 3. QUANTITY | 4. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN |
|---|---|---|---|
| Telephone No. (Include Area Code): | | | |

5. ACTUAL LOCATION WHERE MATERIAL WILL BE GROWN, INCLUDING COUNTY *(Please be specific. Show street address of property, or if no number, describe location of property in relation to roads and/or landmarks. Do NOT use post office box numbers.)*

**AGREEMENT**

As a condition of importing nursery stock governed by postentry quarantine provisions of the Nursery , Plants, Roots, Bulbs, Seeds, or Other Plant Products regulation (7 CFR 319.37) the following requirements must be met:

a. All plant material will be grown on premises supervised and controlled by me, located as specified in Item 5 above, and will not be moved or distributed without prior written permission of the appropriate State or Territory Official and (except Hawaii, Guam, & CNMI) the Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program, Beltsville, MD.
b. Properly identified officers, either Federal and/or State, will be given access to the premises listed in Item 5 during regular business hours.
c. No increase of these plants by cuttings, grafting, suckers, flowers, seed or air layers will be made; there will be no distribution of the plants or increase; and no cutting of flowers for sale will be made until the plants are released from postentry quarantine, or written permission of the (as in a. above)
d. The plant material and all increase therefrom will be labeled by specific plant name, port accession number, an date of importation.
e. *The plant material will be separated from domestic stock of the same genus including such stock on adjoining premises, by no less than 3 meters (approximately 10* feet), and will be separated from other imported plants by the same distance
f. Any treatments prescribed by the officer including destruction of the quarantined plant material or other plants growing on the premises will be complied with to prevent the dissemination of a plant pest.
g. The appropriate State or Territory Official will be notified in writing within 30 days when any abnormality is noticed in the plant material or if the plant material dies. Dead plants will be retained and collected by the officer for analysis.
h. Notification of change of address will be sent to the appropriate State or Territory Official and (except Hawaii, Guam, and CNMI) the Coordinator, Postentry Quarantine Program, Beltsville, MD.
i. Plants of *Rubus* spp. from Europe will be grown in a screenhouse (16 mesh per inch minimum); plant of *Chrysanthemum* spp. and *Dianthus* spp. will be grown in a greenhouse or other enclosed building.
j. The postentry requirements will be applied to *Chrysanthemum* spp. for 6 months after importation, to *Dianthus* spp. for 1 year after importation, and to all other plants for 2 years after importation.

*I, as responsible agent have read this agreement and agree to the above conditions, and understand that violation of the terms of this agreemenet will result in the cancellation of my postentry permit.*

| 6. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT | 7. DATE SIGNED |
|---|---|
| | |

**SECTION B - TO BE COMPLETED BY STATE OFFICIAL**

8. SITE

☐ APPROVED ☐ DISAPPROVED ☐ NOT SCREENED

IF DISAPPROVED STATE REASON:

RETAIN PART 3 FOR YOUR FILE

| 9. SIGNATURE OF STATE OFFICIAL | 10. DATE SIGNED | STATE FORWARD THIS APPLICATION TO: |
|---|---|---|
| | | U.S. Department of Agriculture, APHIS<br>Plant Protection and Quarantine<br>4700 River Road, Unit 136<br>Riverdale, Maryland 20737-1236 |

**FIGURE F-6: Example of PPQ 546 Agreement For Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37)**

**Important**

Sets of PPQ 546 dated prior to January 1998 are obsolete and **MUST** be discarded. The State should contact the SPHD to order new forms, or download from the Web site.

## E-Application for Postentry Quarantine Permit

**FIGURE F-7: Example of E-Application for Postentry Quarantine Permit—Based on PPQ Form 546**

## PPQ 546 Flow Chart

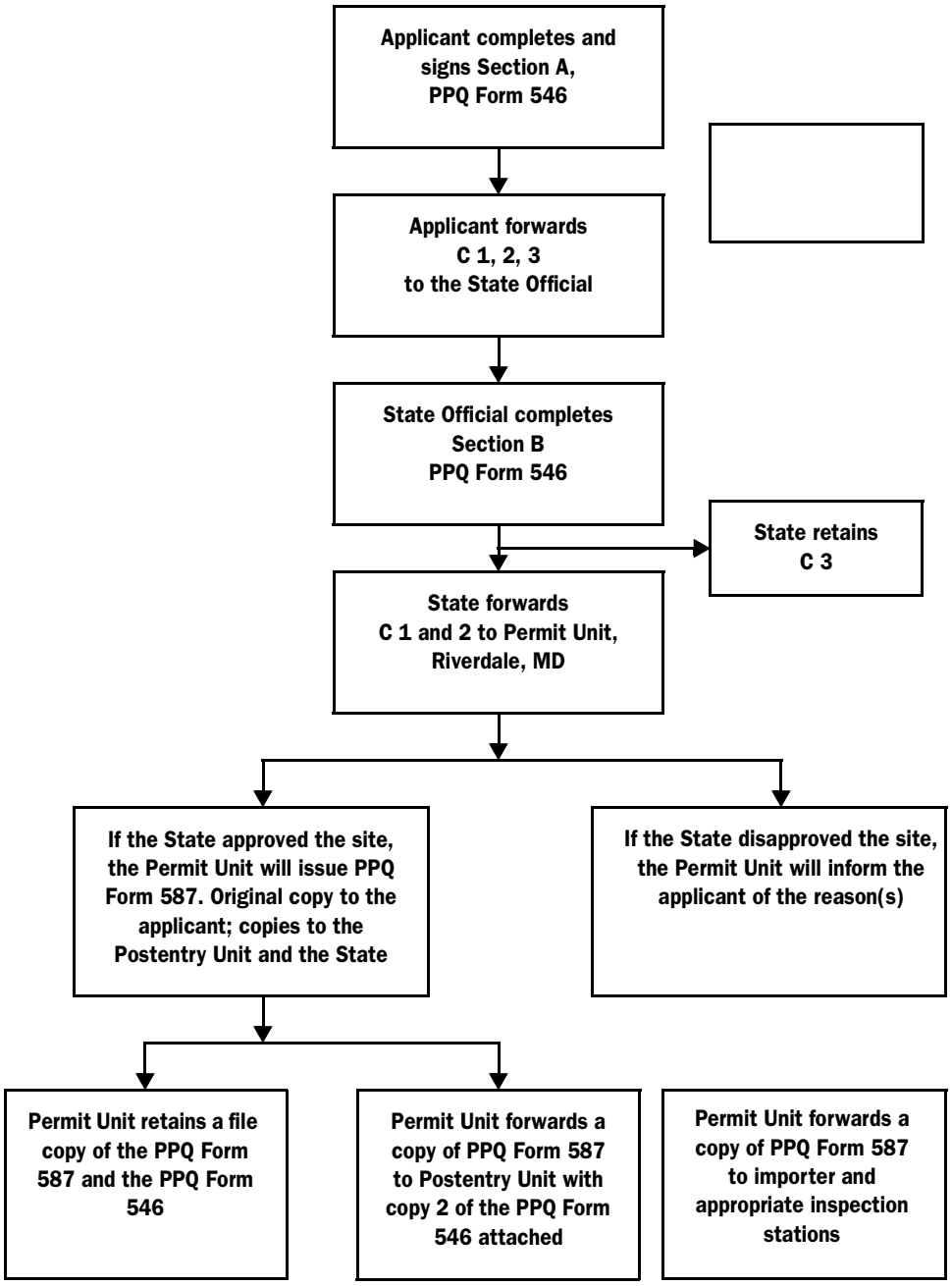
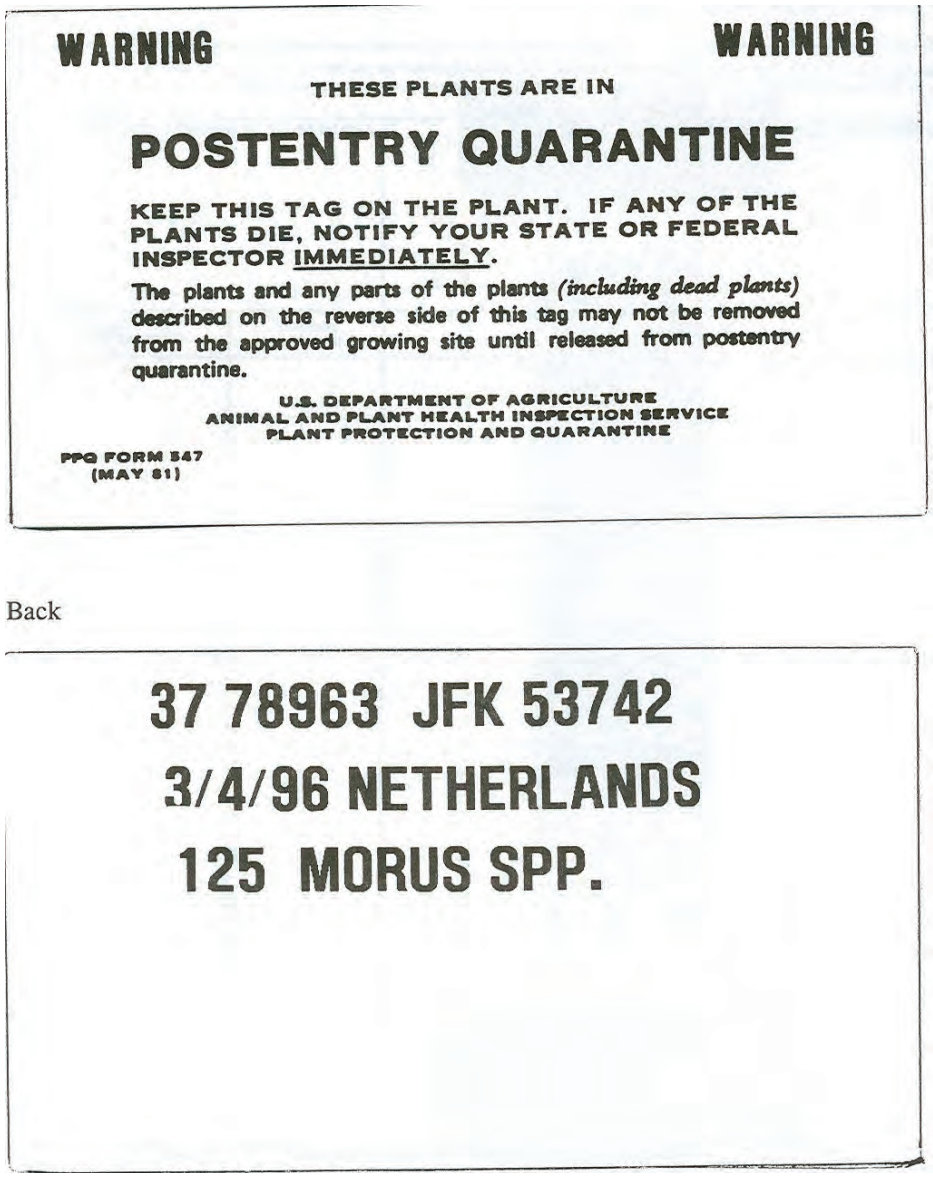



**FIGURE F-8: Routing and Distribution of PPQ 546**

## PPQ 547 Postentry Quarantine Tag



WARNING WARNING

THESE PLANTS ARE IN

POSTENTRY QUARANTINE

KEEP THIS TAG ON THE PLANT. IF ANY OF THE PLANTS DIE, NOTIFY YOUR STATE OR FEDERAL INSPECTOR IMMEDIATELY.

The plants and any parts of the plants *(including dead plants)* described on the reverse side of this tag may not be removed from the approved growing site until released from postentry quarantine.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE
PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE

PPQ FORM 547
(MAY 81)

Back

37 78963 JFK 53742
3/4/96 NETHERLANDS
125 MORUS SPP.

**FIGURE F-9: Example of PPQ 547 Postentry Quarantine Tag**

## PPQ 569 Release from Postentry Quarantine

Fold this form on arrows for mailing in window envelope

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE
PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE

**RELEASE FROM POSTENTRY QUARANTINE**

1. POSTENTRY PERMIT N

2. DATE RECOMMENDED BY STATE

The plants imported by you and described below are hereby released from detention. Insofar as these plants are concerned you are free from further
Plant Protection and Quarantine. Any subsequent movement of these plants or increase therefrom will be subject to such state or federal domestic re
apply.

3. NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PERMITTEE *(INCLUDE ZIP CODE)*

4. GROWING SITE IF DIFF

| 5. REFERENCE NO. | 6. DESCRIPTION OF PLANTS | 7. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN | 8. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

12. SIGNATURE OF PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE

**FIGURE F-10: Example of PPQ 569 Release from Postentry Quarantine**

**Important**

This form is only issued by the National Coordinator, PEQP, in Riverdale, MD and the Postentry Coordinator for Hawaii, Guam, and CNMI in Honolulu, HI.

# PPQ 587 Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control numbers for this information collection are 0579-0049, 0172, and 0173. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average .5 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0579-0049, 0172, and 0173

| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE<br>ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE<br>PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE<br><br>APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO IMPORT PLANTS OR PLANT PRODUCTS | INSTRUCTIONS: PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY. PERMITS ARE NOT ISSUED TO P.O. BOXES. READ THE ENTIRE APPLICATION BEFORE COMPLETING. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS OF PAPER IF MORE SPACE IS NEEDED. | FORWARD COMPLETED APPLICATION TO<br>USDA-APHIS-PPQ<br>Permit Unit<br>4700 River Road, Unit 133<br>Riverdale, MD 20737-1236<br>1-877-770-5990; FAX: (301) 734-5786 |
|---|---|---|

**1. NAME AND UNITED STATES ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:**

**APPLICANT'S NAME:**

**ORGANIZATION NAME:**

**U.S. ADDRESS:**

**PHONE: ( )** **FAX: ( )** **E-MAIL:**

**MAILING ADDRESS (If different then physical address):**

**2. Plants or Plant Products to be Imported:**

| **Country of Origin** (If Canada, give Province, if Mexico, give State) | **Scientific Names of Plants or Plant Products** | **Plant Parts** (seeds, cuttings, rhizomes, plants, bulbs, fruits, etc.) | **U.S. Port or Ports of Arrival** |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

**3. Intended use:** ☐ **Plants for planting (Nursery stock)** ☐ **Small lots of seed** ☐ **Fruit and vegetables** ☐ **Other**_____

**4. Means of importation:** ☐ **Mail or Express carrier** ☐ **Cargo shipment** ☐ **Personal baggage or car**

| **5. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:** | **6. PRINTED NAME OF APPLICANT:** | **7. DATE:** |
|---|---|---|

**PPQ FORM 587 (MD) (JUL 2007)**

**WARNING: Any alteration, forgery, or unauthorized use of this document is subject to civil penalties of up to $250,000 (7 U.S.C.s 7734(b)) or punishable by a fine of not more than $10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both (18 U.S.C.s 1001).**

**FIGURE F-11: Example of PPQ 587 Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products**

**Important**

This application is for all genera that are not prohibited or Postentry Quarantine.

## PPQ 597 Import Permit for Plants and Plant Products

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE
PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE
4700 RIVER ROAD, UNIT 136
RIVERDALE, MARYLAND 20737-1236

**IMPORT PERMIT FOR PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS**

1. PERMIT NUMBER

*Transmit Permit Number to your Shipper but Retain this Permit*

2. EXPIRATION DATE

3. NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERMITTEE (Include Zip Code)
*Permittee should notify Plant Protection and Quarantine, APHIS, USDA, promptly of change of address*

TEL:

4. UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE PLANT QUARANTINE ACT, AS AMENDED, PERMISSION IS HEREBY GRANTED TO PERMITTEE TO IMPORT IN ACCORDANCE WITH

5. THE PLANTS OR PLANT PRODUCTS SPECIFIED BELOW, GROWN OR PRODUCED IN

6. THROUGH THE PORT(S) OF

7. DESIGNATION OF PLANTS OR PLANT PRODUDTS

This permit does not authorize the importation of any genetically engineered plants or products thereof. To import such plants (or to move them interstate), write to the Biotechnology Biologics and Environmental Protection, Biotechnology Permit, USDA, APHIS, 4700 River Road, Unit 149, Riverdale, Maryland 20737-1237.

8. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL

9. DATE ISSUED

ENCLOSURES

PPQ FORM 597
(APR 95)

*Previous edition may be used.*

**FIGURE F-12: Example of PPQ 597 Import Permit for Plants and Plant Products**

## E-permit for Postentry Quarantine

**FIGURE F-13: Example of E-Permit for Postentry Quarantine [page 1 of 2]**

**FIGURE F-13: Example of E-Permit for Postentry Quarantine [page 2 of 2]**

## Witness Statement

*FILL IN* STATEMENT

Date

I, _____voluntarily make the following statement to _____, who has identified himself/herself to me as a Federal officer of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, knowing that it may be used as evidence.

*Statement — use as many pages as necessary)*

(**NOTE:** Do not use the following paragraph if the statement is handwritten, only use if the statement is typed.)

I have read the foregoing statement and vouch that the information contained therin is true to the best of my knowledge. I have been offered an opportunity to add to, delete from, or change anything herein that I feel is erroneous or incorrect. I have been offered no remuneration for making this statement and make it of my own free will.

_____
Signature of PPQ Officer

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

_____
Address

_____

_____

**FIGURE F-14: Example of Witness Statement**

G

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Postentry Quarantine Regulation 7CFR 319.37-7

(a) The following restricted articles, from the designated countries and localities, and any increase therefrom must be grown under postentry quarantine conditions specified in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, and may be imported or offered for importation into the United States only:

(1) If destined for a State that has completed a State postentry quarantine agreement in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section;

(2) If a postentry quarantine growing agreement has been completed and submitted to Plant Protection and Quarantine in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section. The agreement must be signed by the person (the importer) applying for a written permit for importation of the article in accordance with §319.37-3; and,

(3) If Plant Protection and Quarantine has determined that the completed postentry quarantine growing agreement fulfills the applicable requirements of this section and that services by State inspectors are available to monitor and enforce the postentry quarantine.

(c) *State Postentry quarantine agreement*. (1) Articles required to undergo postentry quarantine in accordance with this section may only be imported if destined for postentry quarantine growing in a State which has entered into a written agreement with the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, signed by the Administrator or his or her designee and by the State Plant Regulatory Official. In accordance with the laws of individual States, inspection and other postentry quarantine services provided by a State may be subject to charges imposed by the State.

(I) The following States have entered into a postentry quarantine agreement in accordance with this paragraph:

[Reserved]

(2) In any such written agreement, the State shall agree to:

(i) Establish State regulations and requirements prior to the effective date of the agreement and enforce such State and Postentry Quarantine Manual regulations and requirements necessary to inspect sites and plants growing in postentry quarantine and to monitor and enforce compliance with postentry quarantine growing in accordance with this section;

(ii) Review pending permit applications for articles to be grown under postentry quarantine conditions in the States, upon request of Plant Protection and Quarantine, and report to the Permit Unit of Plant Protection and Quarantine whether the State would be able to provide inspection and monitoring services for the proposed postentry quarantine.:

(iii) Provide the services of State inspectors to: inspect sites to be used for postentry quarantine; report to the Permit Unit of Plant Protection and Quarantine whether the site is of adequate size to contain the number of plants proposed for importation, including potential increase if increase is allowed; inspect plants for evidence of exotic pests at least once during the first year and once during the second year for plants required to be grown in postentry quarantine for 2 years, and at least once for plants required to be grown in quarantine for less than 2 years and monitor and enforce compliance with the requirements of this section during the use of the sites for postentry quarantine;

(iv) Report to the Postentry Quarantine Unit of Plant Protection and Quarantine any evidence of plant pests that are not known to exist in the United States and that are found at a postentry quarantine site by State inspectors; recommend to Plant Protection and Quarantine safeguards or mitigation measures to control the pests; and supervise the application of safeguards or mitigation measures approved by Plant Protection and Quarantine; and

(v) Report to the Postentry Quarantine Unit of Plant Protection and Quarantine any propagation or increase in the number of plants that occurs during postentry quarantine.

(3) In any such written agreement, the Administrator shall agree to:

(i) Seek State review of permit applications for postentry quarantine material in that State, and issue permits only after determining that State services are available to monitor the postentry quarantine;

(ii) Upon request of the State, provide training, technical advice, and pest identification services to State officials involved in providing postentry quarantine services in accordance with this section;

(iii) Notify State officials, in writing and within ten days of the arrival, when plant material destined for postentry quarantine in their State arrives in the United States, and notify State officials in writing when materials in postentry quarantine may be released from quarantine in their State.

(4) *Termination of State postentry quarantine agreement.* A State postentry quarantine agreement may be terminated by either the Administrator or the State Plant Regulatory Official by giving written notice of termination to the other party. The effective date of the termination will be 60 days after the date of actual receipt of notice, with regard to future importation to that State of articles requiring postentry quarantine in accordance with this section. When a postentry quarantine agreement is terminated by either the State Plant Regulatory Official or the Administrator, APHIS and the affected State shall continue to provide postentry quarantine services in accordance with the postentry quarantine agreement, until the time the plant material is eligible to be released from quarantine, for all postentry quarantine material already in the State, and for all postentry quarantine material that arrives in the State prior to the effective date of termination.

(d) *Postentry quarantine growing agreements.* Any restricted article required to be grown under postentry quarantine conditions, as well as any increase therefrom, shall be grown in accordance with a postentry quarantine growing agreement signed by the person (the importer) applying for a written permit in accordance with §319.37-3 for importation of the article and submitted to Plant Protection and Quarantine. On each postentry quarantine growing agreement, APHIS shall also obtain the signature of the State Plant Regulatory Official for the State in which regulated articles covered by the agreement will be grown. The postentry quarantine growing agreement shall specify the kind, number, and origin of plants to be imported, and shall certify to APHIS and to the State in which the articles are grown that the signed of the agreement will comply with the following conditions for the period of time specified below:

(1) To grow such article or increase therefrom only on specified premises owned, rented, or otherwise in possession of the importer, within a space of dimensions designated by an inspector, and to move, propagate, or allow propagation of the article or increase therefrom or parts thereof only with the written permission of the National Coordinator for postentry quarantine in Beltsville, MD or the Coordinator of postentry quarantine for Hawaii, Guam, and CNMI in Honolulu, HI after approval by the State Plant REgulatory Officer or representative:

(2) To permit an inspector to have access to the specified premises for inspection of such article during regular business hours;

(3) To keep the article and any increase therefrom identified with a label showing the name of the article, port accession number, and date of importation;

(4) To keep the article separated from any domestic plant or plant product of the same genus by no less than 3 meters (approximately 10 feet); and from any other imported plant or plant product by the same distance;

(5) To allow or apply remedial measures (including destruction) determined by an inspector to be necessary to prevent the spread of an injurious plant disease, injurious insect pest, or other plant pest;

(6) To notify an inspector, orally or in writing, within 30 days of the time the importer or the person in charge of the growing site finds any abnormality of the article, or the article dies or is killed by the importer, the person in charge of the growing site, or any other person; to retain the abnormal or dead article for at least 60 days following that date of notification; an to give the abnormal or dead article to an inspector upon request;

(7) To grow the article or increase therefrom, if an article or *Rubus* spp. (cloudberry, blackberry, boysenberry, dewberry, loganberry, raspberry) from Europe, only in a screenhouse with screening of a minimum of 16 mesh per inch;

(8) To grow the article or increase therefrom, if an article of *Chrysanthemum* spp. (chrysanthemum) or *Dianthus* spp. (carnation, sweet-william), only in a greenhouse or other enclosed building; and

(9) To comply with the above conditions for a period of 6 months after importation for an article of *Chrysanthemum* spp. (chrysanthemum), for a period of 1 year after importation for an article of *Dianthus* spp. (carnation, sweet-william), and for a period of 2 years after importation for any other such articles.

(e) A completed postentry quarantine agreement (PPQ form 546) signed by both the applicant and the State Plant Regulatory Officer or representative must be forwarded to the Permits Unit in Riverdale, MD to obtain a written permit for an article required to be grown under postentry quarantine conditions.[10]

(f) *Inspector-ordered disposal, movement, or safeguarding of restricted articles; costs and charges, civil and criminal liabilities.*

(1) *Growing at unauthorized sites.* If an inspector determines that any article subject to the postentry quarantine growing requirements of this section, or any appropriately authorized increase therefrom, is being grown at an unauthorized site, the inspector may file an emergency action notification (PPQ Form 523) with the owner of the article or the person who owns or is in possession of the site on which the article is being grown. The person named in the form 523 must, within the time specified in form 523, sign a postentry quarantine

growing agreement, destroy, ship to a point outside the United states, move to an authorized postentry quarantine site, and/or apply treatments or other safeguards to the article, the increase therefrom, or any portion of the article or the increase therefrom, as prescribed by an inspector to prevent the introduction of plant pests into the United States. In choosing which action to order and in setting the time limit for the action, the inspector shall consider the degree of pest risk presented by the plant pest(s) associated with the kind of article (including increase therefrom), the types of other host materials for the pest in or near the growing site, the climate and season at the site in relation to the pest's survival, and the availability of treatment facilities.

(2) *Growing at authorized sites*. If an inspector determines that any article, or any increase therefrom, grown at a site specified in an authorized postentry quarantine growing agreement is being grown contrary to the provisions of this section, including in numbers greater than the number approved by the postentry quarantine growing agreement, or in a manner that otherwise presents a risk of introducing plant pests into the United States, the inspector shall issue an emergency action notification (PPQ form 523) to the person who signed the postentry quarantine growing agreement. That person shall be responsible for carrying out all actions specified in the emergency action notification. The emergency action notification may extend the time for which the articles and the increase therefrom must be grown under the postentry quarantine conditions specified in the authorized postentry quarantine growing agreement, or may require that the person named in the notification must destroy, ship to a point outside the United States, or apply treatments or other safeguards to the article, the increase therefrom, or any portion of the article or the increase therefrom, within the time specified in the emergency action notification. In choosing which action to order and in setting the time limit for the action, the inspector shall consider the degree of pest risk presented by the plant pest(s) associated with the kind of article (including increase therefrom), the types of other host materials for the pest in or near the growing site, the climate and season at the site in relation to the pest's survival, and the availability of treatment facilities.

(3) *Costs and charges*. All costs pursuant to any action ordered by an inspector in accordance with this section shall be borne by the person who signed the postentry quarantine growing agreement (PPQ form 546) covering the site where the articles were grown, or if no such agreement was signed, by the owner of the articles at the growing site.

(4) *Civil and criminal liabilities*. Any person who moves an article subject to postentry quarantine growing requirements from the site specified for that article in an authorized postentry quarantine growing agreement, or who otherwise handles such an article contrary

to the requirements of this section, shall be subject to such civil penalties and such criminal liabilities as are provided by 18 U.S.C. 1001, 7 U.S.C. 150gg and 163, or other applicable Federal statutes.

(g) *State*. As used in this section. “State” means each of the 50 States of the United States, the District of Columbia, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, of the United States, and all other territories and possessions of the United States.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0579-0049)

(44 U.S.C. 35)[45 FR 31585, May 13, 1980; 45 FR 35305, May 27, 1980, as amended at 45 FR 81531. Dec. 11, 1980; 48 FR 57466, Dec. 30, 1983; 57 FR 43148, 43150, Sept. 18, 1992; 58 FR 38267, July 16, 1993; 58 FR 41124. Aug. 2, 1993; 59 FR 67610. Dec. 30, 1994

H

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine

Use **Table H-1** (below) to determine when to look for symptoms of infections caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi, and cankers.

**TABLE H-1 Causal Agent and Onset of Symptoms**

| If the causal agent is likely: | Then look for symptoms at this time: |
|---|---|
| Bacteria | Spring and early summer |
| Viruses | Cool weather (when leaves are first expanding) |
| Cankers | Year long |
| Fungi including leaf spots | Mid-summer to fall |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Abelmoschus* spp. (okra) | Cotton Leaf Curl Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks after | **Leaves**: Conspicuous net-veinenations; on severely affected plants, leaves are small, thick, and curled downwards; also, on severely affected plant, may have "bunchy-top" appearance |
| *Acacia* spp. | *Uromycladium tepperianum* (Sacc.) McAlp. (rust) | Throughout growing season | **Leaves**: Gall–like masses along entire length<br>**Branches**: Large rounded galls or areas coated with brown, powdery spores |
| *Acer* spp. (maple) | *Xanthomonas acernea* (Ogawa) Burk (leaf disease) | After leaves are fully opened until autumn | **Leaves**: Irregular, water-soaked spotting; spots later turn pale gray to black; leaves turn black and shrivel |
| | Maple-Variegation Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks after | **Leaves**: Yellow mottle mosaic peppered with very small, round, light-green spots; spots may coalesce to give chlorotic appearance |
| *Actinidia* spp. (kiwi–fruit) | *Pucciniastrum actinidiae* Hiratusuka (rust) | After leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Spots on lower surface, grouped or scattered on yellow or yellowish-brown discolored areas; mature pustules yellowish-brown to brown in color |
| *Aesculus* spp. (horsechestnut) | Horsechestnut-Variegation Agent | After leaves are fully opened until they color in autumn | **Leaves**: Yellow variegation |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Althaea* spp. (hollyhock) | Hibiscus Yellow Vein Mosaic Agent | When leaves are developing until leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Faint vein clearing (of young leaves) followed by swelling of the veins at several points on the underside of the leaves; swelling gradually extends to nearly all veins. As leaves grow, the swelling thickens and becomes twisted; thickened veins are deep green in color and appear opaque when seen against the light |
| *Anacardium occidentale* (Fruit and Nut List) | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogen | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Annona* spp. (Fruit and Nut) | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogens | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Artocarpus* spp. | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogens | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Averrhoa carambola* (Fruit and Nut List) | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogens | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Averrhoa* spp. | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogens | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Berberis* spp. (barberry) | *Puccinia graminis* Pers. (Black Stem Rust) | Between 5 and 9 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Small, circular, yellowish to orange spots (up to 2 to 5 mm) on upper side; usually on the lower side are groups of orange-yellow horn or cup-like projections |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Blighia sapida* (akee) | Okra Mosaic Virus | When leaves are developing until leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Chlorosis of the leaf veins and chlorosis of the lamina leaving thin, dark-green bands along the small leaf veins |
| Bromeliaceae (pineapple family) (Postentry in HI only) | *Puccinia pitcairniae* Lagh. | All season | **Leaves**: Scattered or compact cinnamon-brown to blackish-brown lesions |
| | *Puccinia tillandsiae* Cummins and Pollack | All season | **Leaves**: Lesions in clusters yellow to golden-brown |
| | *Uredo nidularii* P. Henn. | All season | **Leaves**: Yellowish to cinnamon-brown lesions arranged in rows in groups |
| | *Ustilago tillandsiae* Patterson | During flowering period | **Inflorescences**: Powdery black sori destroying inflorescences |
| *Brugmansia* spp. | *Datura* Colombian Virus | Spring and early summer | **Leaves**: 1) Veinbanding or chlorotic flecking followed by mottling; 2) may become rugose and slightly distorted |
| *Carica* spp. | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogen | Various times of year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Cedrus* spp. (cedar) | *Phacidiopycnis pseudotsuga* (M. Wils.) Hahn (Douglas Fir Canker) | All season | **Terminal buds and shoots**: Die-back branches or trunk: Girdling up to 6 inches wide |
| *Ceratonia siliqua* | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogen | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Chaenomeles* spp. (flowering quince) | Quince Sooty Ringspot Agent | Up to 6 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Young leaves**: 1) Show epinasty (curled sharply downwards); 2) Veinlets-necrosis and short lengths become blackened; black pigments develop in cuticle bordering veins or around pale yellow spots giving superficial appearance of "sooty mold"; 3) Vein clearing and yellowing |
| | Quince Yellow Blotch Agent | Up to 6 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Large chlorotic blotches |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Chaenomeles* spp. (flowering quince), continued | Quince Stunt Agent | Up to 6 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Reduced in size, puckered, and marked by translucent chlorotic spots; **Plants**: Show no growth; also, show various degree of die-back (Smith) |
| | *Gymnosp*orangium asiaticum Miyabe ex Yamada (rust) | After leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Upper surface: orange–yellow spots; Lower surface: brown spots with yellowish-red margins; telia occur on juniperus needles |
| | Apple Ring Spot Agent | When fruits are about 3 cm in diameter until harvest | **Occurs only on fruits**: Starts as small, brown areas; develops into irregular patches of varying shades of brown (to reddish brown) with rough russeted surface (sometimes intersected by little cracks) and scaly margin. As fruit ripens, a brown halo, or a series of concentric rings, forms around lesions. The skin around the halo (or rings) is light-green or yellow even on red fruits |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Chrysanthemum* spp. (*Dendranthema* spp.) | *Puccinia horiana* P. Henn. (White Rust of Chrysanthemum) | When leaves are fully out. Spring: 3 to 6 weeks after planting and again later in the season; summer | **Leaves**: Upper surface—greenish-yellow spots. Lower surface—raised, waxy, whitish-yellow to pink pustules **Young shoots**: Wilt and die |
| *Chrysobalanus icaco* | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogen | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Chrysophyllum spp.* | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogen | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Corylus spp.* (except *C. avellana*) | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogen | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** |
| *Corylus Avellana* (hazelnut) | Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma | Starting in the spring and throughout the season | General yellowing, weak growth, and dieback |
| *Crataegus monogyna* (English hawthorn) | *Gymnosporangium* spp. (rust) | After leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Brownish spots |
| *Crataegus* spp. (Fruit bearing) | *Gymnosporangium* spp. (rust) and *Monilina fructigena* (Aderh. & Ruhl.) Honey (Brown Rot of Fruit) | | |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Crocosmia* spp. | *Puccinia mccleanii* | When leaves are out | |
| | *Uredo gladioli-buettneri* Bub. (rust) | When leaves are out | |
| | *Uromyces gladioli* P. Henn (rust) | When leaves are out | **Leaves**: Telia in small, brown sori crowded together to form a crust |
| | *Uromyces nyikensis* Syd. (rust) | When leaves are out | **Leaves**: Telia in small, cinnamon-brown sori along veins sometimes on chlorotic spots |
| | *Uromyces transversalis* | When leaves are out | **Leaves**: Uredinia appear as powdery bright-orange sori on both leaf surfaces in linear series transversely across the leaf; telia initially surround the uredinia and are dark brown |
| *Cydonia* spp. (quince) | *Guignardia piricola* (Nose) Yamamoto (leaf, branch, and fruit disease) | Spring to early summer for leaves; summer for fruit (if fruiting) | **Branches or trunk**: Lesions are round to elliptical, separated from healthy tissue by a crack or crevice around margin, and brown to gray **Fruit**: Spots are brown and depressed and sometimes with brownish ring |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Cydonia* spp., continued | Quince Sooty Ringspot Agent | Up to 6 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Young leaves**: 1) Show epinasty (curled sharply downwards); 2) Veinlets-necrosis and short lengths become blackened; lack pigments develop in cuticle bordering veins or around pale yellow spots giving superficial appearance of "sooty mold"; 3) Vein clearing and yellowing |
| | Quince Yellow Blotch Agent | Up to 6 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Large chlorotic blotches |
| | Quince Stunt Agent | Up to 6 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Reduced in size, puckered, and marked by translucent chlorotic spots; **Plants**: Show no growth; also, show various degree of die-back (Smith) |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Cydonia* spp., continued | *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* Miyabe ex Yamada (rust) | After leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Upper surface: orange-yellow spots; lower surface: brown spots with yellowish-red margins; telia occur on juniperus needles |
| | Apple Ring Spot Agent | When fruits are about 3 cm in diameter until harvest | **Occurs only on fruits**: Starts as small, brown areas. Develops into irregular patches of varying shades of brown (to reddish brown) with rough, russeted surface (sometimes intersected by little cracks) and scaly margin. As fruit ripens, a brown halo, or a series of concentric rings, forms around lesions. The skin around the halo (or rings) is light green or yellow even on red fruits |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Datura* spp. (thornapple) | *Datura* Colombian Virus | Spring and early summer | **Leaves**: 1) Veinbanding or chlorotic flecking followed by mottling; 2) may become rugose and slightly distorted |
| | *Datura* Distortion or Enation Mosaic Virus | Spring and early summer | **Leaves**: 1) First symptoms—pronounced vein clearing, curling or margins and upward folding of youngest leaf near its base followed by discoloration; 2) symptoms become more prominent and color gradually turns lighter green with few dark-green spots; 3) subsequent leaves show pronounced margin curling and almost double folding upwards; 4) severe malformation (distortion)—reduction of laminae to midrib only resulting in a shoestring (tendril-like) effect **Flowers and buds**: Severe distortion and malformation, whorls imperfectly developed and corolla and calyx rupturing |
| *Dendranthema* spp. See Chrysanthemum spp. (Dendranthema spp.) on **page H-7** | | | |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Dianthus* spp. (pink) | Carnation Etched Ring Virus | Spring and early summer | **Leaves**: Oval- to dumbbell-shaped whitish necrotic flecks and rings with dark brown–maroon edges |
| | Carnation Necrotic Fleck Virus | Spring and early summer | **Leaves**: Grayish white or reddish-purple flecks |
| | Carnation Streak Agent | Spring and early summer | **Leaves**: Yellowish or reddish spots parallel to veins. Lower surface may be heavily spotted and turn yellow |
| | *Phialophora cinerescens* (Wr.) van Beyma (=*Verticillium cinerescens Wr.*) | Any time | **Leaves**: Wilted, wrinkled, and chlorotic; vascular ring discoloration **Stems**: May have "kinks" at nodes and internodes shortened |
| *Eucalyptus* spp. (Australian gum) | Leaf Chlorosis Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Leaves**: Chlorosis and size reduction **Plants**: Die in full sunlight; less chlorotic plants may live for some years, but growth is retarded |
| | *Pestalotia disseminata* Thuem. (Parasitic Leaf Fungus) | From full leaf maturity and thereafter | **Leaves**: Premature drop; blight |
| *Euonymus* spp. (spindle tree) | *Euonymus* Mosaic Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Leaves**: Wide yellow border and center are mottled green or greenish-yellow; young leaves show yellow veination |
| *Fraxinus* spp. (ash) | *Pseudomonas savastanoi* var. *fraxini* (Brown) Dowson (Canker and Dwarfing Disease) | All season | **Young trees**: Dwarfed **Branches and trunk:** Cankers and discoloration of tissue beneath bark |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Gladiolus* spp. (corn flag, sword lily) | *Puccinia mccleanii* Doidge (rust) | When leaves are out | |
| | *Uredo gladioli-buettneri* Bub. (rust) | When leaves are out | |
| | *Uromyces gladioli* P. Henn. (rust) | When leaves are out | **Leaves**: Small, brown-black pustules crowded together to form a crust |
| | *Uromyces transversalis* (Thuem.) Wint. (rust) | When leaves are out | **Leaves**: Powdery, bright orange pustules on both surfaces in linear series perpendicular to veination |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Hibiscus*–See *Abelmoschus* spp. (mallow) | Cotton Leaf-Curl Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks after | **Leaves**: Conspicuous net-veinenations; on severely affected plant, leaves are small, thick, and curled downwards; also, on severely affected plants, may have "bunchy-top" appearance |
| | *Hibiscus* Yellow Vein Mosaic Agent | When leaves are developing until leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Vein chlorosis; chlorotic areas yellowish green around leaf tissues to bright yellow near veins. Lower leaf surfaces: veins swollen (thickened), brittle and dark green; vein thickening causes leaf to curl downwards |
| | Okra Mosaic Virus | Spring and early summer | **Youngest leaves** 7 to 8 days after inoculation: light-green mosaic or regular chlorosis of veins<br>Next two to three leaves produced: one or more principal veins bordered by broad chlorotic bands. Later leaves: no symptoms |
| *Humulus* spp. (hop) | Hop Nettlehead Strain of Arabis Mosaic Virus | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks after | **Plant**: Poor growth and degeneration of plant; reduction of both number and weight of cones |
| *Hydrangea* spp. | *Puccinia glyceriae* S. Ito (Aecidium hydrangea) | When leaves are out | Leaves: Orange-yellow lesions on the upper surface (spermogonia); aecia on the lower surface of the leaf are cup shaped and pale yellow in color |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Jasminum* spp. (jasmine) | Jasmine Variegation Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Leaves and young branches:** Yellowish variegation |
| *Juniperus* spp. (juniper) | *Stigmina deflectans* (Karst) Ellis (Needlecast Disease) | When needles are turning brown | **Needles**: Minute brownish fruiting bodies along the median veins of the upper side of needles |
| | *Phacidiopycnis pseudotsuga* (M. Wils..) Hahn (Douglas Fir Canker) | Throughout growing season | **Branches and trunk**: cankers; often exude abundance of resin; fungus not perennial, therefore, isolated cankers may heal over |
| *Larix* spp. (larch) | *Phacidiopycnis pseudotsuga* (M. Wils.) Hahn (Douglas Fir Canker) | Throughout growing season | **Branches and trunk**: cankers; often exude abundance of resin; fungus not perennial, therefore, isolated cankers may heal over |
| | *Lachnellula wilkommii* (Hartig) Dennis (European Larch Canker) | Throughout growing season | **Branches and trunk:** cankers causing girdling dieback |
| *Leucanthemella serotina* | *Puccinia horiana* P. Henn. (White Rust of Chrysanthemum) | When leaves are fully out; spring: 3 to 6 weeks after planting and again later in the season; summer | **Leaves**: Upper surface—greenish-yellow spots. Lower surface—raised, waxy, whitish-yellow to pink pustules **Young shoots**: Wilt and die |
| *Ligustrum* spp. (privet) | *Ligustrum* Mosaic Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks after | **Leaves**: Clear yellow spots |
| *Litchi chinensis* (Fruit and Nut List) | Various times of the year | See Plant Genera Subject to Postentry Quarantine on **page E-1** | Inspect for any potential exotic pathogen |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Mahoberberis* (*Berberis* x *Mahonia* hybrid) | *Puccinia graminis* Pers. (Black Stem Rust) | Between 5 to 9 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Rust appears first on upper surface as yellowish round spots with brighter yellow or reddish-purple margins; later, discolored, slightly thickened spots appear on lower surface (this stage also appears on stem and fruit) |
| *Mahonia* spp. (oregon grape, holly grape) | *Puccinia graminis* Pers. (Black Stem Rust) | Between 5 to 9 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Rust appears first on upper surface as yellowish round spots with brighter yellow or reddish-purple margins; later, discolored, slightly thickened spots appear on lower surface (this stage also appears on stem and fruit) |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Malus* spp. (apple) | Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma | Late summer and fall— opening of blossoms on infected branches; fall— growth of axillary buds (Witches' Broom); spring—early leafing out | **Buds and leaves**: 1) first symptoms—reddening of leaves and late growth of terminal buds; 2) second symptom—Witches' Broom may appear in the same or later years; 3) infested plants may become symptomless after 2 to 3 years of acute reaction |
| | *Diaporthe mali* Bres. (leaf, branch, and fruit fungus) | Spring and early summer | **Leaves**: Pale, discolored spots; may curl and drop prematurely **Young shoots**: Irregular, brownish canker about 6 inches below tip; twig surface gradually dries and cracks causing death of shoot |
| | Apple Branch Canker (*Valsa* Canker) (*Valsa ceratosperma;* Gvritischvili) | Spring (more likely to see during a wet period) | **Bark**: Swollen, water-soaked lesions; small black pycnidia appear in the lesions later and spore horns approximately 1 month after that; cankers (usually on older plants) on the upper side of limbs; a girdling type of injury may be observed on weakened branches and twigs. These signs will probably be found only during the second growing season inspection |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *Guignardia piricola* (Nose) Yamamoto (leaf, branch, and fruit disease) | Spring and summer | **Leaves**: Brown to dark brown spots surrounded by a ring **Branches and trunk**: Round oval lesions; infected and healthy tissues separated by a crack or crevice; lesion surface depressed, brown in color with many fruiting bodies in center |
| | *Valsa ceratosperma* (Tode ex Fr.) Maire (*V. mali*) (Apple Branch Canker) | Throughout growing season | **Bark**: On the upper side of limbs the bark appears swollen and water soaked especially when wet. The resultant canker becomes sunken, darker, and cracked on the surface. Black pycnidia appear in the canker in late spring and spore horns about 1 month later. These signs will probably be found only during the second growing season inspection |
| *Mespilus germanica* (medlar) | *Gymnosporangium fuscum* D.C. | Late spring to early summer | **Leaves**: Upper surface: yellowish red or yellow orange spots Lower surfaces: yellow, lemon-shaped spots |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Morus* spp. (mulberry) | Mulberry Dwarf Phytoplasma | Late spring to early summer | **Leaves**: Normal leaves are produced at the beginning if winter temperatures were below 20°C; check leaves produced later after causal agent had moved from the roots and multiplied in newly growing shoots; chlorosis of leaves **Branches**: Proliferation (Witches' Broom) |
| | Mulberry Curly Little Leaf Agent | Spring to early summer | **Leaves**: Deformed; retards growth in general and development of root system |
| | Mulberry Mosaic Agent | Up to 6 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Leaves**: Typical mosaic mottling, occasionally accompanied by slight curling and puckering; no noticeable reduction in leaf size |
| | *Aecidium mori* (Barclay) Dietel (Mulberry Rust) | Late spring to early summer for your geographical location | *Aecia* with spores on upper and lower surfaces of the leaf. They are solitary or in groups on leaves, buds, leaf veins, and petioles. Can be in elongated clusters up to 1 cm. long causing distortion and excessive host tissue growth |
| *Nipponanthemum nipponicum* | *Puccinia horiana* P. Henn. (White Rust of Chrysanthemum) | When leaves are fully out; spring: 3 to 6 weeks after planting and again later in the season; summer | **Leaves:** Upper surface—greenish-yellow spots. Lower surface—raised, waxy, whitish-yellow to pink pustules Young shoots: wilt and die |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Olea europaea* (olive) | Olive Partial Paralysis Virus | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Leaves**: Chlorotic, curled leaves on secondary twigs or mosaic pattern with midrib darkening **Twigs**: The entire branch shrivels from the tip downward; a dark reddish-purple band appears on the bark; sections of twigs may have a strong fermentation odor |
| | Olive Sickle Leaf Virus | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Leaves**: Chlorotic, blotched, streaked, are sickle-shaped, curved, puckered or otherwise deformed; they are light green with white markings **Branches**: May be stunted and may appear only in individual branches; diseased plants appear bushy |
| *Passiflora* spp. (passion flower) | Passion Fruit Woodiness Virus | During spring growth and early summer | **Leaves**: ***P. edulis***: mosaic, distortion, and crinkles, with yellow spots on older leaves ***P. edulis f. flavicarpa* and hybrids**: Pale-green to yellowish ringspots and leaf mosaic on spring growth |
| *Philadelphus* spp. (mock orange) | Elm Mottle Virus | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks after | **Leaves**: Chlorotic ringspot, mottling, and line pattern |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Picea* spp. (spruce) | *Chrysomyxa ledi* (Alb. & Schw.) d By var. rhododendri (DC) Savile (rhododendron—Spruce Needle Rust) | Fall | **Leaves**: Premature defoliation of heavily infected needles |
| | *Phacidiopycnis pseudotsuga* (M. Wils.) Hahn (Douglas Fir Canker) | Throughout growing season | **Branches and trunk**: girdling up to 6 inches wide **Large branches and trunk**: cankers; isolate cankers may heal over as fungus is not perennial on bark |
| *Pinus* spp. (two- or three-leaved) (pine) | *Cronartium flaccidium* (Alb. & Schw.) Wint. (rust causing serious stunting of hard pines) | Late spring to early summer | **Bark**: Irregular, ballooned, pale, yellow sacs containing powdery, orange spores |
| | Gall forming rust | | |
| *Populus* spp. (poplar, aspen, cottonwood) | *Xanthomonas populi* Ride (canker) | Spring and early summer | **Leaves**: young leaves turn black **Shoots**: presence of canker and slime exude (especially during wet weather); slime exude also from base of dead buds and at internodes |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Prunus* spp. (stone fruit) | Plum Pox (=Sharka) Virus | When leaves are fully opened, until six weeks after | **Plum**<br>**Leaves**: severe diffused olive-green rings or mottling<br>**Fruit**: skin with dark colored rings; flesh with brown or red discoloration<br>**Seed**: brown spots<br>**Peach**<br>**Leaves**: vein yellowing, chlorotic spotting, and distortion<br>**Flowers**: some varieties will show color breaking symptoms<br>**Apricot**<br>**Leaves**: diffused pale-green rings and lines<br>**Seed**: yellow rings |
| | Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma in *P. armeniaca* (apricot); *P. avium* (cherry); and *P. domestica* (plum) | Spring and summer | **Leaves:** wilting to leading to leaf death<br>**Branches and Trunk:** necrosis visible when cut across and longitudinally<br>**Flowers:** become necrotic |
| | *P. armeniaca* (apricot); *P. avium* (cherry); and *P. domestica* (plum) | Starting in the spring and throughout the season | **Leaves:** wilting<br>**Flowers:** necrosis on cherry flowers<br>**Branches and trunks:** necrosis in cross-section |
| | Cherry Leaf Roll Virus | Spring and summer | **Spring**: Delayed leafing and flowering<br>**Summer**:<br>1) Margins of leaf roll upwards and, in some varieties, leaf turns purple;<br>2) infected tree declines in vigor and gum exudes from splits in bark |
| | Cherry Rusty Mottle (European) Agent | Late summer | **Leaves**:<br>Rust-colored pigmentation |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Prunus* spp. (stone fruit), continued | European Stone Fruit Yellows Phytoplasma | Spring and summer | **Early symptoms**: leaf rolling and yellowing **Later symptoms**: shoot proliferation and unseasonal growth (during winter) **Characteristic disease symptoms**: presence of weak shoot with small leaves among normal shoots and irregularly distributed dried twigs on branches |
| | Plum Bark Split Strain of Apple Chlorotic Leaf Spot Virus | Throughout growing season | **Bark**: formation of reddish-brown areas that become sunken, hard, and usually split; splits increase and are flanked by sunken areas of dead bark with wavy margin |
| | Arabis Mosaic Virus and its strains | For Chlorotic symptoms, not more than 6 weeks after leaves are fully opened | **Plants**: dwarfing from slight stunting to extreme miniaturization (extreme miniaturization condition—leaves are twisted, cupped, crinkled, or deformed) **Leaves**: chlorosis between veins and in irregular blotches or yellowing of whole leaves or leaf edges |
| | Raspberry Ringspot Virus and its strains | Up to 6 weeks after leaf is fully opened | **Leaves**: “rasp-leaf” condition |
| | Tomato Blackring Virus and its strains | Spring and early summer | **Peach**: shoot stunting **Almond**: leaf enations |
| | Strawberry Latent Ringspot Virus and its strains | Spring and early summer | **Peach**: causes dwarfing **Cherry**: veinal chlorosis and reddening of leaves |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Pseudolarix* spp. (golden larch) | *Lachnellula wilkommii* (Hartig) Dennis (European Larch Canker) | Throughout growing season | **Branches and trunks:** cankers causing girding dieback |
| *Pseudotsuga* spp. (Douglas fir) | *Phacidiopycnis pseudotsuga* (M. Wils.) Hahn (Douglas Fir Canker) | Throughout growing season | **Terminal buds and shoots**: die-back **Branches or trunk**: girdling up to 6 inches wide **Larger branches or trunk**: cankers; isolated cankers may heal over as fungus is not perennial on bark |
| *Pyrus* spp. (pear) | Guignardia piricola (Nose) Yamamoto (leaf, branch, and fruit disease) | Spring and summer | **Leaves**: brown to dark-brown spots surrounded by a ring **Branches or trunk**: round oval lesions, infected and healthy tissues separated by a crack or crevice; lesion surface depressed, brown in color and with many fruiting bodies in center |
| | Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma | First-year growth of scion wood and second-year growth of buds | Witches' Broom **Bud grafts**: reddening of leaves and late growth of terminal buds the second year of growth |
| | Pear Blister Canker Viroid | Spring and early summer | **Stems**: Small blisters appear in early spring. Later, splits and cracks appear and coalesce to form cankers; may kill young trees |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Pyrus* spp. (pear), (continued) | Pear Bud Drop Agent | Early spring | **Buds**: most fall at bud break; others start growth after 2 weeks delay; new buds develop on scars of fallen ones giving rise to thin, short shoots (rosette); causes poor graft (dead tissues between scion and rootstocks) and stem pitting |
| | *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* Miyabe ex. Yamada (rust) | After leaves are fully out | **Leaves**:<br>upper surfaces: small, orange-yellow spots<br>lower surfaces: brown spots with yellowish-red margins |
| | *Valsa ceratosperma* (Tode:Fr.) Mair (anamorph: *Cytospora sacculus* (Schwein.) Gvritischvili) (Valsa Canker) | Spring (more likely to see during a wet period) | **Bark**: swollen, water-soaked lesions; small black pycnidia appear in the lesions later and spore horns approximately 1 month after that; cankers (usually on older plants) on the upper side of limbs; a girdling type of injury may be observed on weakened branches and twigs |
| | Apple Ring Spot Agent | Before and at fruit harvest | **Mature fruit**: small, light-brown areas, varying in size and shape<br>**Ripened fruit**: distinct, reddish spots intersected by little cracks; spots develop a broom halo or series of concentric rings |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Quercus* spp. (oak) | *Stereum hiugense* Imazeki (White Rot) | Throughout growing season | **Stems and branches**: most likely a wound parasite causing decay of the wood; wood turn dark brown, some forming dark-brown streaks |
| *Ribes* spp. | Black Currant Reversion Virus | During blossom period, late spring, and early summer | **Buds**: smooth and brightly colored as compared with hairy and grey normal bud; flower may be malformed and "double"<br>**Leaves**: flatter than normal; number reduced and chlorotic during blossom period |
| *Rosa* spp. (rose) | Rose Wilt Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Plants**: wilted; pinched, yellowish-green shoots and eventually die-back and death; also, stems proliferation<br>**Leaves**: epinasty; turn pale green or yellow; brittle and easily detached |
| *Rubus* spp. (bramble) | *Rubus* stunt phytoplasm | Early summer | **Leaves**: on infected cane, paler than normal<br>**Canes**: small, thin, and weak; also excessive lateral branching (bushy appearance)<br>**Flowers**: green, leaf-like petals; also excessive proliferation of flowers |

**TABLE H-2 Inspection Aid for Plants Growing in Postentry Quarantine (continued)**

| Host Groups | Pathogen or Disease | Recommended Inspection Period | Symptoms |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Salix* spp. (willow) | *Erwinia salicis* (Day) Chester (*Brenneria salicis*) (Watermark Disease) | Throughout growing season | **Leaves**: turn bright red in early summer during hot weather; remain on stem **Shoots**: show bacteria containing liquid drips; grayish discoloration inside shoot when cut |
| *Sorbus* spp. (mountain ash) | Mountain Ash Variegation Agent | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Leaves**: yellow or white variegation, sometimes vein-clearing and vein-banding |
| | *Taphrina piri* Kusano (Leaf Distortion Fungus) | Throughout growing season | **Leaves**: yellowish-green spots; later spots show pruinose, hairy–white growth on surface |
| *Syringa* spp. (lilac) | Elm Mottle Virus | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Leaves**: chlorotic ringspots and line pattern |
| *Ulmus* spp. (elm) | Elm Mottle Virus | After leaves are fully opened until 6 weeks later | **Leaves**: chlorotic ringspots and line pattern |
| *Watsonia* spp. | *Puccinia mccleanii* Doidge (rust) | When leaves are out | |
| | *Uredo gladioli-buettneri* Bub. (rust) | When leaves are out | |
| | *Uromyces gladioli gladioli* P. Henn (rust) | When leaves are out | **Leaves**: small, brown-black pustules crowded together to form a crust |
| | *Uromyces transversalis* (Thuem.) Wint. (rust) | When leaves are out | **Leaves**: powdery, bright orange pustules on both surfaces in linear series perpendicular to veination |

I

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Pesticide Safety

## Precautions

Practice the following safety precautions:

1. Check container markings, labels, and accompanying documents to learn if the seed was treated. If the accompanying documents indicate that the seed was treated, skip to Step 3. If the documents tell you nothing, go to Step 2.
2. If you didn't learn anything from the labels or accompanying documents, carefully examine the container and the seed for pesticide residue. If you detect a chemical odor, suspect the seed was treated. If pesticides are suspected, recheck the documentation and labeling to learn the name of the pesticide. By knowing what the pesticide is, you can take the most appropriate action if pesticide poisoning occurs.
3. Don't breathe the air around the open container or the treated seed. Work in a well-ventilated area.
4. If it is necessary for you to touch the seed, wear latex gloves. To increase your protection, handle the seed as little as possible.
5. Once you complete your inspection, appropriately discard the latex gloves. Wash your hands with soap and water.
6. If the seed showed evidence of having been treated but was not so marked, mark the documents and container. Mark them to alert other people who may have to handle the shipment.

J

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Works Cited

## A


Amos, J. and R.G. Hatton. 1926. Reversion of black currants: symptoms and diagnosis of the disease. *J. Pom. & Hort. Sci.* 6:167-83.

Anonymous. 1942. Agricultural Research. *N. Pathology Rep, Imp. Coun. Agric. Res.* (New Delhi) 36.

_____. 1963. *CMI Plant Disease Distribution Map* #354 ed. 2. CMI/CAB: Surrey, England.

_____. 1969. Diseases of rose. *N.S.W. Dept. Agric. Pl. Dis. Bull.* 109:10-13.

_____. 1881. *Gardeners Chron.* 16:507.

_____. 1965. A new threat to *Chrysanthemum*; white rust disease. *N.Z. Pl. Gdns.* 6(3):120-21.

_____. 1961. Plantesygdomme i Danmark1959. *Arsoversigt samlet ved Statens plantepatologiske Forsog Lyngby* 65:1-63. (Abstr. RAM 41:78-79).

_____. 1943. *Rep. Imp. Coun. Agric. Res.* (New Delhi) 3-39.

_____. 1958. Rose wilt. *Agric. Gaz. N.S.W.* 69(11):592-94.

_____. 1943. Rust disease of Norway Spruce. *Gdnr's Chron. Ser.* 3(113):127.

Anson, R.R. 1934. *Leaf curl disease of cotton in the Fiji Islands.* Rept. 2nd Conf. Cotton Growing Problems. London:Empire Cotton Growing Corp. 195-96.

Arthur, J.C. 1934. *Manual of the rusts in the United States and Canada.* Lafayette, IN:Purdue Research Foundation. 173; 270; 366-67.

_____. 1920. *North American flora.* 7:295.

Atanasoff, D. 1935. Old and new virus diseases of trees and shrubs. *Phytopath. Zeitschr.* 8(2):212; 197-223.

## B

Bailey, M.A. 1934. Leaf curl disease of cotton in the Sudan. *Empire Cot. Rev.* 11:280.

Barss, H.P. 1921. Eastern filbert blight problem. *Calif. Dept. Agr. Mo. Bull.* 10:250-57; 1930. 19:489-90.

Baur, E. et al. 1907. Uber eine infektiose Chlorosen bei *Ligustrum*, *Laburnum*, *Fraxinus*, *Sorbus*, and *Ptelea*. *Bericht. d. Deutsch. Bot. Gesellsch.* 25:410-13.

_____. 1908. Uber eine infektiose Chlorose von *Euonymus japonicus*. Bericht. d. *Deutsch. Bot. Gesellsch.* 26a:711-13.

Bergey, D.H. et al. 1948. *Manual of determinative bacteriology.* 6th ed. Baltimore:The Williams & Wilkins Co. 1187.

Biraghi, A. and N. Naldi. 1948. Ulterior notizie all deperimento progressivo dell'Olivo (Further notes on the progressive decline of the olive). *Olivicoltura* 3(10):3-5.

Blattny, C. 1938. Note on some less known virus diseases (trans.) *Ochr. Rost.* 14:86-87. (*Abstr. Rev. Appl. Myc.* 17:543).

_____ and V. Vukolov. 1935. Infectious sterility of the hop. *Rec. Inst. Rach. agron. Rep. tchecosl.* 137:3-18.

Blumer, S., and D. Bovey. 1957. Uber den virosen besenwuchs an apfelbaumen. *Phytopath. Z.* 30(30):237-58.

Boudru, M. 1948. La maladie du sapin douglas et d'autres coniferes, causee par *Phomopsis pseudotsugae*. *Bul. Soc. for. Belg.* 55:193-201.

Boughey, A.S. 1947. The causes of variation in the incidence of cotton leaf curl in the Sudan Gezira. *Mycol. Pap. Mycol. Inst.* 22:9.

Bovey, R. 1963. Virus diseases of apples and pears. *CAB Tech. Com.* 30:65-67.

Brase, K.D. and R.M. Gilmer. 1959. The occurrence of rubbery wood virus of apple in New York. *Plt. Dis. Reptr.* 43:157-58.

Break, J. et al. 1972. Mycoplasmas in apple trees infected with the proliferation disease. *Biol. Pl.* 14(6):427-29.

Brierley, P. 1944. Viruses described primarily on ornamental or miscellaneous plants. *P.D.R. Suppl.* 150:145; 150; 184-85; 414; 436-37; 437; 448-49; 475.

_____ and F.F. Smith. 1957. Carnation viruses in the United States. *Phytopath.* 47(12):714-21.

Brown, N.A. 1932. Canker of ash trees produced by a variety of the olive-tubercle organism, *Bacterium savastanoi. J. Agr. Res.* 44:701-21.

Burgess, A.H. 1964. *Hops.* London:Leonard Hill; New York: Interscience Publishers Inc. 151-64.

## C

Cadman, C.H. 1961. Raspberry viruses and virus diseases in Britain. *Hort. Res.* 1:47-61.3.

Camas, J.S. 1935. Annual report of the director of plant industry from the fiscal year ending December 31, 1935. pp.76-80. (*Rev. Appl. Mycol*, 14:80).

Capoor, S.P. and P.M. Varma. 1950. Yellow vein-mosaic of *Hibiscus esculentus* L. *Indian J. Agric. Sci.* 20:217-30. (A summary can be found in Smith, K. 1957. *Textbook of plant virus diseases.* 2d ed.).

CFR 319.37§2.

CFR 319.37§2 (1-1-95).

CFR 319.37§2 (01-01-05).

Chamberlain, E.E. 1954. Plant virus diseases in New Zealand. Bul. 108. *N.Z. Dept. Sci. and Industrial Res.* 196-98.

Ciferri, R. et al. 1953. Anomalie fogliari dell'olivo Ligure e Gardesano. *Ann. Sper. Agr. NS* 7(6):1957-76.

Converse, R.H. 1966. Diseases of raspberries and erect and trailing blackberries. *Agr. Handbook* 310:1-111.

Cummins, G.G. and L. Ling. 1950. An index of the plant rusts recorded in continental China and Manchuria. *P.D.R. Suppl.* 196-528.

## D

Day, W.R. 1943. Forest pathology. *Rept. Imp. For. Inst. Oxford* 6-7. (RAM 23:200).

Desvignes, J.C. 1999. Virus diseases of fruit trees. *Ctifl, France* 202.

Diekmann, M. and C.A. Putter. 1996. Stone fruits. *FAO technical guideline for safe movement of germplasm.* No. 16 (with color photographs).

D'Oliveira, M. 1939. Inoculacoes experimentais com o *Bacterium savastanoi* var. *fraxini* N.A. *Brown. Agron. Lusit.* 1(50):88-102.

Dounin, M.S. and E.V. Shatova. 1936. Summary of the scientific research work of the institute of plant protection for the year 1936. Part III *Virus and bacterial diseases of plants the biological, chemical, and mechanical methods of plant protection* (trans.) State Publ. Off. Lit. Collect.

Dowson, W.J. 1957. *Plant diseases due to bacteria.* 2d ed. Cambridge:University Press.

Dunez, J. 1987. Plum pox disease of stone-fruit trees. *FAO bulletin.* 1/R8080/mult/1.87/1/10000.

## E

Ellis, M.B. 1959. *Clasterosporium and some allied Dematiaceae Phragmosporae.* II Comm. *Mycol. Inst. Papers* #72.

_____. 1976. *More dematiaceous hyphomycetes.* CAB/CMI:Kew, Surrey, England 119.

Endo, Y. and T. Kurasawa. 1937. On a strange virosis of the mulberry tree (Japanese with English resume). *Bull. Sericult. and Silk Indust., Uyeda* 9:115-32.

## F

Farr, D.F. et al. 1989. *Fungi on plants and plant products in the United States*. St. Paul, MN:APS Press 564-65; 726; 979.

Fry, P.R., and K.R.W. Hammet. 1971. Rose wilt virus in New Zealand. *N.Z.J. Agr. Res.* 14(3):735-43.

## G

Gallitelli, D. et al. 1985. Olive latent ringspot virus. *AAB descriptions of plant viruses #301*. AAB, Wellesbourne, Warwick, England.

Gianotti, J. et al. 1968. Micro-organisme de type mycoplasma dans les cellules liberiennes de *Malus sylvestric* L. atteint de la maladies de proliferations. *C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris Ser. D* 267:76-77.

Gigante, R. 1936. Una nuova virosi della rose in Italia. *Boll. Staz. Pat. veg. Roma, N.S.* 16:76-94.

Gilmer, R.M. 1956. Probable coidentity of Shiro plum line pattern virus and apple mosaic. *Phytopath.* 46:127-28.

Giri, L. and H.O. Agrawal. 1971. Datura shoestring virus, a new virus, isolated from *Solanum jasminoides*. *Phytopath Z.* 70(1):81-83.

Goldanich, G. 1954. Unusual incidence of disease affecting economic plants in northern Italy. *F.A.O. Pl. Prot. Bul.* 3(1):4-7.

Gorlenko, M.V. and M.A. Chumaevskaya. 1959. On species and interrelationships of some tumour-forming phytopathogenic bacteria (trans.) *Nauch. Dokl. vyssh. Shkol. Biol. Sci.* 135-36.

Gram, E. et al. 1928. Survey of the diseases of agricultural and horticultural cultivated plants in 1927. *Tidsskr. for Planteavl.* 34(5):778-836.

Grieve, B.J. 1931. Rose wilt and dieback. A virus disease of roses occurring in Australia. *Austral. J. Exp. Biol. & Med. Sci.,* 8:107-21.

## H

Hahn, G.G. 1957. A new species of *Phacidiella* causing the so-called *Phomopsis* disease of conifers. *Mycol.* 49:226-39.

_____. 1930. Species of *Phomopsis* occurring on conifers. *Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc.* 15:32-93.

Hakkaart, F.A. 1964. Description of symptoms and assessment of loss caused by some viruses in the carnation cultivar 'William Sim'. *Neth. J. Plant Path.* 70:53-60.

Halsted, B.D. 1892. A serious filbert disease. *N.J. Agr. Exp. Rept.* 13:287-89.

Heald, F.D. 1933. *Manual of plant diseases*. New York:McGraw Hill 778.

Hernandez, J.R. Invasive fungi. *Aecidium mori.* Sytematic Botany & Mycology Lab., ARS. USDA. http://nt.ars-grin.gov/sbmlweb/OnlineResources/FungiOnline.cfm (accessed October 12, 2005).

_____. Invasive fungi. *Pucciniastrum actinidiae*. Systematic Botany & Mycology Lab., ARS. USDA. http://nt.ars-grin.gov/sbmlweb/onlineResources/FungiOnline.cfm (accessed October 13, 2005).

_____. Invasive fungi. *Puccinia gladioli.* Systematic Botany & Mycology Lab., ARS, USDA. http://nt.ars-grin.gov/sbmlweb/OnlineResources/FungiOnline.cfm (accessed August 24, 2005).

_____. Invasive fungi. *Puccinia glyceriae*. Systematic Botany & Mycology Lab., ARS. USDA. http://nt.ars-grin.gov/sbmlweb/OnlineResources/FungiOnline.cfm (accessed August 30, 2005).

_____. Invasive fungi. *Puccinia mccleanii.* Systematic Botany & Mycology Lab., ARS, USDA. http://nt.ars-grin.gov/sbmlweb/OnlineResources/FungiOnline.cfm (accessed on August 24, 2005).

_____. Invasive fungi. *Uromyces gladioli.* Systematic Botany & Mycology Lab., ARS, USDA. http://nt.ars-grin.gov/sbmlweb/OnlineResources/FungiOnline.cfm (accessed August 24, 2005).

_____. Invasive fungi. *Uromycladium tepperianum.* Systematic Botany & Mycology Lab., ARS, USDA. http://nt.ars-grin.gov/sbmlweb/OnlineResources/FungiOnline.cfm (accessed October 12, 2005).

_____. Invasive fungi. *Uromyces transversalis.* Systematic Botany & Mycology Lab., ARS, USDA. http://nt.ars-grin.gov/sbmlweb/OnlineResources/FungiOnline.cfm (accessed August 24, 2005).

Hiratsuka, N. 1937. Miscellaneous notes on the East-Asiatic *Urediniales* with special reference to the Japanese species I, II, III. *J. Jap. Bot.* 13:244-51; 587-94; 1938. 14:33-38.

_____. 1957. Three species of *Chrysanthemum* rusts in Japan and its neighboring districts. *Beih.* 1:34-44.

Ho, W.T.H. and L.Y. Li. 1936. Mosaic disease of mulberry (*Morus alba* L.). in: Preliminary note on the virus diseases of some economic plants in Kwangtung Province. *Lingnan Sci. J. (China)* 15:73-74.

Hoerner, G.R. 1949. Hop diseases in the United States. *Brewers Dig.* 24(4):45-51.

_____. 1954. Virus diseases of hops. *The Hopper* 10(12):2-3.

Hollings, M. 1962. Virology. *Ann. Rept. Glasshouse Crops Res. Inst.* 70-73.

_____. and O.M. Stone. 1961. Carnation etched ring: a preliminary report on an undescribed disease. *Ann. Rept. Glasshouse Crops Res. Ins*t. 9444-95.

Holmes, F.O. 1939. *A handbook of phytopathogenic viruses.* Minneapolis. MN:Burgee Publishing Co. 51; 52; 112-13.

_____. 1948. in: Bergey's *Manual of determinative bacteriology* 6th ed. Baltimore:The William & Wilkins Co. 1203.

Holtz, T. 2006. NPAG et Report Candidatus Phytoplasma mali: Apple Proliferation Phytoplasma (APP) Anaeroplasmatales/Anaeroplasmatacea. New Pest Advisory Group Report, Plant Epidemiology & Risk Analysis Lab., Ctr. for Plant Health Science & Techn. 50-55.

House, H. 1873. Transfer of variegation virus from scion to stock. *Gardeners Chron.* 1873:849.

Humphrey, J.E. 1893. A hazel fungus. *Mass. Agr. Exp. Sta. Ann. Rept.* 10:242-43.

Hunt, R. and A.L. Lohr. Foreign diseases of *Malus*, *Pyrus*, and *Cydonia*. *FPQM* 10:30-3 (processed).

Hunter, J.A. et al. 1958. Note on transmission of apple mosaic by natural root grafting. *N.Z.J. Agr. Res.* 1:80-82.

## J

Jackson, H.S. 1916. An Asiatic species of *Gymnosporangium* established in Oregon. *J. Agrl. Res.* 5:1003-09.

Jaczewski, A.A. 1926. A rare rust fungus, *Chrysomyxa* (*Barclayella*) *deformans* Jacz. *Bull. Leningrad Forestry Inst.* 133(l):131-49.

Jamalainen, E.A. 1957. Virustaudeista ja virustautien kaltaisista kasvitaudeista suomessa. *Valtion Maatalouskoetoiminnan Julk. Nr.* 158.

Jensen, D.D. 1949. Papaya virus diseases with special reference to papaya ringspot. *Phytopath.* 39:191-211.

Jorstad, I. 1942. *Melding on plantesykdommer i land og hogebruket. Sykdommer po beervekstor.* Oslo:Grondahl & Sons Boktykkeri 34.

## K

Kahn, R.P. and R. Bartels, R. 1968. The Colombian Datura Virus—a new virus in the Potato Y group. *Phytopath.* 58:587-92.

Karsten, P.A. 1888. Fragments of mycology. Finnish, XVII, *Hedwigia* 22:259.

Kegler, H. 1959. Das ringfleckenmosaic der eberesche. *Phytopath. Z.* 37(2):214-16.

_____. and C. Schade. 1971. Plum pox virus. *CMI Descriptions of Viruses*. #70.

Keldysh, M.A. 1967. Izrastanie malinyinfektsionnve zabolevanke (raspberry degeneration, an infectious disease). *Biol. Nauki* 10(7):111-17 (Abs. RAM 47:262).

Kemp, P. 1971. Deciduous fruit in Rhodesia. *Tech. Bul. Rhodesia Min. Agr.* 13:55-60 (Sect. 9).

Kern, F.D. 1911. A biologic and taxonomic study of the genus *Gymnosporangium. N.Y. Bot. Gard. Bull.* 7:391-494.

Keyworth, W.G. and J. Paine. 1950. Diseases of hops. *Ann. Rep. East Malling Res. Sta. for 1949.*

Kirkpatrick, T.W. 1931. Further studies on leaf curl of cotton in the Sudan. *Bull. Entom. Res.* 33:323-63.

Klebahn, H. 1938. Open questions and new observations on the bark-inhabiting blister rusts of pines. (trans.) *Z. Pflkrankh.* 48:369-410. (RAM 18:73).

Koning, H.C. 1938. Bacterial canker of poplar. *Chron. Bot.* 4:11-12.

_____. 1938. Bacterial canker of poplars. *Meded. Phytopath. Lab. Willie Commelin Scholten.* 14:3-42.

Krause, R. et al. 1970. Preliminary symptom studies on virus diseases of deciduous fruit trees in Chile. *Agr. Tec.* 30(4):215-17.

Kristensen, J.R. and A. Thomsen. 1970. Virussygdomme hos Aebletraeer. *Tidsskr.* 74(1):1-23.

Kunze, L. 1976. The effect of different strains of apple proliferation on the growth and crop of infected trees. *Mitt. Biol. Bundesanst.* Land-Forstwirtsch. Berlin-Dahlem. 170.

Kuprevicz, V.F. 1947. The physiology of the diseased plant in relation to the general question of parasitism. 299 U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Moscow (1951. *Rev. Appl. Myc.* 30:62).

Kusano, S. 1908. Biology of the chrysanthemum rust. *Ann. Myc.* 6:306-12.

_____. 1905. Einige neue *Taphrina* Arten aus Japan. *Ann. Myc.* 3:31.

## L

Laird, E.F. and R.C. Dickson. 1959. Insect transmission of the leaf-crumple virus of cotton. *Phytopath.* 49:324-27.

Laundon, G. 1977. *Gymnosporangium asiaticum.* in: CMI descriptions of pathogenic fungi & bacteria. #541 CAB/CMI:Kew, Surrey, England.

_____. 1979. *Gymnosporangium fuscum.* in: CMI descriptions of pathogenic fungi & bacteria. #545. CAB/CMI:Kew, Surrey, England.

Lawrence, J. 1715. *The clergyman's recreation* 65. (abs. W.A. Orton. 1924. An early report of infectious chlorosis. *Phytopath.* 14:198-99).

Lees, A.H. 1935. Leaf character in reverted black currents. *Ann. Appl. Biol.* 9:44:68.

Legg, J.T. 1964. Hop line-pattern virus in relation to the etiology and distribution of nettlehead disease, *Am. Appl, Biol.* 53(3):389-401.

_____. and P.J.Ormerod. 1964. The association of split-leaf blotch virus with nettlehead disease of hops. *Ann. Appl. Biol.* 53(3):403-06.

Leonian, L.H. 1921. Studies on the Valsa apple canker in New Mexico. *Phytopath.* 11:236-43.

Li, L.Y. 1955. A virus disease of longan, *Euphoria longana*, in southeast Asia. *Acta Phytopathologica Sinica* 1:211-16 (Chinese, England summ.).

Liese, J. 1928. Die Rostpilzerkrankungen der Waldbaume. *Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Gesellsch.* 40:158-75.

Lihnell, D. 1949. Virussjukdomer hos frukttradoch bervaxter. *Sverig. pomel. Foren. Arsskr.* 50:36-50 and *Rev. Appl. Myc.* 29:513.

Lindeijer, E.J. 1932. De Bacterie-Ziekte Van Den Wilg Veroorzaakt Door *Pseudomonas saliciperda* n. spp. 8 illus., 82. (English summ.).

Long, W.H. 1914. An undescribed species of *Gymnosporangium* from Japan. *J. Agrl. Res.* 1:353-56.

## M

Marcone, C., et al. 1996. Association of phytoplasmas with the decline of European hazel in sourthern Italy. Plant Pathology 45, 857-63.

Martini, C.K. 1962. Some properties of the virus causing "woodiness" of passion fruit in Western Nigeria. *Ann. Appl. Biol.* 50:163-68.

Massee, G. 1910. *Diseases of cultivated plants and trees*. London:Duckworth 320-21.

McCain, A.H. and D.Y. Rosenberg. 1961. Pear-juniper rust, a disease new to California and the United States. *Cal. Dept. Agr. Bul.* (1):13-19.

McCartney, W.O. 1973. Olive sickle leaf virus found in 'dwarfing manzanillo' from Israel. *Phytopath.* 63: 1216 (abs.).

McCrum, R.C. et al. 1960. Apple virus diseases. Joint bulletin as: *ME Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. 595, NH Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bul.* 101.

Mehle, N. et al. 2006. First report of *Candidatus* Phytoplasma mali in stone fruits (*Prunus* spp.). New Disease Reports. Jan. 2007, 3 pages.

Miura, M. 1915. *Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull. Aomori-ken, Japan.* #15:77-116.

Mordue, J.E.M. and I.A.S. Gibson. 1978. *Cronartium flaccidum.* in: CMI descriptions of pathogenic fungi & bacteria #580. CAB/CMI. Kew, Surrey England.

Moskovetz, S.N. 1940. Plant virus diseases and their control. Transcript of the *conference on plant virus diseases*, Moscow-Leningrad Acad. Sci.; Nov. 4-7 (Moscow). Published in *Abst. Rev. Appl. Mycol.* 23:211-13.

Murrill, W.A. 1921. Notes. (On a paper read at the Chicago meetings of the Phytopath. Soc'y. Dec. 1920 by Stakman, E.C., R.S. Kirby, and A.F. Thiel) *Mycologia* 13:124.

## N

Nemeth, M. 1986. *Virus, mycoplasma & rickettsia diseases of fruit trees*. Boston:Martinus Nijhoff Publ. 840.

Nicolaescu, M. 1970. Experimental investigations concerning apple mosaic virus in Romania. *Revue roum. Biol. Ser. bot.* 15(2):119-23.

Nicolini, J.C. and B.A. Traversi. 1950. Observaciones sobre una neuva enfermedad del Oliva en la Argentina (Observations on a new Olive disease in Argentina). *Inf. Direcc. Invest. Agric. B. Aires*, 3(32):6.

Noble, R.J. 1939. Aphid vectors of the virus of woodiness or bullet disease in passion-fruit (*Passiflora edulis* Timns). *Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.* 72:293-317.

Nose, T. 1933. On the physiologic specialization of *P. oryzae* in Korea. *Ann. Agr. Exp. Sta. Chosen* 7(2):156. (in Japanese).

Novak, J.B. 1958 Investigation on the virus diseases of the Oleaceae. *Preslie* 30(4):365. (*Rev. Appl. Myc.* 38:210. 1959.)

## O/P

Ozkan, M. and S. Kurcman. 1976. Virus diseases observed in Central Anatolian apple orchards. *Bitki Koruma Bul.* 16(2):106-15.

Pape, H. 1938. Der Filzrost der Paonie. *Blumenu. PflBau ver. Gartenwelt* 42:269-70. (RAM 17:752).

Pena-Iglesias, A. 1975. Apple proliferation agent in Spain: graft transmission and detection of mycoplasma and rickettsia plasma-like organisms infected tissue. *Act Hort. IXth Int. symp. on fruit tree virus diseases* 44:193-97.

Phytopath. Soc. Jap. VII, 2, 125-34, 4 fig. 1937. (*Rev. Appl. Myc.* 17:356, 1938).

Plakidas, A.G. 1949. Witches' broom, a graft transmissible disease of Arizona Ash (*Fraxinus berlandieri*). *Phytopath.* 39(6):498-99.

Posnette, A.F. 1963. Virus diseases of apples and pears. *CAB Tech. Com.* 30:19-21.

_____. and R. Cropley. 1961. European rusty mottle disease of sweet cherry. *Ann. Rept. East Malling Res. Sta.* 85-86.

Prentice, I.W. 1950. *Rubus* stunt. A virus disease. *J. Hort. Sci.* 26:35-42.

Punithalingam, E. 1968. *Puccinia horiana*. in: CMI descriptions of pathogenic fungi & bacteria #176. CAB/CMI; Kew, Surrey, England.

Putz, C. 1969. Les viroses des petit fruits l. Les viroses du fram boisier (Viruses of small fruit. l. The viruses of raspberries). *Annls. Phytopath.* 1:275-91.

## R

Ragaswami, G. and K.S.S. Eswaran. 1961. A bacterial leafspot disease of *Jasminum*. *Curr. Sci.* 30(9):352.

Rakus, D. and V. Maliarcikova. 1976. Vyskyt virosovych a mykoplazmalickych chorob Jablome. *Ochrama Rostin* 12(3):171-80.

Rennerfelt, E. 1943. On our present knowledge of the resin top fungus (peridermium) and its mode of dissemination and growth. Svenska Skogsvardsforen. *Tidskr.* 41:305-24. (RAM 25:373).

Ride, M. and S. Ride. 1978. *Xanthomonas populi* (Ride) comb. Nov. (Syn. *Aplanobacter populi* Ride), specificite, variabilite et absence de relations avec *Erwinia cancerogena* Ur. *Eur. J. For. Path.* 8:310-33.

Riggenbach, A. 1956. A study of ash canker. *Phytopath. Z.*, 27(1):1-40. (1957. *Rev. Appl. Myc.* 36:144).

Rischkow, W. 1927. Neue Daten uber geaderte Panaschierung bei *Euonymus japonicus* und *E. radicans*. *Biol. Zentralbl.*

Rosenberger, D.A. 1990. *Phompsis* canker, rough bark and fruit decay. in: *Compendium of apple and pear diseases*. A.L. Jones and H.S. Aldwinckle (eds.) Minneapolis:APS Press 38-39.

Russo, G. 1935. Cotton leaf curl or crinkle in Italian Somaliland. (trans.) *Agricultura Colon.* 29:78-95; 133-43; 188-99.

## S

Saccardo, P.A. 1888. *Sylloge Fungorum*. 1:470; 7:598; 7:739; 24:754; 25:713-14; 25:762. Ann Arbor, MI: V.W. Edwards (reprinted 1944).

Sakuma, T. 1990. Valsa canker. in: *Compendium of apple and pear diseases*. A.L. Jones and H.S. Aldwinckle (eds.). Minneapolis, MN:APS Press 39-40.

Salmon, E.S. and W.M. Ware. 1927. *Gardeners Chronicle*. 81:196.

Scmelzer, K.1962. Untersuchungen an Viren der Zier-und Wildgeholze. 2. Mitteilung. Virosen an *Forsythia*, *Lonicera*, *Ligustrum*, und *Laburnum*. *Phytopathologische Zeitschrift* 46:105-38.

Seemuller, E. and B. Schneider. 2004. *Candidatus* Phytoplasma mali, *Candidatus* Phytoplasma pyri and *Candidatus* phytoplasma prunorum the causal agents of apple proliferation, pear decline, and Curopean stone fruit yellows respectively. Int'l J. of Systematic & Evolu. Microb. 54:1217-26.

Seidle, V., and V. Komarkova. 1974. Studies on the natural spread of proliferation disease of apple. *Phytopath. Z.* 81:301-13.

Shfstopal, Z.A. 1975. Sadodstvo, Vinogradarstvo I, Vinodelie Moldavii 11:36-37.

Slate, G.L. 1930. Filberts. *New York (Geneva) Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul.* 588.

Singh, A.B. 1969. A new virus disease of *Carica papaya* in India. *P.D.R.* 53:267-69.

Skoric, V. 1938. The ash canker disease and its causal organism, *Pseudomonas fraxini* (Brown) Skor. *Ann. Exp. for., Zagreb*. 6:66-97.

Smith, K.M. 1972. *A textbook of plant virus diseases*. New York:Academic Press. 25-27; 121-27; 149.

Smolak, J. 1949. Virove choroby a listy. *Ochr. Rost.* 22(5-6):173-203. (1951. *Rev. Appl. Myc.* 30(l):13-14).

So, V. and S.Y. Zee. 1972. A new virus of longan (*Euphoria longana* Lam.) in Hong Kong. *PANS* 18(3):283-85.

Sorauer, P. 1932. *Handbuch der pflanzenkrankheiten.* 3:90; 107-08. Berlin.

Spaulding, P. 1961. Foreign diseases of forest trees of the world. *Agric. Handbook No. 197* USDA, Washington, D.C. 8-11.

Stakman, E.C. 1918. The black stem rust and the barberry. *Yearbook separate #769*, U.S. Dept Agr.

Stance-Smith, R. 1968. Rubus viruses and virus diseases. *Rev. Appl. Mycol.* 47:97-109.

Svobodova, J. et al. 1962. Virova chloroza vrb (*Salix* spp.) Coskoslov. *Akad. Zemedel. Ved. Sborn. Lesn.* 35(5):343-50.

Sydow, P. and H. Sydow. 1904. *Monographia Uredinearum seu specierum omnium ad hunc usque diem cognitarum descriptio et adumbratio systematica.* Vol. I. Leipzig, Germany:Borntraeger Bros. 3:560-63.

_____. 1915. *Monographia uredinearun seu specierum omnium ad hunc usque diem cognitarum descriptio et adumbratio systematica.* Vol. II. 3:51-56. Leipzig, Germany: Borntraeger Bros.

_____. 1923-1924. *Monographia Uredinearum seu specierum omnium ad hunc usque diem cognitarum descriptio et adumbratio systematica.* Vol. IV. 521 Leipzig, Germany:Borntraeger Bros.

## T

Tai, F.L. and C.T. Wei. 1933. Notes on Chinese fungi. *Sinensia* 4(5):112-13.

Talboys, P.W. 1964. Diseases of the hop. *Nature* (London) 203(4949):1021-22.

Tanaka, T. 1919. New Japanese fungi. *Mycologia* 11:148-54.

_____. 1922. New Japanese fungi. Notes and translations XII. *Mycologia* 14:282-95.

_____. 1922. New Japanese fungi. Notes and translations VII. *Mycologia* 11:148-54.

Tarr, S.A.J. 1949. *Leaf curl disease of cotton.* London:Publisher 9.

Taylor, R.H. and R.S. Greber. 1973. Passionfruit woodiness virus. CMI descriptions of plant viruses #122. CAB/CMI, Kew, Surrey, England.

Teakle, D.S. et al. 1963. Cucumber mosaic virus in *Passiflora* in California. *P.D.R. Suppl.* 47:677-78.

Thomas, H.E. 1958. Sickle leaf of olive. *P.D.R.* 42:1154.

Timpke, K. 1907. Panaschierung und transplantation. *Jahr. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt* 24:55-104.

Togashi, K. 1924. Some studies on a Japanese apple canker and its causal fungus *Valsa mali. J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido Imp. Univ.* (Sapporo Japan) 12:265-324.

Trifonov, D. 1961. Malinov snop (sheaf of raspberry). *Avoshtarstvo* 8:25-26 (Abst. RAM 41:471).

Tu, C. 1932. Mulberry (*Morus alba* L.). In notes on diseases of economic plants in South China. *Lingnan Sci. J.* 11:496-97.

Tubeuf, C.V. 1936. Tuberkulose, krebs, und rindengring der eschen (*fraxinus*). Arten und die sie veranlassenden bacterien, nektriapilze und borkenfafer. *Z. Pflkrankh.* 46:449-83.

## U/V

USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1443, 1986. Insects and Mites: Techniques for Collection and Preservation, G.C. Steyskal, W.L. Murphy, and E.M. Hoover (eds.).

van der Meer, F.A. and H.J. de Fluiter. 1970. *Rubus* stunt virus, *University of California, Div. Agri. Sci., Berkeley, Cal. (handbook).*

Van Vliet, J.I. 1931. Ash cankers and their structure. thesis, Univ. of Utrecht. Baarn, Hollandia Drukkerij 73.

Viennot-Bourgin, G. 1935. (A note on *Gymnosporangium japonicum* Syd.) in *Bull. Soc. Sci. Seine-et-Oise Ser.* III, 111, 1-3:1-17.

Vuillemin, P. Cancer et tumeurs vegetales. *Nancy Soc. Sci. Bull. Seances* 3(1):37-62.

## W/X/Y/Z

Wade, G.C. 1955. Rose diseases in taxmania. *Tasm. J. Agric.* 26:135-41.

Wei, N.S. 1963. A preliminary report of the apple mosaic virus, *Acta phytopath. Sinica* 6(1):48-67.

Weir, J.R. 1923. The genus *Chrysomyxa. Mycologia* 15:184.

Welsh, M.F. and F.W.L. Keane. 1961. Diseases of apple in British Columbia that are caused by viruses or have the characteristics of virus diseases. *Can. Plt. Dis. Survey* 41(3):123-47.

White, H.L. 1936. On *Verticillium* wilt of the perpetual flowering carnation. *J. Pomol.* 14: 214-26.

Wickens, G.M. 1935. Wilt and stem rot of the perpetual flowering carnation. *Ann. Appl. Biol.* 22:630-883.

Wicker, E.F. 1965. A *Phomopsis* canker or western larch. *P.D.R. Suppl.* 49(2):102-05.

Wilson, M. 1930. The *Phomopsis* disease of cedars. *Gardeners Chron.* 88:412-13.

_____. and G.G. Hahn. 1929. The history and distribution of *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* in Europe. *Phytopath.* 19:979-92.

_____. 1928. The identity of *Phoma pitya* Sacc., and *P. abietina* Hart. *Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc.* 13:261-78.

Wilson, P. 1950. Blossom may give the first of black currant reversion. *Small holder* 83(2090):11.

Wood, G.A. et al. 1975. Field studies with apple mosaic virus. *N.Z.J. Agr. Res.* 18:399-404.

Zawadzka B. et al. 1967. Nature and distribution of pome fruit viruses in Poland. *P.D.R. Suppl.* 51(2):115-20.

Ziller, W.G. 1961. Pear rust (*Gymnosporangium fuscum*) in North America. *P.D.R.* 45:90.

K

Postentry Quarantine Manual

# Glossary

## Introduction

Use this glossary to find the meaning of specialized words, abbreviations, acronyms, and terms used in regulating postentry quarantine materials. When applicable, the meaning includes the section with which the word is associated. To locate where in the manual a given term is mentioned, use the Index on **page Index-1**.

## Abbreviations, Acronyms, and Specialized Terms

**advisories.** Important information throughout the manual brought to the user's attention.

**aecium.** A cuplike structure of some rust fungi that contains chains of aeciospores.

**APHIS.** Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

**APHIS Form 7060.** Official Warning Violation of Federal Regulations

**blight.** Any of numerous plant diseases resulting in sudden conspicuous wilting and dying of affected parts, especially young, growing tissues.

**cancellate.** To make in a crisscross pattern.

**cankers.** (a) A localized diseased or necrotic area on a plant part, especially on a trunk, branch, or twig of a woody plant, usually caused by fungi or bacteria. (b) Any of several diseases of plants characterized by the presence of such lesions.

**character.** A structure, function, or attribute determined by a gene or group of genes.

**chlorosis.** The yellowing or whitening of normally green plant tissue because of a decreased amount of chlorophyll, often as a result of disease or nutrient deficiency.

**clavate.** Having one end thickened; club-shaped.

**deliquesce.** (a) To branch out into numerous subdivisions that lack a main axis, as the stem of an elm. (b) To become fluid or soft on maturing, as certain fungi.

**dieback.** The gradual dying of plant shoots, starting at the tips, as a result of various diseases or climatic conditions.

**erupment.** Bursting through or as if through a surface or covering.

**girdle.** To remove a band of bark and cambium from the circumference of (a tree) usually in order to kill it.

**graft.** (a) To unite (a shoot or bud) with a growing plant by insertion or by placing in close contact. (b) To join (a plant or plants) by such union.

**host.** The animal or plant on which or in which another organism lives.

**hyaline.** Resembling glass, as in translucence or transparency; glassy.

**lacerate.** Having jagged, deeply cut edges.

**necrosis.** Death of cells or tissues through injury or disease, especially in a localized area of the body.

**paraphysis.** One of the erect sterile filaments often occurring among the reproductive organs of certain fungi, algae, and mosses.

**pedicel.** A small stalk or stalk-like part bearing a single flower in an inflorescence.

**pedicellate.** Having or supported by a pedicel.

**PEQ.** Postentry Quarantine

**PEQLO.** PPQ Postentry Quarantine Liaison Officer

**PEQP.** Postentry Quarantine Program

**PEQU.** Postentry Quarantine Unit

**peridium.** The covering of the spore-bearing organ in many fungi.

**PIS.** Plant Inspection Station

**PPQ Form 236.** Notice of Shipment and Report of Inspection of Imported Plants to be Grown Under Postentry Quarantine

**PPQ Form 391.** Specimens for Determination

**PPQ Form 518.** Report of Violation

**PPQ Form 546.** Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice (7CFR 319.37)

**PPQ Form 569.** Release From Postentry Quarantine

**PPQ Form 587.** Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products

**PPQ Form 597.** Import Permit for Plants and Plant Products

**pruinose.** Having a white, powdery covering or bloom.

**pulvinate.** Having a swelling at the base. Used of a leafstalk.

**pyriform.** Shaped like a pear.

**roguse.** Having a rough, wrinkled surface, as in certain prominently veined leaves.

**sorus.** A reproductive structure in certain fungi and lichens (pl: sori).

**SPHD.** State Plant Health Director

**SPRO.** State Plant Regulatory Official

**striate.** Marked with atriae; striped, grooved, or ridged.

**telium.** A pustule-like sorus formed on the tissue of a plant infected by a rust fungus and producing teliospores.

**USDA.** United States Department of Agriculture

**vector.** An organism that carries disease-causing microorganisms from one host to another.

**verrucose.** Covered with warts or wart-like projections.

**xylem.** The supporting and water-conducting tissue of vascular plants, consisting primarily of tracheids and vessels; woody tissue.

**zonate.** Having zones; belted, striped, or ringed.

# Index


description of 10–87, 10–89, 10–90
distributed by 10–85, 10–88, 10–90
host of 10–88
hosts for 10–90
hosts of 10–85, 10–88, 10–90
notes for 10–87, 10–89, 10–90
notes of 10–89
references for 10–87, 10–89, 10–91
signs of 10–85, 10–88, 10–90
synonym of 10–85, 10–88, 10–90
synonyms for 10–88, 10–90


## Numerics


7CFR319.37 1–2, G–1


## A


Abelmoschus spp.
common name E–2
cotton curliness on hibiscus
vectors of 10–6
diseases of 10–3
bhendi yellow vein-mosaic agent 10–3
distributed by 10–3
hosts of 10–3
references for 10–4
symptoms of 10–3
synonym of 10–3
transmitted by 10–4
cotton anthocyanosis agent 10–5
cotton curliness on hibiscus 10–6
distributed by 10–6
hosts of 10–6
references for 10–6
symptoms of 10–6
synonym of 10–6
cotton leaf curl agent 10–7
distributed by 10–7
hosts of 10–7
symptoms of 10–7
synonym of 10–7
vectors of 10–7
hibiscus leaf curl agent on hibiscus 10–10
okra mosaic virus 10–11
okra yellow leaf curl agent 10–12
growing in PEQ H–2
organisms of 9–1
subject to PEQ E–2

Ablemoschus spp.
diseases of
cotton leaf curl agent
references for 10–8

Acacia
common name E–2

Acacia spp.
common name E–2
diseases of 10–13
acacia rust 10–13
causal organism of 10–13
description of 10–13
distributed by 10–13
hosts of 10–13
notes for 10–13
references for 10–14
signs of 10–13
synonym of 10–13
growing in PEQ H–2
subject to PEQ E–2

Acer spp.
common name E–2
diseases of 10–15
maple (acer) leaf spot 10–15
causal organism of 10–15
characters of 10–15
distributed by 10–15
hosts of 10–15
references for 10–15
symptoms of 10–15
synonym of 10–15
maple (acer) variegation agent 10–16
distributed by 10–16
hosts of 10–16
properties of 10–16
references for 10–16
symptoms of 10–16
transmitted by 10–16
xanthomonas acernea 10–18
growing in PEQ H–2
subject to PEQ E–2

Achras spp.
subject to PEQ E–2

Actinidia spp.
common names E–2
diseases of 10–19
actinidia rust 10–19
causal organism of 10–19
description of 10–19
distributed by 10–19
hosts of 10–19
notes for 10–20
references for 10–20

signs of 10–19
synonym of 10–19
growing in PEQ H–2
subject to PEQ E–2

Aecidium mori
distributed by 10–139

Aesculus spp.
common name E–2
diseases of 10–21
(aesculus) horse chestnut-variegation virus 10–21
distributed by 10–21
host of 10–21
references for 10–22
symptoms of 10–21
synonym of 10–21
transmitted by 10–22
growing in PEQ H–2
subject to PEQ E–2

Africa
abelmoschus spp. E–2
althaea spp. E–2
crocosmia spp. E–7
gladiolus spp. E–10
hibiscus spp. E–10
watsonia spp. E–20

African mangosteen E–9

African star-apple E–6

akee E–5

alligator apple E–3

alligator pear E–15

almond E–16

Althaea spp.
common names E–2
diseases of 10–3
bhendi yellow vein-mosaic agent 10–3
distributed by 10–3
hosts of 10–3
references for 10–4
symptoms of 10–3
synonyms of 10–3
transmitted by 10–4
cotton anthocyanosis agent 10–5
cotton curliness on hibiscus 10–6
distributed by 10–6
hosts of 10–6
references for 10–6
symptoms of 10–6
synonym of 10–6
vectors of 10–6
cotton leaf curl agent 10–7
distributed by 10–7
hosts of 10–7
references for 10–8
symptoms of 10–7
synonyms of 10–7
vectors of 10–7
hibiscus leaf curl agent on hibiscus 10–10
okra mosaic virus 10–11
okra yellow leaf curl agent 10–12
growing in PEQ H–3
subject to PEQ E–2

Anacardium occidentale
growing in PEQ H–3
subject to PEQ E–2

Anacardium occidnetale
common names E–2

angel's trumpet E–5

Annona
cherimola E–3
diversifolia E–3
glabra E–3
montana E–3
muricata E–3
purpurea E–3
reticulata E–4
senegalensis E–4
squamosa E–4

Annona cherimola
common names E–3

Annona diversifolia
common names E–3

Annona glabra
comon names E–3

Annona montana
common names E–3

Annona muricata
common names E–3

Annona purpurea
common names E–3

Annona reticulata
common names E–4

Annona senegalensis
common names E–4

Annona spp.
growing in PEQ H–3

Annona squamosa
common names E–4

APHIS form 7060 F–2

apple E–13

apple chat fruit agent 9–5

apple chlorotic leaf spot virus 9–2, 9–5

apple green crinkle agent 9–5

apple proliferation phytoplasma H–17, H–24

apple ringspot agent 9–2, 9–5, H–6, H–10, H–25

apricot E–16

Arabis mosaic virus 9–5, H–23

Argentina
  chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
  crocosmia spp. E–7
  gladiolus spp. E–10
  leucanthemella serotina E–11
  nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15
  watsonia spp. E–20

Arizona
  plant inspection station B–2

Armenia
  morus spp. E–14

Artocarpus
  altilis E–4
  heterophyllus E–4

Artocarpus altilis
  common names E–4

Artocarpus heterophyllus
  common names E–4

Artocarpus spp. H–3

ash E–9

Aspen E–16

Australia
  acacia spp. E–2
  rosa spp. E–18

Averrhoa carambola
  common names E–5
  growing in PEQ H–3
  subject to PEQ E–5

Averrhoa spp.
  growing in PEQ H–3

avocado E–15

Azerbaijan
  morus spp. E–14

## B

bachang E–13

Bangladesh
  abelmoschus spp. E–2
  althaea spp. E–2

Barbados cherry E–12

barberry E–5

Belarus
  morus spp. E–14

Belgium
  jasminum spp. E–10
  salix spp. E–18

Berberis spp.
  common name E–5
  diseases of 10–25
    black stem rust 10–25
      causal organism of 10–25
      distributed by 10–25
      hosts of 10–25
      references for 10–26
      symptoms of 10–26
      synonym of 10–25
  growing in PEQ H–3
  subject to PEQ E–5

black currant reversion virus H–26

black Mexican E–8

black persimmon E–8

blackberry E–18

Blighia sapida
  common name E–5
  growing in PEQ H–4
  subject to PEQ E–5

Blighia spp.
  diseases of 10–29
    okra mosaic virus 10–11
  organisms of 9–1

borrachero E–5

boysenberry E–18

Brazil
  abelmoschus spp. E–2
  chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
  crocosmia spp. E–7
  gladiolus spp. E–10
  hibiscus spp. E–10
  leucanthemella serotina E–11
  nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15

watsonia spp. E–20

Brazilian guava E–17

breadfruit E–4

Brenneria salicis 9–5, H–27

Bromeliaceae
growing in PEQ H–4
organisms of 9–1

Bromeliaceae spp.
diseases of 10–31
bromeliaceae 10–31
subject to PEQ E–5

brown olive E–15

Brugmansia spp.
common names E–5
diseases of 10–33
Colombian datura virus 10–33
description of 10–33
distributed by 10–33
hosts of 10–33
references for 10–34
symptoms of 10–33
synonym of 10–33
transmitted by 10–34
vector of 10–34
datura shoestring virus 10–35
distributed by 10–35
hosts of 10–35
references for 10–35
symptoms of 10–35
synonym of 10–35
transmitted by 10–35
growing in PEQ H–4
subject to PEQ E–5

buartnut E–10

bugle lily E–20

Bulgaria
rosa spp. E–18

Bullock's heart E–4

butternut E–10


## C


California
plant inspection stations B–2

Canary Islands
chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
leucanthemella serotina E–11
nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15

carambda E–5

Carica
papaya E–5
pubescens E–5

Carica papaya
common names E–5

Carica pubescens
common names E–5

Carica spp.
diseases of 10–37
papaya (carica) leaf reduction virus 10–37
distributed by 10–37
hosts of 10–37
references for 10–38
symptoms of 10–37
synonym of 10–37
transmitted by 10–37
vector of 10–37
growing in PEQ H–4

Carissa macrocarpa
common names E–6
subject to PEQ E–6

carnation E–7

carnation etched ring virus H–12

carnation necrotic fleck virus H–12

carnation streak agent H–12

Carya spp.
organisms of 9–2

cashew E–2

Gladiolus spp.
diseases of
puccinia gladioli 10–85, 10–87

cattley E–16

cedar E–6

Cedrus spp.
common name E–6
diseases of 10–39
douglas fir canker 10–39
causal organism of 10–39
description of 10–40
distributed by 10–39
hosts of 10–39
references for 10–41
symptoms of 10–39
synonyms of 10–39
growing in PEQ H–4

organisms of 9–2
subject to PEQ E–6

Ceratonia siliqua
common names E–6
growing in PEQ H–4
subject to PEQ E–6

Chaenomeles spp.
common name E–6
growing in PEQ H–5
organisms of 9–2
subject to PEQ E–6

cherimoya E–3

cherry E–16

cherry laurel E–16

cherry leaf roll virus 9–4, 9–5, H–22

cherry rusty mottle agent H–22

Chile
chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
leucanthemella serotina E–11
nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15

Chinese gooseberry E–2

Chinese pistacio E–16

Chinese strawberry E–17

chlorotic ringspot yellow ring mosaic disease 9–4

chrysanthemum E–6

Chrysanthemum spp.
diseases of 10–43
chrysanthemum white rust 10–43
causal organism of 10–43
description of 10–43
distributed by 10–43
hosts of 10–43
references for 10–45
symptoms of 10–43
growing in PEQ H–7
subject to PEQ E–6

Chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum)
common name E–6

Chrysobalanus icaco
common names E–6
growing in PEQ H–7
subject to PEQ E–6

Chrysomyxa ledi 9–5, H–21

Chrysophyllum
albidum E–6
cainito E–6
delevoyi E–6
oliviforme E–6

Chrysophyllum albidum
common name E–6

Chrysophyllum cainito
common names E–6

Chrysophyllum delevoyi
common names E–6

Chrysophyllum oliviforme
common names E–6

Chrysophyllum spp.
growing in PEQ H–7

cloudberry E–18

cobnut E–7

coco plum E–6

Colombia
chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
leucanthemella serotina E–11
nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15

Colomiba
brugmansia spp. E–5
datura spp. E–7

Conventions
boldfacing 1–4
bullets 1–4
chapters 1–4
control data 1–4
heading levels 1–4
indentions 1–5
numbering scheme 1–5
section 1–5
table of contents 1–4

Corylus avellana H–7
subject to PEQ E–7

Corylus avellana (c. heterophylla)
common names E–7

Corylus spp.
common names E–7
diseases of 10–47
apple proliferation phytoplasma 10–47
discussion of 10–52
distributed by 10–52
inspection time 10–47
references for 10–52
specific symptoms of 10–47
synonym of 10–47
transmitted by 10–52
filbert (corylus) blight 10–54

causal organism of 10–54
description of 10–54
distributed by 10–54
hosts of 10–54
references for 10–55
symptoms of 10–54
synonym of 10–54
growing in PEQ H–7
subject to PEQ E–7

Costa Rican guava E–17

cotton anthocyanosis agent 9–1, 9–4

cotton leaf curl agent H–2, H–14

cottonwood E–16

crabapple E–13

Crataegus monogyna
growing in PEQ H–7
subject to PEQ E–7

Crataegus spp.
common names E–7
diseases of 10–57
crataegus monogyna 10–57
mespilus germanica 10–57
growing in PEQ H–7
subject to PEQ E–7

Crataegus wattina 9–2

Crocosmia spp.
common name E–7
diseases of 10–59
gladiolus rust 10–59
causal organism of 10–59
description of 10–60
distributed by 10–59
hosts of 10–59
notes for 10–63
references for 10–63
signs of 10–59
synonym of 10–59
uredo gladioli-buettneri 10–64
growing in PEQ H–8
organisms of 9–3
subject to PEQ E–7

Cronartium
flaccidium H–21
ribicola 9–5

culebra E–5

curacao apple E–9, E–19

currant E–18

custard apple E–3, E–4

Cydonia spp.
common name E–7
growing in PEQ H–8
organisms of 9–3
subject to PEQ E–7

Czech Republic
aesculus spp. E–2
sorbus spp. E–18


# D


Datura Colombian virus H–4, H–11

Datura distortion or enation mosaic virus H–11

Datura spp.
diseases of 10–33
Colombian datura virus 10–33
description of 10–33
distributed by 10–33
hosts of 10–33
references for 10–34
symptoms of 10–33
synonymsof 10–33
transmitted by 10–34
vector of 10–34
datura shoestring virus 10–35
distributed by 10–35
hosts of 10–35
references for 10–35
symptoms of 10–35
synonym of 10–35
transmitted by 10–35
growing in PEQ H–11
subject to PEQ E–7

Dendranthema spp.
growing in PEQ H–11

Denmark
sorbus spp. E–18

dewberry E–18

Dianthus spp.
common names E–7
diseases of 10–65
carnation wilt 10–65
causal organism of 10–65
desiccation of 10–66
distributed by 10–65
hosts of 10–65
references for 10–66
symptoms of 10–65
synonym of 10–65
dianthus virus diseases 10–67
etched ring 10–67
hosts of 10–67
mosaic 10–69

mottle 10–69
necrotic fleck 10–69
references for 10–69
ringspot 10–69
streak 10–69
vein mottle 10–69
yellows 10–69
leaf rot of carnation 10–71
causal organism of 10–71
distributed by 10–71
hosts of 10–71
references for 10–71
symptoms of 10–71
synonym of 10–71
growing in PEQ H–12
subject to PEQ E–7

Dianthus virus diseases
mosaic 10–67

Diaporthe mali H–17

Dimocarpus longan
common names E–7
subject to PEQ E–7

Dimocarpus spp.
diseases of 10–73
witches' broom 10–73
distributed by 10–73
hosts of 10–73
references for 10–74
symptoms of 10–73
synonym of 10–73
transmitted by 10–74
vector of 10–74

Diospyros
blancoi E–7
digyna E–8
kaki E–8
lotus E–8
texana E–8
virginiana E–8

Diospyros blancoi
common names E–7

Diospyros digyna
common names E–8

Diospyros kaki
common names E–8

Diospyros texana
common names E–8

Diospyros virginiana
common names E–8

Diospyrus lotus
common names E–8

Diseases
list of
acacia rust 8–1
actinidia rust 8–1
aesculus horse chestnut-variegation virus 8–1
apple branch canker 8–1
apple canker on Malus and Pyrus 8–1
apple mosaic virus 8–1
apple proliferation phytoplasma on corylus, malus, and prunus 8–1
ash canker disease 8–1
bacterial leaf spot of jasmine 8–1
behndi yellow vein-mosaic agent on abelmoschus, althaea, and hibiscus 8–1
black stem rust on berberis, mahonia, and x mahoberberis 8–1
black-currant reversion agent 8–1
bromeliaceae 8–1
carnation wilt 8–1
chlorotic leafspot virus on malus 8–1
chlorotic ring spot, phyllody, yellow ring mosaic disease on jasminum 8–1
chrysanthemum white rust 8–1
Colombian datura virus on brugmansia and datura 8–1
cotton anthocyanosis agent on abelmoschus and hibiscus 8–1
cotton curliness on hibiscus 8–1
crataegus monogyna and mespilus germanica 8–2
cucumber mosaic virus on passiflora 8–2
datura shoestring virus 8–2
dianthus virus diseases 8–2
douglas fir canker on cedrus, juniperus, larix, picea, and pseudotsuga 8–2
elm mottle virus on philadelphus. syringa, and ulmus 8–2
euonymus mosaic (euonymus variegation) agent 8–2
European larch canker on larix and pseudolarix 8–2
European rusty mottle of cherry 8–2
filbert (corylus) blight 8–2
fraxinus other virus reports 8–2
fraxinus variegation virus 8–2
gladiolus rust 8–2
hibiscus leaf curl agent on hibiscus 8–2
hop nettlehead strain of arabis mosaic virus on humulus 8–2
hydrangea rust 8–2
Japanese pear rust on chaenomeles, cydonia, juniperus, malus, and pyrus 8–2
jasmine variegation agent 8–2
juniper pear rust on juniperus and pyrus 8–2
juniper rust on juniperus and pyrus 8–2
leaf chlorosis virus on eucalyptus 8–3
leaf distortion on sorbus 8–2
leaf rot of carnation 8–2
ligustrum mosaic agent 8–2
maple (acer) leaf spot 8–3
maple (acer) variegation agent 8–3
mountain ash variegation agent on sorbus and pyrus 8–3

mulberry mosaic agent 8–3
mulberry rust 8–3
needlecast disease on juniperus 8–3
okra mosaic virus on abelmoschus and blighia sapida 8–3
okra yellow elaf curl agent on abelmoschus 8–3
olive latent ringspot virus 8–3
olive partial paralysis virus 8–3
olive sickle leaf virus 8–3
papaya (carica) leaf reduction virus 8–3
passion fruit (passiflora) mosaic virus 8–3
passion fruit (passiflora) woodiness virus 8–3
pestalotia disseminata 8–3
plum pox virus on prunus 8–3
poplar (populus) bacterial canker 8–3
rhododendron-spruce needle rust on picea 8–3
ringspot mosaic of sorbus 8–3
rose wilt agent 8–3
rough bark (phomopsis canker) on malus and pyrus 8–3
rubbery wood phytoplasma on malus 8–3
rubus stunt phytoplasma 8–3
sampaquita yellow ringspot mosaic disease on jasminum 8–3
Scotch pine blister rust 8–4
spruce (picea) needle (cushion) rust 8–4
undescribed fall-forming rust on quercus 8–4
verticillium wilt on humulus 8–4
virus chlorosis on salix 8–4
watermark disease on salix 8–4
white rot on quercus 8–4
witches' broom on dimocarpus and litchi 8–4

disposal procedures 3–5, 3–6

Gladiolus spp.
diseases of
puccinia mccleanii 10–88, 10–89

Watsonia spp.
diseases of
puccinia mccleanii 10–88, 10–89

Douglas fir E–16

durian E–8

Durio zibethinus
common names E–8
subject to PEQ E–8


## E


elm E–19

elm mottle virus 9–5, 9–6, 10–149, H–20, H–27

English laurel E–16

Eriobotrya japonica
common names E–9
subject to PEQ E–9

Estonia
morus spp. E–14

Eucalyptus spp. H–12
diseases of 10–75
leaf chlorosis agent 10–75
pestalotia disseminata 10–75
subject to PEQ E–9

Eugenia spp.
common names E–9
subject to PEQ E–9

Euonymus mosaic agent H–12

Euonymus spp. E–9
common name E–9
diseases of 10–77
euonymus mosaic (euonymus-variegation) agent 10–77
causal organism of 10–77
distributed by 10–77
hosts of 10–77
references for 10–78
symptoms of 10–77
synonym of 10–77
growing in PEQ H–12
subject to PEQ E–9

Euphoria spp.
common name E–9
subject to PEQ E–9

Europe
acer spp. E–2
cedrus spp. E–6
chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
corylus avellana (c. heterophylla) E–7
eucalyptus spp. E–9
euonymus spp. E–9
fraxinus spp. E–9
juniperus spp. E–11
larix spp. E–11
leucanthemella serotina E–11
ligistrum spp. E–11
nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15
philadelphus spp. E–16
picea spp. E–16
pinus spp. E–16
populus spp. E–16
pseudolarix spp. E–16
pseudotsuga spp. E–16
ribes spp. E–18
rubus spp. E–18
syringa spp. E–19
ulmus spp. E–19

European stone fruit yellows phytoplasma 9–5, H–23

## F

feijoa E–9

Feijoa sellowiana
  common names E–9
  subject to PEQ E–9

Ficus carica
  common names E–9
  subject to PEQ E–9

fig E–9

filbert E–7

Florida
  plant inspection stations B–1

floripondia E–5

flowering quince E–6

Forms
  PPQ form 518. report of violations
    instructions D–3

forms F–1
  APHIS 7060, official warning, violation of federal
    regulations F–2
  PPQ 236 notice of shipment and report of
    imported plants to be grown under postentry
    quarantine F–3
  PPQ 236, notice of shipment and report of
    imported plants to be grown under postentry
    quarantine F–3
  PPQ 391, specimens for determination F–7
  PPQ 546, agreement for postentry quaran-
    tine–state screening notice F–10
  PPQ 547, postentry quarantine tag F–13
  PPQ 569, release from postentry
    quarantine F–14
  PPQ 597, import permit for plants and plant
    products F–17
  witness statement F–20

France
  crocosmia spp. E–7
  gladiolus spp. E–10
  watsonia spp. E–20

Fraxinus spp.
  common name E–9
  diseases of 10–79
    ash canker disease 10–79
      causal organism of 10–79
      distributed by 10–79
      hosts of 10–79
      references for 10–80
      symptoms of 10–79
      synonym of 10–79
    fraxinus other virus reports 10–82
      references for 10–83
    fraxinus variegation virus 10–84
      distributed by 10–84
      hosts of 10–84
      symptoms of 10–84
      synonym of 10–84
      transmitted by 10–84
  growing in PEQ H–12
  subject to PEQ E–9

Fusarium fuliginosporum 9–2

## G

gall forming rust H–21

Garcinia
  dulcis E–9
  livingstonei E–9
  mangostana E–10

Garcinia dulcus
  common name E–9

Garcinia livingstonei
  common names E–9

Garcinia mangostana
  common names E–10

genip E–14

Georgia
  morus spp. E–14
  plant inspection station B–1

Germany
  aesculus spp. E–2
  jasminum spp. E–10
  salix spp. E–18
  sorbus spp. E–18

giant daisy E–11

giant rambutan E–14

Gladiolus spp. E–10
  common name E–10
  diseases of 10–85
  growing in PEQ H–13
  organisms of 9–3
  subject to PEQ E–10

golden larch E–16

gooseberry E–18

gourka E–9

granada E–17

granadilla E–15

gray mango E–13

Great Britain
jasminum spp. E–10
salix spp. E–18

growing site approval 3–1

growing site inspection
waiver 3–4

guanabana E–3

Guatemalan avocado E–15

guava E–17

guayaba E–17

Guignardia piricola H–8, H–18, H–24

Guinea guava E–17

Gymnosporangium
asiaticum H–6, H–10, H–25
fuscum H–18

Gymnosporangium spp. H–7

# H

haw E–7

haw apple E–7

Hawaii
plant inspection station B–2

hawthorn E–7

hazel E–7

hazelnut E–7

heartnut E–10

Gladiolus spp.
diseases of
uromyces gladioli 10–90, 10–91

Watsonia spp.
diseases of
uromyces gladioli 10–90, 10–91

hibiscus E–10
growing in PEQ H–14

hibiscus leaf curl agent 9–4

Hibiscus spp.
common names E–10
diseases of 10–3
bhendi yellow vein-mosaic agent 10–3
distributed by 10–3
hosts of 10–3
references for 10–4
symptoms of 10–3
synonyms of 10–3
transmitted by 10–4
cotton anthocyanosis agent 10–5
cotton curliness on hibiscus 10–6
distributed by 10–6
hosts of 10–6
references for 10–6
symptoms of 10–6
synonym of 10–6
vectors of 10–6
cotton leaf curl agent 10–7
distributed by 10–7
hosts of 10–7
references for 10–8
symptoms of 10–7
synonyms of 10–7
vectors of 10–7
hibiscus leaf curl agent on hibiscus 10–10
okra mosaic virus 10–11
okra yellow leaf curl agent 10–12
hibiscus leaf curl agent on hibiscus only 10–3
okra mosaic virus 10–3
okra yellow leaf curl agent 10–3
organisms of 9–4
subject to PEQ E–10

hibiscus yellow vein mosaic agent H–3, H–14

hill gooseberry E–18

Hog plum E–18

hog plum E–18

hollyhock E–2

honey berry E–14

hop nettlehead strain of arabis mosaic virus H–14

hops E–10

horse chestnut E–2

horse chestnut-variegation virus H–2

Humulus spp.
common name E–10
diseases of 10–93
hop nettlehead strain of arabis mosaic virus 10–93
distributed by 10–93
host of 10–93
references for 10–94
symptoms of 10–93

synonym of 10–93
transmitted by 10–94
verticillium wilt 10–96
causal organism of 10–96
distributed by 10–96
hosts of 10–96
references for 10–96
symptoms of 10–96
synonym of 10–96
growing in PEQ H–14
organisms of 9–4
subject to PEQ E–10

hydrangea E–10

Hydrangea spp.
common name E–10
diseases of 10–99
hydrangea rust 10–99
causal organism of 10–99
description of 10–99
distributed by 10–99
hosts of 10–99
notes for 10–100
references for 10–100
signs of 10–99
synonym of 10–99
growing in PEQ H–14
subject to PEQ E–10


## I


IES investigator
handling violations D–1

ilama E–3

importer instructions 2–1

India
abelmoschus spp. E–2
althaea spp. E–2
brugmansia spp. E–5
datura spp. E–7
hibiscus spp. E–10
jasminum spp. E–10
morus spp. E–14

Inspection
of existing documents 4–4
of growing site 4–4
of nearby plants 4–6
of PEQ plants 4–5
of PEQ tags 4–6

inspection
cautions and warnings 2–5
tools and equipment 2–4

Inspectional warnings 2–6

instructions, importer 2–1

Iraq
abelmoschus spp. E–2

Italy
crocosmia spp. E–7
gladiolus spp. E–10
rosa spp. E–18
watsonia spp. E–20

Ivory Coast
abelmoschus spp. E–2
blighia sapida E–5


## J


jackfruit E–4

Japan
acer spp. E–2
actinidia spp. E–2
euonymus spp. E–9
hydrangea spp. E–10
larix spp. E–11
morus spp. E–14
picea spp. E–16
pinus spp. E–16
pseudolarix spp. E–16
quercus spp. E–17
salix spp. E–18

Japanese medlar E–9

Japanese plum E–9

jasmine E–10

jasmine variegation agent H–15

Jasminum spp.
common name E–10
diseases of 10–101
bacterial leaf spot of jasmine 10–101
causal organism of 10–101
distributed by 10–101
hosts of 10–101
references for 10–101
symptoms of 10–101
synonym of 10–101
chlorotic ringspot 10–102
jasmine variegation agent 10–103
distributed by 10–103
hosts of 10–103
references for 10–103
symptoms of 10–103
synonym of 10–103
transmitted by 10–103
phyllody 10–102
sampaquita yellow ringspot mosaic

disease 10–104
yellow ring mosaic disease 10–102
growing in PEQ H–15
organisms of 9–4
subject to PEQ E–10

java plum E–9, E–19

Juglans
ailantifolia var cordiformis E–10
cinerea E–10
jamaicensis E–11
regia 9–4
x bisbyi E–10
x intermedia E–11

Juglans ailantifolia var. cordiformis
common names E–10

Juglans cinerea
common names E–10

Juglans jamaicensis
common names E–11

Juglans spp.
common name E–10
subject to PEQ E–10

Juglans x bixbyi = J. ailantifolia x J. cinerea
common names E–10

Juglans x intermedia = J. nigra x J. regia
common names E–11

jujube E–20

juniper E–11

Juniperus spp.
common name E–11
diseases of 10–105
douglas fir canker 10–39
causal organism of 10–39
description of 10–40
distributed by 10–39
hosts for 10–39
references for 10–41
symptoms of 10–39
synonyms for 10–39
Japanese pear rust 10–105
causal organism of 10–105
distributed by 10–105
hosts of 10–105
references for 10–107
symptoms and description of 10–106
synonym of 10–105
juniper pear rust 10–109
causal organism of 10–109
description of 10–109
distributed by 10–109
hosts of 10–109
references for 10–110
symptoms of 10–109
synonym of 10–109
juniper rust 10–111
causal organism of 10–111
description of 10–112
distributed by 10–111
hosts of 10–111
references for 10–113
symptoms of 10–111
synonym of 10–111
needlecast disease 10–114
causal organism of 10–114
description of 10–114
distributed by 10–114
hosts of 10–114
references for 10–114
symptoms of 10–114
synonym of 10–114
growing in PEQ H–15
subject to PEQ E–11


## K


kaki E–8

Kazakhstan
morus spp. E–14

kenaf E–10

kiwi E–2

Korea
morus spp. E–14

Krygyzstan
morus spp. E–14


## L


Lachnellula wilkommii H–15, H–24

Lachnellula willkommii 9–5

langsat E–11

Lansium domesticum
common names E–11
subject to PEQ E–11

larch E–11

Larix spp.
common name E–11
diseases of 10–115
douglas fir canker 10–39
causal organism of 10–39

description of 10–40
distributed by 10–39
hosts for 10–39
references for 10–41
symptoms of 10–39
synonyms for 10–39
European larch canker 10–115
growing in PEQ H–15
organisms of 9–5
subject to PEQ E–11

Latvia
morus spp. E–14

leaf chlorosis agent H–12

leechee E–11

Leucanthemella serotina H–15
common names E–11
diseases of 10–43
chrysanthemum white rust 10–43
causal organism of 10–43
description of 10–43
distributed by 10–43
hosts of 10–43
references for 10–45
symptoms of 10–43
subject to PEQ E–11

liaison officer
handling violations D–1

Liaison officer's statement preparation
example of D–6

liaison officers 6–1 to ??
directory of A–1

Ligustrum mosaic agent H–15

Ligustrum spp.
common name E–11
diseases of 10–117
ligustrum mosaic agent 10–117
distributed by 10–117
hosts of 10–117
references for 10–118
symptoms of 10–118
synonym of 10–117
transmitted by 10–118
growing in PEQ H–15
subject to PEQ E–11

lilac E–19

Litchi chinensis
common names E–11
growing in PEQ H–15
subject to PEQ E–11

Litchi spp.
diseases of 10–121
witches' broom 10–73

Lithuania
morus spp. E–14

loganberry E–18

longan E–7, E–9

loquat E–9

lotus persimmon E–8

Louisiana
plant inspection station B–2

Luxembourg
crocosmia spp. E–7
gladiolus spp. E–10
watsonia spp. E–20

lychee E–11


# M


mabolo E–7

Macadamia
integrifolia E–12
tetraphylla E–12

Macadamia integrifolia
common names E–12

macadamia nut E–12

Macadamia tetraphylla
common names E–12

Mahoberberis spp.
growing in PEQ H–16
subject to PEQ E–12

Mahonia
diseases of 10–25

mahonia E–12

Mahonia spp.
common name E–12
diseases of
black stem rust 10–25
causal organism of 10–25
distributed by 10–25
hosts of 10–25
references for 10–26
symptoms of 10–26
synonyms of 10–25
growing in PEQ H–16
subject to PEQ E–12

malayapple E–19

Malpighia emarginata
  common names E–12
  subject to PEQ E–12

Malta
  crocosmia spp. E–7
  gladiolus spp. E–10
  watsonia spp. E–20

Malus spp.
  common names E–13
  diseases of 10–123
    apple branch canker 10–123
      causal organism of 10–123
      description of 10–124
      distributed by 10–123
      hosts of 10–123
      notes for 10–124
      references for 10–124
      symptoms of 10–123
      synonym of 10–123
    apple canker 10–126
      causal organism of 10–126
      description of 10–126
      distributed by 10–126
      hosts of 10–126
      references for 10–127
      symptoms of 10–126
    apple mosaic virus 10–128
      discussion of 10–128
      distributed by 10–128
      inspections 10–128
      references for 10–130
      symptoms of 10–128
      synonym of 10–128
      transmitted by 10–128
    apple proliferation phytoplasma 10–132
      causal organism of 10–132
      host of 10–132
      symptoms of 10–132
    chlorotic leafspot virus 10–133
      distributed by 10–133
      hosts of 10–133
      references for 10–133
      symptoms of 10–133
    rough bark (phomopsis canker) 10–134
      causal organism of 10–134
      description of 10–134
      distributed by 10–134
      hosts of 10–134
      references for 10–135
      symptoms of 10–134
      synonym of 10–134
    rubbery wood phytoplasma 10–136
      distributed by 10–136
      hosts of 10–136
      references for 10–136
      symptoms of 10–136
    valsa ceratosperma (v. mali) 10–137
  growing in PEQ H–17
  Japanese pear rust 10–123
    organisms of 9–5
    phomopsis canker 10–123
    rubbery wood phytoplasma 10–123
    subject to PEQ E–13
    valsa ceratosperma 10–123

mamey E–13

Mammea
  africanus E–13
  americana E–13

Mammea africanus
  common names E–13

Mammea americana
  common names E–13

mammeoapple E–13

mamoncilla E–14

Mangifera
  foetida E–13
  indica E–13
  odorata E–13

Mangifera foetida
  common names E–13

Mangifera indica
  common names E–13

Mangifera odorata
  common names E–13

mango E–13

mangosteen E–10

Manikara jaimiqui
  common names E–13

Manilkara
  jaimiquie subsp. emarginata E–13
  zapota E–14

Manilkara zapota
  common names E–14

manual
  advisories 1–3
  reporting problems 1–3
  supporting and updating of 1–5

maple E–2

maple variegation agent H–2

Mauritius
  crocosmia spp. E–7
  gladiolus spp. E–10
  watsonia spp. E–20

maylay-apple E–9

medlar E–14

Melicoccus bijugatus
  common names E–14
  subject to PEQ E–14

Mespilus germanica
  common name E–14
  growing in PEQ H–18
  subject to PEQ E–14

Mexican avocado E–15

Mexican pistacio E–16

Mexico
  chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
  gladiolus spp. E–10
  leucanthemella serotina E–11
  nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15

mock orange E–16

Monilina fructigena H–7

montebretia E–7

Morus spp.
  common name E–14
  diseases of 10–139
    mulberry mosaic agent 10–140
      distributed by 10–140
      hosts of 10–140
      references for 10–140
      symptoms of 10–140
      synonym of 10–140
      transmitted by 10–140
    mulberry rust 10–139
      description of 10–139
      hosts of 10–139
      notes for 10–139
      references for 10–139
      signs of 10–139
      synonym of 10–139
  growing in PEQ H–19
  organisms of 9–5
  subject to PEQ E–14

mountain ash E–18

mountain ash variegation agent H–27

mountain guava E–17

mountain papaya E–5

mountain soursop E–3

mulberry E–14

mulberry curly little leaf agent H–19

mulberry dwarf phytoplasma 9–5, H–19

mulberry mosaic agent H–19

## N

natalplum E–6

nectarine E–16

Nephelium
  cuspidatum var. robustum E–14
  lappaceum E–14
  ramboutanke E–15

Nephelium cuspidatum var. robustum
  common name E–14

Nephelium lappaceum
  common names E–14

Nephelium ramboutanke
  common names E–15

New Brunswick
  larix spp. E–11
  pseudolarix spp. E–16

New Jersey
  plant inspection station B–1

New York
  plant inspection station B–1

New Zealand
  ribes spp. E–18
  rosa spp. E–18

Nigeria
  abelmoschus spp. E–2
  blighia sapida E–5

nippon daisy E–15

Nipponanthemum nipponicum
  common name E–15
  diseases of 10–43
    chrysanthemum white rust 10–43
      causal organism of 10–43
      description of 10–43
      distributed by 10–43
      hosts of 10–43
      references for 10–45
      symptoms of 10–43
  growing in PEQ H–19
  subject to PEQ E–15

nogal E–11

Nova Scotia

larix spp. E–11
pseudolarix spp. E–16

## O

Oceania
acacia spp. E–2

okra E–2

okra mosaic virus 9–1, H–4, H–14

okra yellow leaf curl agent 9–1

Olea
europaea H–20
europaea subsp. cuspidata E–15
europaea subsp. europaea E–15

Olea europaea subsp. cuspidata
common names E–15

Olea europaea subsp. europaea
common names E–15

Olea spp. 10–141
diseases of
olive latent ringspot virus 10–141
references for 10–141
olive partial paralysis virus 10–142
distributed by 10–142
hosts of 10–142
references for 10–143
symptoms of 10–142
synonym of 10–142
transmitted by 10–143
olive sickle leaf virus 10–144
references for 10–144

olive E–15

olive partial paralysis virus H–20

olive sickle leaf virus H–20

ootaheite gooseberry E–16

## P

P. armeniaca H–22

P. avium H–22

P. domestica H–22

P. tillandsiae 9–1

papaya E–5

Papua New Guinea
abelmoschus spp. E–2

Passiflora spp.
common names E–15
diseases of 10–145
cucumber mosaic virus 10–145
distributed by 10–145
hosts of 10–145
references for 10–146
symptoms of 10–145
synonym of 10–145
passion fruit (passiflora) mosaic virus 10–147
distributed by 10–147
hosts of 10–147
notes for 10–147
references for 10–147
symptoms of 10–147
synonym of 10–147
passion fruit (passiflora) woodiness virus 10–148
description of 10–148
distributed by 10–148
hosts of 10–148
notes for 10–148
references for 10–148
symptoms of 10–148
transmitted by 10–148
vectors of 10–148
growing in PEQ H–20
subject to PEQ E–15

passion fruit E–15

passion fruit woodiness virus H–20

paw paw E–5

peach E–16

pear E–17

pear blister canker viroid 9–5, H–24

pear bud drop agent 9–5, H–25

People's Republic of China
morus spp. E–14

PEQ infections
symptoms of
bacteria H–1
cankers H–1
fungi H–1
viruses H–1

PEQP representative
handling violations D–1

PEQU
liaison officers and federal officials A–2

permits F–1

Persea
americana var. americana E–15
americana var. drymifolia E–15
americana var. nubigena E–15

Persea americana var. americana
common names E–15

Persea americana var. drymifolia
common name E–15

Persea americana var. nubigena
common names E–15

persimmon E–8

pest identification
procedures 4–7
submitting invertebrate 4–7
arthropods 4–7
nematodes 4–9
preserving dry specimens 4–9
preserving in alcohol 4–8

Pestalotia disseminata H–12

pesticide safety I–1
precautions I–1

Phacidiopycnis pseudotsuga H–4, H–15, H–21, H–24

Phialophora cinerescens H–12

Philadelphus spp.
common name E–16
diseases of 10–149
elm mottle virus 10–149
growing in PEQ H–20
organisms of 9–5
subject to PEQ E–16

Philippines
jasminum spp. E–10

Phyllanthus acidus
common names E–16
subject to PEQ E–16

Picea spp.
common name E–16
diseases of 10–151
douglas fir canker 10–39
causal organism of 10–39
description of 10–40
distributed by 10–39
hosts for 10–39
references for 10–41
symptoms of 10–39
synonyms for 10–39
rhododendron-spruce needle rust chrysomyxa ledi (Alb. & Schw.) by var. rhododendri (DC) Savile 10–151
spruce (picea) needle (cushion) rust 10–152
causal organism of 10–152
description of 10–152
distributed by 10–152
hosts of 10–152
references for 10–153
symptoms of 10–152
synonyms for 10–152
growing in PEQ H–21
organisms of 9–5
subject to PEQ E–16

pine E–16

pineapple guava E–9

Pinus spp.
common name E–16
diseases of 10–155
douglas fir canker 10–39
causal organism of 10–39
description of 10–40
distributed by 10–39
hosts for 10–39
references for 10–41
symptoms of 10–39
synonyms for 10–39
Scotch pine blister rust 10–155
causal organism of 10–155
description of 10–156
distributed by 10–155
hosts of 10–155
references for 10–156
symptoms of 10–156
synonym of 10–155
growing in PEQ H–21
organisms of 9–5
subject to PEQ E–16

PIS Inspections 2–7

Pistacia
chinensis subsp. chinensis E–16
mexicana E–16
vera E–16

Pistacia chinensis subsp. chinensis
common name E–16

Pistacia mexicana
common name E–16

Pistacia vera
common names E–16

pistacio E–16

plant arrival 4–2

plant disease
identification 4–10

selecting material 4–10
seasonal occurrence 4–1
symptoms 4–1

Plant genera E–1
subject to postentry quarantine E–2

plant genera
postentry quarantine, subject to E–1

plant inspection stations
directory of B–1
eastern region
directory of B–1
western region
directory of B–2

plant inspections
procedures 4–4
quidelines 4–2 to 4–4

plant regulatory officials
directory of C–1

plum E–16

plum bark split strain of apple chlorotic leaf spot virus 9–5, H–23

plum pox virus H–22
on apricot H–22
on peach H–22
on plum H–22
synonym of 10–162

pomegranate E–17

pond apple E–3

poplar E–16

poplar bacterial canker
synonym of 10–159

Populus spp
common names E–16

Populus spp.
diseases of 10–159
poplar (populus) bacterial canker 10–159
causal organism of 10–159
distributed by 10–159
hosts of 10–159
notes for 10–160
references for 10–160
symptoms of 10–159
growing in PEQ H–21
subject to PEQ E–16

Portugal
crocosmia spp. E–7
gladiolus spp. E–10
watsonia spp. E–20

Postentry plants
categories of E–1

postentry quarantine
plants growing in H–1

PPQ F–14

PPQ form 236 4–13

PPQ form 236, notice of shipment and report of imported plants to be grown under postentry quarantine F–3

PPQ form 391 4–11

PPQ form 391, specimens for determination F–7

PPQ form 518, report of violation F–9
instructions D–3

PPQ form 546, agreement for postentry quarantine–state screening notice F–10

PPQ form 547, postentry quarantine tag F–13

PPQ form 569 F–14

PPQ form 569, release from postentry quarantine F–14

PPQ form 587, application for permit to import plants or plant products F–15

PPQ form 597, import permit for plants and plant products F–17

prickly custard apple E–3

privet E–11

procedures
disposal 3–5 to 3–6

prune E–16

Prunus spp.
common names E–16
diseases of 10–161
apple proliferation phytoplasma 10–47
discussion of 10–52
distributed by 10–52
inspections 10–47
references for 10–52
symptoms of 10–47
synonym of 10–47
transmitted by 10–52
European rusty mottle of cherry 10–161
distributed by 10–161
hosts of 10–161
references for 10–161
symptoms of 10–161
synonym of 10–161

plum pox virus 10–162
distributed by 10–162
hosts of 10–162
references for 10–165
symptoms of 10–162
synonym of 10–162
transmitted by 10–163
growing in PEQ H–22
organisms of 9–5
subject to PEQ E–16

Pseudolarix spp. H–24
common name E–16
diseases of 10–167
European larch canker 10–115
organisms of 9–5
subject to PEQ E–16

Pseudomonas savastonaoi var. fraxini H–12

Pseudostuga spp.
diseases of 10–169
douglas fir canker 10–39
cuasal organism of 10–39
description of 10–40
distributed by 10–39
hosts of 10–39
references for 10–41
symptoms of 10–39
synonyms of 10–39
growing in PEQ H–24
subject to PEQ E–16

Pseudotsuga spp
common name E–16

Psidium
cattleianum var. littorale E–17
cattlejanum var. cattleianum E–16
freidrichsthalianum E–17
guajava E–17
guineense E–17
mantanum E–17

Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum
common names E–16

Psidium cattleianum var. littorale
common names E–17

Psidium freidrichsthalianum
common names E–17

Psidium guajava
common names E–17

Psidium guineense
common names E–17

Psidium montanum
common names E–17

Puccinia
gladioli
description of
teliospores 10–87
glyceriae H–14
graminis H–3, H–16
horiana H–7, H–15, H–19
mccleanii H–8, H–13, H–27
pitcairniae 9–1, H–4
tillandsiae H–4

Pucciniastrum actinidiae H–2

Puerto Rico
plant inspection station B–1

pulassan E–15

Punica
granatum E–17
protopunica E–17

Punica granatum
common names E–17

Punica protopunica
common name E–17

purple E–16

purple strawberry E–16

Pyronia spp.
common name E–17
subject to PEQ E–17

Pyrus spp.
common name E–17
diseases of 10–123
apple branch canker 10–123
causal organism of 10–123
description of 10–124
distributed by 10–123
hosts of 10–123
notes for 10–124
references for 10–124
symptoms of 10–123
synonyms of 10–123
apple canker 10–126
causal organism of 10–126
description of 10–126
distributed by 10–126
hosts for 10–126
references for 10–127
symptoms of 10–126
apple mosaic virus 10–128
discussion of 10–128
distributed by 10–128
inspections 10–128
references for 10–130
symptoms of 10–128
synonyms for 10–128
transmitted by 10–128
apple proliferation phytoplasma 10–132

causal organism of 10–132
host of 10–132
symptoms of 10–132
chlorotic leafspot virus 10–133
distributed by 10–133
hosts of 10–133
references for 10–133
symptoms of 10–133
rough bark (phomopsis canker) 10–134
causal organism of 10–134
description of 10–134
distributed by 10–134
hosts for 10–134
references for 10–135
symptoms of 10–134
synonym of 10–134
rubbery wood phytoplasma 10–136
distributed by 10–136
hosts for 10–136
references for 10–136
symptoms of 10–136
valsaceratosperma (v. mali) 10–137
growing in PEQ H–24
Japanese pear rust 10–123
organisms of 9–5
phomopsis canker 10–123
rubbery wood phytoplasma 10–123
subject to PEQ E–17
valsa ceratosperma 10–123


## Q


Queensland nut E–12

Quercus spp.
diseases of 10–171
undescribed gall-forming rust 10–171
white rot 10–171
growing in PEQ H–26
subject to PEQ E–17

quince E–7

quince sooty ringspot agent 9–2, 9–3, H–5, H–9

quince stunt agent 9–2, 9–3, H–6, H–9

quince yellow blotch agent 9–3, H–5, H–9

quincepear E–17


## R


rambutan E–14

raspberry E–18

raspberry ringspot virus 9–5, H–23

red mombin E–18

red strawberry E–16

regranut E–11

release procedures
healthy material 5–1

Republic of Moldova
morus spp. E–14

Republic of South Africa
chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
leucanthemella serotina E–11
nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15

rhododendron-spruce needle rust 10–151

Rhodomyrtus tomentosa
common names E–18

Ribes spp.
common names E–18
diseases of 10–173
black-currant reversion agent 10–173
black-currant reversion virus
distributed by 10–173
hosts of 10–173
references for 10–174
symptoms of 10–173
synonym of 10–173
transmitted by 10–174
vector of 10–174
growing in PEQ H–26
subject to PEQ E–18

Rodomyrtus tomentosa
subject to PEQ E–18

Romania
aesculus spp. E–2

Rosa spp.
common name E–18
diseases of 10–177
rose wilt agent 10–177
discussion of 10–177
distribution of 10–178
inspection 10–177
references for 10–178
symptoms of 10–177
synonym of 10–177
transmitted by 10–177
growing in PEQ H–26
subject to PEQ E–18

rose E–18

rose apple E–19

rose mallow E–10

rose myrtle E–18

rose wilt agent H–26

roseapple E–9

Rubus spp.
  common names E–18
  diseases of 10–179
    rubus stunt phytoplasma 10–179
      distributed by 10–179
      hosts of 10–179
      references for 10–182
      symptoms of 10–179
      synonym of 10–179
      transmitted by 10–180
      vector of 10–180
  growing in PEQ H–26
  subject to PEQ E–18

Rubus stunt phytoplasma H–26

Russian Federation
  morus spp. E–14

## S

Saipan mango E–13

Salix spp.
  common name E–18
  diseases of 10–185
    virus chlorosis 10–185
      distributed by 10–185
      hosts of 10–185
      references for 10–185
      symptoms of 10–185
      synonym of 10–185
      transmitted by 10–185
    watermark disease 10–186
      causal organism of 10–186
      distributed by 10–186
      hosts of 10–186
      references for 10–187
      symptoms of 10–186
      synonym of 10–186
      transmitted by 10–187
  growing in PEQ H–27
  organisms of 9–5
  subject to PEQ E–18

sampaquita yellow ringspot mosaic disease 9–4, 10–104

sapodilla E–14

Siberia
  picea spp. E–16

site inspection
  cold-call 2–1
  orientation 2–1

Slovakia
  aesculus spp. E–2
  sorbus spp. E–18

Socotra pomegranate E–17

Sorbus spp.
  common name E–18
  diseases of 10–189
    leaf distortion 10–189
      causal organism of 10–189
      references for 10–189
      synonym of 10–189
    lleaf distortion
      distributed by 10–189
      hosts of 10–189
      symptoms of 10–189
    mountain ash variegation agent 10–190
      distributed by 10–190
      host of 10–190
      references for 10–190
      symptoms of 10–190
      synonym of 10–190
      transmitted by 10–190
    ringspot mosaic of sorbus 10–192
      distributed by 10–192
      hosts of 10–192
      references for 10–192
      symptoms of 10–192
      synonym of 10–192
  growing in PEQ H–27
  subject to PEQ E–18

soursop E–3

Spain
  crocosmia spp. E–7
  gladiolus spp. E–10
  watsonia spp. E–20

Spanish lime E–14

SPHD
  handling violations D–1

spice guava E–17

Spondias
  mombin E–18
  purpurea E–18
  tuberosa E–18

Spondias mombin
  common names E–18

Spondias purpurea
  common names E–18

Spondias tuberosa

common names E–18

SPRO authority 3–1

spruce E–16

Sri Lanka
abelmoschus spp. E–2
althaea spp. E–2
eucalyptus spp. E–9

St. John's bread E–6

star-apple E–6

State and Federal Forms
APHIS Form 7060 2–4
PPQ Form 236 2–2
PPQ Form 391 2–3
PPQ Form 518 2–4
PPQ Form 546 2–3
PPQ Form 569 2–4
PPQ Form 587 2–4
PPQ Form 597 2–4
state quarantine notice forms 2–2

State and Federal forms
state nursery inspection forms 2–2

State and federal forms 2–2 to 2–4

State and territory plant regulatory officials
directory of C–1

state cooperator
handling violations D–1

State Inspector 6–2 to 6–3

Stereum hiugense 10–171, H–26

Stigmina deflectans H–15

strawberry E–17

strawberry latent ringspot virus 9–5, H–23
on cherry H–23
on peach H–23

sugar apple E–4

suncoya E–3

sweet William E–7

sweetsop E–4

Gladiolus spp.
diseases of
uromyces nyikensis 10–92

Symptoms
of bacteria 2–6
of fungi 2–6
of nematodes 2–6
of viral diseases 2–6

Syringa spp.
common name E–19
diseases of 10–193
elm mottle virus 10–149
growing in PEQ H–27
organisms of 9–5
subject to PEQ E–19

Syzygium
aqueum E–19
cumini E–19
jambos E–19
malacense E–19

Syzygium aqueum
common names E–19

Syzygium comini
common names E–19

Syzygium jambos
common names E–19

Syzygium malacense
common names E–19


## T


Tajikistan
morus spp. E–14

Taphrina piri H–27

Tawain
actinidia spp. E–2

Texas
plant inspection stations B–2

Texas persimmon E–8

Thailand
morus spp. E–14

The Netherlands
acer spp. E–2
salix spp. E–18
syringa spp. E–19

thornapple E–7

Tobago
abelmoschus spp. E–2

toe E–5

tomato blackring virus 9–5, H–23
on almond H–23
on peach H–23

Trinidad
abelmoschus spp. E–2

Turkey
corylus avellana (c. heterophylla) E–7

Turkmenistan
morus spp. E–14

## U

Ukraine
morus spp. E–14

Ulmus spp.
common name E–19
diseases of 10–195
elm mottle virus 10–149
growing in PEQ H–27
organisms of 9–6
subject to PEQ E–19

undescribed gall-forming rust 10–171

United Kingdom
aesculus spp. E–2

Uredo
gladioli-buettneri 9–3, 9–6, H–8, H–13, H–27
nidularii 9–1, H–4

Uromyces
gladioli H–8, H–13, H–27
nyikensis 9–3, 9–6, H–8
transversalis H–8, H–13, H–27

Uromycladium tepperianum H–2

Uruguay
chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
crocosmia spp. E–7
eucalyptus spp. E–9
gladiolus spp. E–10
leucanthemella serotina E–11
nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15
watsonia spp. E–20

Ustilago tillandsiae 9–1, H–4

Uzbekistan
morus spp. E–14

## V

Vaccinium spp.
common names E–20
subject to PEQ E–20

Valsa ceratosperma H–25

Venezuela
chrysanthemum spp. (dendranthemum) E–6
leucanthemella serotina E–11
nipponanthemum nipponicum E–15

## W

waiawi E–17

walnut E–10

Washington
plant inspection station B–2

watery rose apple E–19

Watsonia spp.
common name E–20
diseases of 10–197
gladiolus rust 10–59
causal organism of 10–59
description of 10–60
distributed by 10–59
hosts for 10–59
notes for 10–63
references for 10–63
signs of 10–59
synonyms for 10–59
uredo gladioli-buettneri 10–64
growing in PEQ H–27
organisms of 9–6
subject to PEQ E–20

West Indian walnut E–11

white star-apple E–6

wild custard apple E–4

wild jujube E–20

wild olive E–15

wild sapodilla E–13

wild star-apple E–6

willow E–18

witches' broom

organism of 9–2

Witness statement F–20

works cited J–1

## X

X Mahoberberis
diseases of 10–25

X Mahoberberis spp.
diseases of
black stem rust 10–25
causal organism of 10–25
distributed by 10–25
hosts of 10–25
references for 10–26
symptoms of 10–26
synonyms of 10–25

Xanthomonas
acernea H–2
populi H–21

## Y

yellow cattley E–17

yellow mombin E–18

yellow strawberry guava E–16, E–17

## Z

Ziziphus
jujuba E–20
lotus E–20
mauritiana E–20

Ziziphus jujuba
common names E–20

Ziziphus lotus
common names E–20

Ziziphus mauritiana
common names E–20